ARRANGEMENT REGARDING INTERNATIONAL TRADE IN TEXTILES

Notifications Under Article 2, Paragraph 1

Attached is a notification received by the TSB from the UNITED STATES in accordance with paragraph 1 of Article 2 of the Textiles Arrangement. As required by the provisions of this paragraph the TSB is circulating this notification to participating countries in the Arrangement for their information. A summary tabulation of this notification prepared by the secretariat is also attached.

It is to be noted that the TSB, in the light of paragraph 11 of COM.TEX/2, is continuing to examine the notifications received in order to ensure the completeness and adequacy of the information, and is requesting the supply of additional information wherever necessary. Any additional information thus received will also be circulated.

It is, of course, open to any party to the Arrangement to request the TSB or the secretariat to seek any further information or clarification they may wish to have from the parties concerned, or to supply any additional information of relevance. Such information will also be circulated.
Table of Contents

LT. Article 3 Restraints

United States-Belize (United Kingdom) - 28 June 1973
United States-Costa Rica - 20 November 1973
United States-Costa Rica - 17 September 1973

Man-Made Fibre Bilateral Agreements

United States-Republic of China - 30 December 1971
- Amending Agreements 20 September 1972
- Exchange of Notes 16 November 1972

United States-Republic of China - 22 March 1973
United States-Republic of Korea - 4 January 1972
- Related Notes 20 September 1972

United States-Republic of Korea - 14 May and 23 May 1973
United States-Malaysia - 8 September 1970
- Amendment proposed 1 December 1970 and accepted 9 February 1973

United States-Portugal (Macao) - 22 December 1972
- Amendment 30 May 1973
United States-Singapore - 1 October 1973

Cotton Textile Bilaterals

United States-Brazil - 23 October 1970
United States-Republic of China - 30 December 1971
- Exchange of Notes 4 October 1972
- Exchange of Notes 22 March 1973
United States-Colombia - 25 June 1971
- Exchange of Notes 25 and 31 July 1973

United States-Czechoslovakia - 29 August 1969
- Exchange of Notes 26 April 1971
- Exchange of Notes 24 and 30 April 1973

United States-El Salvador - 19 April 1972
Cotton Textile Bilaterals (cont'd)

- United States-Greece
  - Exchange of Notes 10 April and 16 May 1973
- United States-Haiti
  - Exchange of Notes 19 October and 3 November 1971
  - Exchange of Notes 13 November and 23 November 1973
- United States-Hungary
  - 13 August 1970
  - Amendment 16 December 1971
- United States-India
  - 28 September 1970
- United States-Italy
  - 30 December 1970
  - Exchange of Notes 9 January 1974
- United States-Jamaica
  - 29 September 1967
  - Exchange of Notes 21 July 1970
  - Exchange of Notes 26 September 1973
- United States-Republic of Korea
  - 30 December 1971
  - Amendment 15 September 1972
  - Correction 27 April 1972
- United States-Portugal (Macao)
  - 22 December 1972
  - Amendment 30 May 1973
- United States-Malta
  - 14 June 1967
  - Extension 30 December 1970
  - Extension 31 December 1971
- United States-Malaysia
  - 8 September 1970
- United States-Mexico
  - 29 June 1971
  - Amendment 25/26 September 1973
- United States-Nicaragua
  - 5 September 1972
  - Exchange of Notes 9 and 18 January 1974

Amendment has been notified by El Salvador
Cotton Textile Bilaterals (cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country 1</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>6 May 1970</td>
<td>Amendment and Extension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>15 June 1972</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan</td>
<td>11 April 1973</td>
<td>Exchange of Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>12 October 1973</td>
<td>Exchange of Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>23 November 1971</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>21 September 1967</td>
<td>Amendment 26 December 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
<td>17 November 1970</td>
<td>Exchange of Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>27 September 1973</td>
<td>Exchange of Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td>15 March 1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>24 February 1970</td>
<td>Exchange of Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>22 January 1974</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>17 November 1970</td>
<td>Exchange of Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
<td>22 May 1972</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>31 December 1970</td>
<td>Exchange of Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td>19 January 1971</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>30 October 1973</td>
<td>Exchange of Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>13 October 1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>18 December 1970</td>
<td>Exchange of Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
<td>8 and 15 August 1972</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>16 March 1972</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Arab</td>
<td>30 September and 5 October 1970</td>
<td>Exchange of Notes 5 October and 9 November 1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Republic</td>
<td>31 December 1970</td>
<td>Exchange of Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yugoslavia</td>
<td>23 May 1973</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Export Restraints under Bilateral Arrangements

United States-Hong Kong

1 - Schedules of Bilateral Agreements on yarn, fabrics and made-ups

A - Schedule of Bilateral Agreements on cotton yarn, fabrics, apparel and made-ups; and man-made fibres and wool yarn, fabrics and made-ups

B - Schedule of Bilateral Agreements on man-made fibres apparel

C - Schedule of Bilateral Agreement on wool apparel

Exchange of letters dated 17 December 1970 between the United States Consul-General and the Director of Commerce and Industry, Hong Kong, which constituted a bilateral agreement on Hong Kong's exports of cotton textiles to the United States.

Exchange of confidential side-letters of the same date between the two parties setting out the procedures for the implementation of the provisions of paragraph 14 of the Agreement on Cotton Textiles.

Exchange of letters dated 6 January 1972 between the two parties amending the Agreement on Cotton Textiles.

Exchange of letters dated 6 January 1972 between the United States Consul-General and the Director of Commerce and Industry which constituted a bilateral agreement on Hong Kong's exports of man-made fibre and wool textiles to the United States.

1 Notification made by the United Kingdom on behalf of Hong Kong.
Export Restraints under Bilateral Arrangements (cont'd)

**United States-Hong Kong (cont'd)**

Exchange of confidential side-letters of the same date between the two parties setting out the procedures for the implementation of the provisions of paragraph 8 of the Agreement on Man-Made Fibre and Wool Textiles.

Confidential note signed on 6 January 1972 by the United States Consul-General and the Director of Commerce and Industry providing for a review of the Agreement on Man-Made Fibre and Wool Textiles.


Exchange of confidential letters dated 5 and 11 October 1973 respectively between the United States Consul-General and Director of Commerce and Industry, amending the confidential side-letters between the two parties setting out the procedures for the implementation of the provisions of paragraph 14 of the Agreement on Cotton Textiles (see sub-paragraph (b) above), and paragraph 8 of the Agreement on Man-Made Fibre and Wool Textiles (see sub-paragraph (e) above).

**United States-Japan**

Cotton Textiles

- Exchange of Notes, 28 January 1972
- Amendment, 26 May 1972
- Exchange of Notes, 26 September 1972

1 Notification received from Japan as Japan/United States bilateral agreement
Export Restraints under Bilateral Arrangements (cont'd)

United States-Japan (cont'd)

Wool and man-made Fibre Textiles

The Secretary of State presents his compliments to His Excellency the British Ambassador and has the honour to refer to the Long-Term Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles (LTA) done at Geneva on 9 February 1962 and extended through 30 September 1973 and to his note of 29 June 1972, invoking the provisions of Articles 3 and 6(c) of the LTA and specifying a level of restraint on imports from Belize of wearing apparel, not knit, not elsewhere specified (Category 63).

The Government of the United States has reviewed the situation in the domestic market for Category 63 and finds that the market disruption referred to in our previous note continues. The Government of the United States therefore considers it necessary to renew the restraint request for the twelve-month period beginning 29 June 1973.

In accordance with paragraph 3, Annex B of the LTA, the current restraint level will be increased by 5 per cent; the new restraint level will be 631,743 pounds. The Government of the United States continues to be prepared to assist the Government of Belize in implementing this restraint request.

Department of State,
UNITED STATES-COSTA RICA

The Secretary of State presents his compliments to His Excellency the Ambassador of Costa Rica and has the honour to refer to the Long-Term Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles (LTA) done at Geneva on 9 February 1962 and extended through 30 September 1973 and to his note of 1 October 1972, invoking the provisions of Articles 3 and 6(c) of the LTA and specifying a level of restraint on imports from Costa Rica of dresses (including uniforms), not knit, (Category 53).

The Government of the United States has reviewed the situation in the domestic market for Category 53 and finds that the market disruption referred to in our previous note continues. The Government of the United States therefore considers it necessary to renew the restraint request for the twelve-month period beginning 1 October 1973.

In accordance with paragraph 3, Annex B of the LTA, the current restraint level will be increased by 5 per cent; the new restraint level will be 32,414 dozen. The Government of the United States continues to be prepared to assist the Government of Costa Rica in implementing this restraint request.

Department of State,
The Secretary of State presents his compliments to His Excellency the Ambassador of Costa Rice and has the honour to refer to the Long-Term Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles (LTA) done at Geneva on 9 February 1962 and extended through 31 December 1973 and to his note of 28 November 1972, invoking the provisions of Articles 3 and 6(c) of the LTA and specifying a level of restraint on imports from Costa Rica of trousers, slacks and shorts (outer), not knit, women's, girls' and infants' (Category 51).

The Government of the United States has reviewed the situation in the domestic market for Category 51 and finds that the market disruption referred to in the previous note continues. The Government of the United States therefore considers it necessary to renew the restraint request for the twelve-month period beginning 28 November 1973.

In accordance with paragraph 3, Annex B of the LTA, the current restraint level shall be increased by 5 per cent; the new restraint level will be 18,634 dozen. The Government of the United States continues to be prepared to assist the Government of Costa Rica in implementing this restraint request.

Department of State,
Agreement Between the
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
and the REPUBLIC OF CHINA

Trade in Wool and Man-Made Fiber Textile Products

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington December 30, 1971;
Entered into force December 30, 1971;
Effective October 1, 1971.
And amending agreements
Effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington September 20, 1972;
Entered into force September 20, 1972.
And exchange of notes
Signed at Washington November 16, 1972;
Entered into force November 16, 1972.

NOTE NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON

DECEMBER 30, 1971

EXCELLENCY:

I refer to recent discussions between our two governments concerning exports of wool and man-made fiber textile products from the Republic of China to the United States of America. As a result of those discussions, I propose the following Agreement.

1. The Republic of China shall limit exports of wool and man-made fiber textile products to the United States of America for the five agreement years beginning October 1, 1971, and extending through September 30, 1976, to the annual aggregate, group and specific limits set forth in Annex A, and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

2. (a) Within the applicable aggregate and group limits shown in Annex A, for wool and man-made fiber textiles, the following specific limits shall apply for the first agreement year.
(b) Within the annual aggregate and group limits set forth in Annex A, the specific limits set forth in (a) of this paragraph for man-made fiber textile products shall be increased over the preceding agreement year by 9.5 percent and 9 percent for the second and third agreement years respectively. During the third year, the two governments shall consult to determine the growth rates appropriate for man-made fiber textiles to distribute between the fourth and fifth year the balance remaining of the five-year aggregate limit shown in Annex A after deduction of the aggregate limits provided for the first three years. The growth rates determined in such consultations shall also be applied to the group and specific limits provided for herein.

(c) The specific limits for wool textile products set forth in (a) of this paragraph shall be increased beginning with the second agreement year by 1 percent for each agreement year over the preceding agreement year.

3. The following procedures shall apply during each agreement year with respect to all exports in that year in each category of man-made fiber and wool textile products not subject to a specific limit under paragraph 2 above:

(a) By August 15 of each agreement year the two Governments shall consult regarding anticipated exports in each such category during the succeeding agreement year. The Government of the Republic of China, in such consultations, shall notify the Government of the United States of America of its anticipated exports by category. Following receipt of such notice, the Government of the United States of America shall have 30 days in which to request consultations with respect to any category.

(b) When the Government of the United States of America requests consultations, the Government of the Republic of China shall meet promptly with the Government of the United States of America to work out a mutually satisfactory solution to such problems as may exist with respect to the anticipated exports referred to under (a) of
this paragraph. The consultations shall be concluded within 30 days, unless the two governments agree otherwise. In the event that such consultations do not result in a mutually acceptable solution, the Government of the Republic of China shall limit its exports in any category in question during the agreement year in question to the level requested by the Government of the United States of America at the conclusion of such consultations.

(c) If no consultations are requested by the Government of the United States of America, the Government of the Republic of China shall not permit exports to exceed the level stated by the Government of the Republic of China under (a) of this paragraph without the specific concurrence of the Government of the United States of America to such additional exports. The Government of the Republic of China may request such agreement at any time it believes appropriate. The Government of the United States of America shall give due consideration to such request and shall respond promptly thereto.

4. The following shall be applied separately to the wool textile aggregate, group and specific limits and to the man-made fiber textile aggregate, group and specific limits:

(a) For any agreement year subsequent to the first agreement year and immediately following a year of a shortfall (i.e., a year in which textile exports from the Republic of China were below the aggregate limit and any group and specific limits applicable to the category concerned) the Government of the Republic of China may permit exports to exceed these limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:

(i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable group or specific limit and shall not exceed either five percent of the aggregate limit or five percent of the applicable group limit in the year of the shortfall, and

(ii) in the case of shortfalls in the categories subject to specific limits the carryover shall be used in the same category in which the shortfall occurred, and shall not exceed five percent of the specific limit in the year of the shortfall, and

(iii) in the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall be used in the same group in which the shortfall occurred and shall not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit except in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 7 and shall be subject to the provisions of paragraph 3 of this Agreement.

(b) The limits referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph or paragraphs 5, 6, or 7.

(c) The carryover shall be in addition to the exports permitted in paragraphs 5, 6, and 7 of this Agreement.

5. In addition to the amounts provided for under paragraphs 2 and 4, aggregate exports of man-made fiber textiles may be increased by an amount equal to 5 percent of the aggregate limit, and within
that amount, exports in any group or category may be exceeded by 5 percent of the applicable group and category limits, provided that exports under the bilateral cotton textile agreement for the corresponding year ending December 31, are below the aggregate limit and the comparable group and category limits established therein by an equivalent square yard amount. In applying this paragraph only, the maximum allowable exports under the bilateral cotton textile agreement shall be deemed the "limits".

6. Within the applicable aggregate limits, as they may be adjusted under paragraphs 4 and 5, exports in the apparel groups for man-made fiber textiles and for wool textiles may exceed the applicable group limits as adjusted pursuant to paragraph 5 by 5 percent of such adjusted limits in each year and exports in the other groups may exceed the group limits applicable thereto as adjusted pursuant to paragraph 5 by 10 percent.

7. Within the applicable aggregate and group limits as adjusted pursuant to paragraphs 4, 5, and 6, exports in any category given a specific limit may exceed that limit by not more than 5 percent in addition to the amount authorized under paragraph 4; provided, however, that the total of exports authorized for any category under this paragraph and paragraph 5 shall not exceed 5 percent of the unadjusted category limit for the year in question.

8. The Government of the Republic of China shall use its best efforts to space exports to the United States of America as evenly as practicable taking into account seasonal factors.

9. If the Government of the Republic of China considers that as a result of limits specified in this Agreement the Republic of China is being placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third country, the Government of the Republic of China may request consultations with a view to taking appropriate remedial action such as a reasonable modification of this Agreement.

10. Each government agrees to supply promptly any relevant available statistical data requested by the other government. In particular, the governments agree to exchange monthly data on exports and imports of wool and man-made fiber textiles from the Republic of China to the United States of America.

11. (a) For the purpose of this Agreement the schedules of categories and conversion factors attached hereto as Annex B shall apply.

   (b) (i) Any textile product which is wholly or in part of wool and/or man-made fiber, but is not in chief value cotton, shall be subject to the terms of this Agreement.

   (ii) For purpose of this Agreement a product covered under (b) (i) shall be treated as a wool textile product if in chief value wool or if, (a) it is 17 percent or more by weight of wool, or, (b) the weight of the wool component is not less than the weight of the man-made fiber content, or (c) the product contains no man-made fiber. All other textile products provided for under (b) (i) shall be considered man-made fiber textile products.

   1For reference to Annex B, see Annex II in this Agreement.
(c) Both governments agree to take such measures as may be appropriate to prevent the evasion of this Agreement by substitution, transshipment, or other means.

12. (a) The governments agree to consult on any question arising in the implementation of this Agreement. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of this Agreement including differences in points of procedure or operation.

(b) Experts of the two governments shall meet to consider hardship situations which may exist at the outset of the present Agreement. The experts may make recommendations to the two governments for appropriate solutions. In considering these situations, conditions in both countries shall be taken into account.

13. The Government of the Republic of China shall administer its export control system under this Agreement. The Government of the United States of America may assist the Government of the Republic of China in implementing the limitations of this Agreement.

14. A schedule of handicraft and art articles which shall be exempt from the limitations of this Agreement shall be developed by the two governments and incorporated into this Agreement as Annex C.

15. Either government may terminate this Agreement effective at the end of an agreement year by written notice to the other government to be given at least 90 days prior to the end of such agreement year. Either government may at any time propose revisions in the terms of this Agreement.

If this proposal is acceptable to the Government of the Republic of China, this note and your note of confirmation on behalf of the Government of the Republic of China shall constitute an Agreement between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Republic of China.

Accept, Excellency, the assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

DAVID M. KENNEDY
Ambassador at Large
of the United States of America

His Excellency
Y. T. WONG
Director General,
Board of Foreign Trade,
Republic of China.

Enclosures: Annex A
ANNEX A
MAN-MADE FIBER AND WOOL TEXTILE PRODUCTS

1. The aggregate and group limits for exports of man-made fiber textiles from the Republic of China to the United States of America for the five years beginning October 1, 1971, shall not exceed 2,670,000,000 square yards equivalent. The totals for the first three years are indicated below in square yards equivalent.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PERIOD</th>
<th>LIMIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>October 1, 1971–September 30, 1972</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggregate</td>
<td>467,500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group I – Apparel (Categories 214–240)</td>
<td>401,500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II – Fabric (Categories 206–213)</td>
<td>52,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group III – Other (Categories 200–205, 241–243)</td>
<td>14,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 1, 1972–September 30, 1973</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggregate</td>
<td>511,912,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group I – Apparel (Categories 214–240)</td>
<td>439,642,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II – Fabric (Categories 206–213)</td>
<td>56,940,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group III – Other (Categories 200–205, 241–243)</td>
<td>15,330,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 1, 1973–September 30, 1974</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggregate</td>
<td>557,984,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group I – Apparel (Categories 214–240)</td>
<td>479,210,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II – Fabric, made-ups &amp; miscellaneous (Categories 101–110, 128–132)</td>
<td>408,100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. The aggregate and group limits in square yards equivalent for exports of wool textiles from the Republic of China to the United States of America for the periods indicated below are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PERIOD</th>
<th>LIMIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>October 1, 1971–September 30, 1972</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggregate</td>
<td>4,747,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group I – Apparel (Categories 111–125)</td>
<td>4,347,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II – Fabrics, made-ups &amp; miscellaneous (Categories 101–110, 128–132)</td>
<td>400,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 1, 1972–September 30, 1973</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggregate</td>
<td>4,794,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group I – Apparel (Categories 111–125)</td>
<td>4,390,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II – Fabric, made-ups and miscellaneous (Categories 101–110, 128–132)</td>
<td>414,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 1, 1973–September 30, 1974</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggregate</td>
<td>4,842,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group I – Apparel (Categories 111–125)</td>
<td>4,434,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II – Fabric, made-ups &amp; miscellaneous (Categories 101–110, 128–132)</td>
<td>408,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 1, 1974–September 30, 1975</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggregate</td>
<td>4,890,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group I – Apparel (Categories 111–125)</td>
<td>4,478,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II – Fabric, made-ups &amp; miscellaneous (Categories 101–110, 128–132)</td>
<td>412,200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 See paragraph 2(b) of this Agreement regarding fourth and fifth year limits.
### PERIOD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>October 1, 1975—September 30, 1976</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aggregate</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group I — Apparel (Categories 111–125)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II — Fabric, made-ups, and miscellaneous (Categories 101–110, 128–132)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>LIMIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aggregate</td>
<td>4,939,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group I</td>
<td>4,523,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II</td>
<td>416,300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Growth in the group and specific limits in the second and succeeding years shall be at the same rate as growth in the aggregate limit in the second and succeeding years.
NOTE NO. 2

DECEMBER 30, 1971

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your note of this date containing a proposed agreement on the exports of wool and man-made fiber textiles from the Republic of China to the United States of America for the period from October 1, 1971 and extending through September 30, 1976, under the terms expressed therein.

I wish to confirm that the Government of the Republic of China accepts the proposed agreement contained in your note of the above-mentioned date and agrees that Your Excellency's note and this note of confirmation shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

I renew to Your Excellency the assurances of my highest consideration.

Y. T. WONG

Y. T. Wong
Director General
Board of Foreign Trade
Republic of China

His Excellency
DAVID M. KENNEDY
Ambassador at Large
Department of State
Washington, D.C.

[AMENDING AGREEMENTS]

NOTE NO. 3

WASHINGTON

SEPTEMBER 20, 1972

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the agreement between our two Governments concerning exports of wool and man-made fiber textile products from the Republic of China to the United States effected by exchange of notes on December 30, 1971, and in particular to that portion of Annex B of the agreement entitled "Categories of Man-made Fiber Textile Products". Pursuant to recent conversations between representatives of our two Governments, I have the honor to propose that the description of Category 222 as contained in
Annex B be amended to read as follows: "Trousers, slacks and shorts, knit, men's, boys', women's, girls' and infants'".

If the foregoing is acceptable to your Government, this note and Your Excellency's note of acceptance on behalf of the Government of the Republic of China shall constitute an amendment of the wool and man-made fiber textile agreement effected by exchange of notes on December 30, 1971.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

WILLIS C. ARMSTRONG

His Excellency

JAMES C. H. SHEN,  
*Chinese Ambassador.*

NOTE NO. 4

EMBASSY OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008  

SEPTEMBER 20, 1972

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your note of this date which reads as follows:

(See NOTE NO. 3)
I have further the honor to confirm the foregoing understanding on behalf of the Government of the Republic of China.

Accept, Excellency, the assurances of my highest consideration.

JAMES C. H. SHEN
James C. H. Shen
Ambassador of the Republic of China

The Honorable
WILLIAM P. ROGERS
Secretary of State
The Department of State
2201 C Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20520

NOTE NO.5

EXCELLENCY:
I have the honor to refer to the agreement between our two Governments concerning exports of wool and man-made fiber textile products from the Republic of China to the United States effected by exchange of notes on December 30, 1971, and in particular to that portion of Annex A of the agreement establishing aggregate and group limits for exports of wool textile products. Pursuant to recent conversations between representatives of our two Governments, I propose that the aforesaid portion of Annex A be amended to read as follows:

"2. The aggregate and group limits in square yards equivalent for exports of wool textiles from the Republic of China to the United States of America for the periods indicated are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PERIOD</th>
<th>LIMIT (Sq. Yds. Equiv.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>October 1, 1971–September 30, 1972</td>
<td>Aggregate 4, 747, 000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Group I – Apparel (Categories 111–125) 4, 347, 000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Group II – Fabric, made-ups &amp; miscellaneous (Categories 101–110, 126, 128–132) 400, 000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 1, 1972–September 30, 1973</td>
<td>Aggregate 4, 794, 500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Group I – Apparel (Categories 111–125) 3, 990, 500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Group II – Fabric, made-ups &amp; miscellaneous (Categories 101–110, 126, 128–132) 804, 000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIMIT
(Sq.Yds. Equiv.)

PERIOD

October 1, 1973–September 30, 1974

Aggregate 4, 842, 500
Group I – Apparel (Categories 111–125) 4, 030, 400
Group II – Fabric, made-ups & miscellaneous (Categories 101–110, 126, 128–132) 812, 100

October 1, 1974–September 30, 1975

Aggregate 4, 890, 900
Group I – Apparel (Categories 111–125) 4, 070, 700
Group II – Fabric, Made-ups & miscellaneous (Categories 101–110, 126, 128–132) 820, 200

October 1, 1975–September 30, 1976

Aggregate 4, 939, 800
Group I – Apparel (Categories 111–125) 4, 111, 400
Group II – Fabric, made-ups & miscellaneous (Categories 101–110, 126, 128–132) 828, 400

If the foregoing is acceptable to your Government, this note and Your Excellency’s note on behalf of the Government of the Republic of China shall constitute an amendment of the wool and man-made fiber textile agreement effected by exchange of notes on December 30, 1971.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

WILLIS C. ARMSTRONG

His Excellency
JAMES C. H. SHEN,
Chinese Ambassador.
NOTE NO. 6

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to your note of November 16, 1972, proposing an amendment to Annex A of the Wool and Man-Made Fiber Textile Agreement between the governments of the Republic of China and the United States of America effected by exchange of notes on December 31, 1971.

On behalf of the Government of the Republic of China, I accept the amendment proposed in Your Excellency's note and agree that your note and this note of acceptance constitute an amendment of the Wool and Man-Made Fiber Textile Agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

James C. H. Shen

The Honorable William P. Rogers
Secretary of State
The Department of State
Washington, D.C. 20520
Agreement adding annex C to the agreement of December 30, 1971, as amended.
Effect by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington March 22, 1973;

NOTE NO.7

MARCH 22, 1973

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to paragraph 14 of the Wool and Man-Made Fiber Textile Agreement of December 30, 1971, between our two governments (the Agreement), which provides that:

"A schedule of handicraft and art articles which shall be exempt from the limitations of this Agreement shall be developed by the two governments and incorporated into this Agreement as Annex C."

Pursuant to the aforesaid paragraph of the Agreement, I propose on behalf of my government that the following be incorporated into the Agreement as Annex C.

ANNEX C

The following handicraft and art articles, produced or manufactured in the Republic of China, shall be exempt from the limitations of the Agreement:

a. Pincushions;
b. Embroideries (needlework), of man-made fabrics with design embroidered with wool thread;
c. Handmade carpets, i.e., in which the pile was inserted or knotted by hand;
d. Christmas tree or Easter ornaments having a non-textile core or a non-textile structured frame and man-made fiber textile covering; and
e. Toy animals, birds or insects with a plastic, wire, or other non-textile core that are covered or decorated with textile thread or fiber.

If this proposal is acceptable to the Government of the United States of America, this note and your note of confirmation on behalf of your Government shall constitute agreement between our two Governments on Annex C.

Accept, Excellency, the assurances of my highest consideration.

JAMES C. H. SHEN
James C. H. Shen
Ambassador of the
Republic of China

The Honorable
WILLIAM P. ROGERS
Secretary of State
The Department of State
2201 C Street
Washington, D.C. 20520

NOTE NO. 8

MARCH 22, 1973

EXCELLENCY:
I have the honor to refer to the Agreement Concerning Exports of Wool and Man-Made Fiber Textiles from the Republic of China to the United States and to your Excellency's note of today's date which proposes the following:

(See NOTE NO. 7)
I further have the honor to confirm that this proposal is acceptable to my Government and that Your Excellency's note and this note in reply constitute an agreement between our two Governments on Annex C.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

Julius L. Katz
Acting Assistant Secretary

His Excellency
JAMES C. H. SHEN,
Chinese Ambassador.
Agreement Between the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA and the REPUBLIC OF KOREA

Trade in Wool and Man-Made Fiber Textile Products

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington January 4, 1972;
Entered into force January 4, 1972;
Effective October 1, 1971.
With related notes

NOTE NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON

JANUARY 4, 1972

Excellency:

I refer to recent discussions between our two governments concerning exports of wool and man-made fiber textile products from the Republic of Korea to the United States of America. As a result of those discussions, I propose the following agreement:

1. The Republic of Korea shall limit exports of wool and man-made fiber textile products to the United States for the five agreement years beginning October 1, 1971, and extending through September 30, 1976, to the annual aggregate, group and specific limits set forth in Annex A, and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

2. (a) Within the applicable aggregate and group limits shown in Annex A, for wool and man-made fiber textiles, the following specific limits shall apply for the first agreement year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wool Textile Products</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Thousand Square Yards Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Category</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>104</td>
<td>1,505.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
<td>1,413.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Man-made Fiber Textile Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Thousand Square Yards Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>13,282.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>5,250.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>58,301.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td>80,186.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>11,080.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228</td>
<td>8,664.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229</td>
<td>24,699.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234</td>
<td>66,378.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235</td>
<td>27,073.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238</td>
<td>2,642.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) Within the annual aggregate and group limits set forth in Annex A, the specific limits set forth in (a) of this paragraph for man-made fiber textile products shall be increased over the preceding agreement year by 9 percent for the second year and 8 percent for the third year. During the third year, the two governments shall consult to determine the growth rates appropriate for man-made fiber textiles to distribute between the fourth and fifth year the balance remaining of the five-year aggregate limit shown in Annex A after deduction of the aggregate limits provided for the first three years. The growth rates determined in such consultations shall also be applied to the group and specific limits provided for herein.

(c) The specific limits for wool textile products set forth in (a) of this paragraph shall be increased beginning with the second agreement year by 1 percent for each agreement year over the preceding agreement year.

3. The following procedures shall apply during each agreement year with respect to all exports in that year in each category of man-made fiber and wool textile products not subject to a specific limit under paragraph 2 above.

(a) By August 15 of each agreement year the Government of the Republic of Korea shall notify the Government of the United States of America of anticipated exports in each such category during the next agreement year. Following receipt of such notice, the Government of the United States of America shall have 30 days in which to request consultations with respect to any category.

(b) When the Government of the United States of America requests consultations, the Government of the Republic of Korea shall meet promptly with the Government of the United States of America to work out a mutually satisfactory solution to such problems as may exist with respect to the anticipated exports referred to under (a) of this paragraph. The consultations shall be concluded within 30 days, unless the two governments agree otherwise. In the event that such consultations do not result in a mutually acceptable solution, the Government of the Republic of Korea shall limit its exports in any category in question during the agreement year in question to the
level requested by the Government of the United States of America at the conclusion of such consultations.

(c) If no consultations are requested by the Government of the United States of America, the Government of the Republic of Korea shall not permit exports to exceed the level stated by the Government of the Republic of Korea under (a) of this paragraph without the specific concurrence of the Government of the United States of America to such additional exports. The Government of the Republic of Korea may request such concurrence at any time it believes appropriate. The Government of the United States of America shall give due consideration to such request and shall respond within 21 days of receipt of such request.

4. The following shall be applied separately to the wool textile aggregate, group and specific limits and to the man-made fiber textile aggregate, group and specific limits.

(a) For any agreement year subsequent to the first agreement year and immediately following a year of a shortfall (i.e., a year in which textile exports from the Republic of Korea were below the aggregate limit and any group and specific limits applicable to the category concerned) the Government of the Republic of Korea may permit exports to exceed these limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:

(i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable group or specific limit and shall not exceed either five percent of the aggregate limit or five percent of the applicable group limit in the year of the shortfall, and

(ii) in the case of shortfalls in the categories subject to specific limits the carryover shall be used in the same category in which the shortfall occurred, and shall not exceed five percent of the specific limit in the year of the shortfall, and

(iii) in the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall be used in the same group in which the shortfall occurred and shall not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit except in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 7 and shall be subject to the provisions of paragraph 3 of this Agreement.

(b) The limits referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph or paragraphs 5, 6 or 7.

(c) The carryover shall be in addition to the exports permitted in paragraphs 5, 6 and 7 of this Agreement.

5. In addition to the amounts provided for under paragraphs 2 and 4, aggregate exports of man-made fiber textiles may be increased by an amount equal to 5 percent of the aggregate limit, and within that amount, exports in any group or category may be exceeded by 5 percent of the applicable group and category limits, provided that exports under the cotton textile agreement for the corresponding year ending December 31 are below the aggregate limit and the comparable group and category limits established therein by an equivalent square yard
amount. In applying this paragraph only, the maximum allowable exports under the cotton textile agreement shall be deemed the "limits".

6. Within the applicable aggregate limits, as they may be adjusted under paragraphs 4 and 5, exports in the apparel groups for man-made fiber textiles and for wool textiles may exceed the applicable group limits as adjusted pursuant to paragraph 5 by 5 percent of such adjusted limits in each year and exports in the other groups may exceed the group limits applicable thereto as adjusted pursuant to paragraph 5 by 10 percent.

7. Within the applicable aggregate and group limits as adjusted pursuant to paragraphs 4, 5, and 6, exports in any category given a specific limit may exceed that limit by not more than 5 percent in addition to the amount authorized under paragraph 4; provided, however, that the total of exports authorized for any category under this paragraph and paragraph 5 shall not exceed 5 percent of the unadjusted category limit for the year in question. Within the applicable group limits for each group, the square yard equivalent of any shortfalls occurring in exports in the categories given specific limits may be used in any category not given a specific limit.

8. The Government of the Republic of Korea shall use its best efforts to space exports to the United States of America as evenly as practicable taking into account seasonal factors.

9. Each government agrees to supply promptly any relevant available statistical data requested by the other government. In particular, the governments agree to exchange monthly data on exports and imports of wool and man-made fiber textiles from the Republic of Korea to the United States of America.

10. (a) For the purpose of this Agreement the schedules of categories and conversion factors attached hereto as Annex B shall apply.

(b) (i) Any textile product which is wholly or in part of wool and/or man-made fiber, but is not in chief value cotton, shall be subject to the terms of this Agreement, whether or not listed in Annex B.

(b) (ii) For purposes of this Agreement a product covered under (b) (i) and not listed in Annex B shall be treated as a wool textile product if (a) it is 17 percent or more by weight of wool, or (b) the weight of the wool component is not less than the weight of the man-made fiber content, or (c) the product contains no man-made fiber. All other products under (b) (i) but not listed in Annex B shall be considered man-made fiber textile products.

(c) Both governments agree to take such measures as may be appropriate to prevent the evasion of this Agreement by substitution, transshipment or other means.

1For reference to Annex B in this Agreement see Annex II.
11. (a) The governments agree to consult on any question arising in the implementation of this Agreement. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of this Agreement including differences in points of procedure or operation.

(b) Experts of the two governments shall meet to consider hardship situations which may exist at the outset of this Agreement. The experts may make recommendations to the two governments for appropriate solutions. In considering these situations, conditions in both countries shall be taken into account.

12. The Government of the Republic of Korea shall administer its export control system under this Agreement. The Government of the United States of America may assist the Government of the Republic of Korea in implementing the limitations of this Agreement.

13. A schedule of handicraft and art articles which shall be exempt from the limitations of this Agreement shall be developed by the two governments and incorporated into this Agreement as Annex C.

14. If the Government of the Republic of Korea considers that as a result of limitations specified in this Agreement, the Republic of Korea is being placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third country, the Government of the Republic of Korea may request consultation with the Government of the United States of America with the view to taking appropriate remedial action such as a reasonable modification of this Agreement.

15. Either government may terminate this Agreement effective at the end of an agreement year by written notice to the other government to be given at least 90 days prior to the end of such agreement year. Either government may at any time propose revisions in the terms of this Agreement.

If this proposal is acceptable to the Government of the Republic of Korea, this note and your note of confirmation on behalf of the Government of the Republic of Korea shall constitute an agreement between the Government of the Republic of Korea and the Government of the United States of America.

Accept, Excellency, the assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

David M. Kennedy
Ambassador at Large

His Excellency
Dong Jo Kim,
Ambassador of Korea.

See Note No. 3
ANNEX A

Man-Made Fiber and Wool Textile Products

1. The aggregate and group limits for exports of man-made fiber textiles from the Republic of Korea to the United States of America for the five years beginning October 1, 1971, shall not exceed 1,954,400,000 square yards equivalent. The totals for the first three years are indicated below in square yards equivalent.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Limits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>October 1, 1971–September 30, 1972</td>
<td>344,300,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggregate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group I—Apparel (Categories 214–240)</td>
<td>296,442,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II—Fabric (Categories 206–213)</td>
<td>16,044,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group III—Other (Categories 200–205, 241–243)</td>
<td>31,813,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 1, 1972–September 30, 1973</td>
<td>375,287,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggregate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group I—Apparel (Categories 214–240)</td>
<td>323,122,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II—Fabric (Categories 206–213)</td>
<td>17,488,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group III—Other (Categories 200–205, 241–243)</td>
<td>34,676,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 1, 1973–September 30, 1974</td>
<td>405,310,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggregate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group I—Apparel (Categories 214–240)</td>
<td>348,971,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II—Fabric (Categories 206–213)</td>
<td>18,887,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group III—Other (Categories 200–205, 241–243)</td>
<td>37,450,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 1, 1974–September 30, 1975</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggregate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group I—Apparel (Categories 214–240)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II—Fabric (Categories 206–213)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group III—Other (Categories 200–205, 241–243)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. The aggregate and group limits in square yards equivalent for Korean exports of wool textiles to the United States for the periods indicated below are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Limits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>October 1, 1971–September 30, 1972</td>
<td>12,730,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggregate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group I—Apparel (Categories 111–125)</td>
<td>10,600,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II—Fabric, made-ups &amp; miscellaneous (Categories 101–110, 128–132)</td>
<td>2,130,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 1, 1972–September 30, 1973</td>
<td>12,857,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggregate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group I—Apparel (Categories 111–125)</td>
<td>10,706,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II—Fabric, made-ups, and miscellaneous (Categories 101–110, 128–132)</td>
<td>2,151,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 1, 1973–September 30, 1974</td>
<td>12,985,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggregate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group I—Apparel (Categories 111–125)</td>
<td>10,813,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II—Fabric, made-ups &amp; miscellaneous (Categories 101–110, 128–132)</td>
<td>2,172,800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 See paragraph 2(b) of this agreement regarding fourth and fifth year limits.
### Period Limits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Limits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>October 1, 1974–September 30, 1975</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggregate</td>
<td>13,115,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group I—Apparel (Categories 111–125)</td>
<td>10,921,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II—Fabric, made-ups &amp; miscellaneous</td>
<td>2,194,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Categories 101–110, 128–132)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 1, 1975–September 30, 1976</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggregate</td>
<td>13,246,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group I—Apparel (Categories 111–125)</td>
<td>11,030,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II—Fabric, made-ups, and miscellaneous</td>
<td>2,216,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Categories 101–110, 128–132)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Growth in the group and specific limits in the second and succeeding years shall be at the same rate as growth in the aggregate limit in the second and succeeding years.
EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Your Excellency's note of January 4, 1972, concerning the exports of wool and man-made fiber textile products from the Republic of Korea to the United States of America.

I have the honor to inform Your Excellency that the proposals set forth in Your Excellency's note are acceptable to the Government of the Republic of Korea and to confirm that Your Excellency's note and this reply constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

DONG JO KIM
Dong-Jo Kim
Ambassador

[RELATED NOTES]

EMBASSY OF THE REPUBLIC OF KOREA
WASHINGTON, D.C.

NOTE NO. 3

The Ambassador of the Republic of Korea presents his compliments to His Excellency, the Secretary of State and has the honor to refer to Article 13 of the Agreement on Wool and Man-made Fiber Textiles between Korea and the United States dated January 4, 1972 and to propose that the following list of traditional "Korean items", not including those garments tailored to conform with western styles be incorporated into the Agreement as Annex C:

1. Chima—The long, formless and ample skirt portion of the traditional Korean Chima-Chogori dress set.
2. Chogori—The short halter type blouse or top portion of the traditional Korean Chima-Chogori dress set.
3. Bosun—An ankle boot-type article, wholly of cloth, worn by Korean women indoors.
4. Fabrics, not exceeding 24 X 48 inches in size, containing hand embroidered or handpainted Korean scenes and used primarily as decorations or art objects.

5. Handmade carpets, i.e., in which the pile was inserted or knotted by hand and classified by the U.S. Customs under TSUSA numbers 360.0500, 360.1000, 360.1500 or 360.7540.

The Ambassador of the Republic of Korea further has the honor to propose that if the foregoing is acceptable to His Excellency, this note and His Excellency's note in reply shall constitute Annex C to the Agreement.

The Ambassador of the Republic of Korea avails himself of the opportunity to renew to the Secretary of State the assurances of his highest consideration.

WASHINGTON, D.C. September 20, 1972

NOTE NO. 4

EXCELLENCY:
I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your note of today's date which reads as follows:

(See NOTE NO. 3)
I have further the honor to confirm that the proposal contained in your note is acceptable to the Government of the United States of America.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

WILLIS C. ARMSTRONG

His Excellency
Dong Jo Kim,

Ambassador of Korea.
Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington May 14 and 23, 1973;

NOTE No. 5

MAY 14, 1973

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the Agreement between the Republic of Korea and the United States of America concerning trade in wool and man-made fiber textiles effected by exchange of notes on January 4, 1972.

I further have the honor to refer to Annex B of the Agreement and propose an amendment thereto in order to correct an error in the text. The units to square yards conversion factors for Categories 131 and 132 should be amended to read 0.11, not .0111 as at present.

If the foregoing is acceptable to your Government, this note and Your Excellency’s note of acceptance on behalf of the Government of the Republic of Korea will constitute an amendment to the Agreement.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

WILLIS C. ARMSTRONG

His Excellency
Dong Jo Kim,
Ambassador of Korea.

1For reference to Annex B, see Annex II.
NOTE No. 6

EMBASSY OF THE REPUBLIC OF KOREA
WASHINGTON, D.C.

MAY 23, 1973

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Your Excellency's note dated May 14, 1973, proposing the correction of conversion factors in Categories 131 and 132 in Annex B of the Wool and Man-made Fiber Textiles Agreement.

I have further the honor to inform Your Excellency that the proposal is acceptable to my Government and this note and Your Excellency's note constitute an amendment to the Agreement.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

DONG JO KIM
Dong-Jo Kim
Ambassador

His Excellency
WILLIAM P. ROGERS
Secretary of State
Agreement Between the
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
and MALAYSIA

Trade in Wool and Man-Made Fiber Textile Products

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington September 8, 1970;
Entered into force September 8, 1970;
Effective September 1, 1970.

NOTE NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON
September 8, 1970

Sir:

I refer to recent discussions concerning the export of wool and man-made fiber textile products from Malaysia to the United States. As a result of these discussions, I wish to propose the following agreement relating to the trade in these products between our two countries.

1. The Government of Malaysia will limit annual exports of wool textile products and man-made fiber textile products to the United States for a period of four years beginning September 1, 1970, to the limits set forth below and in accordance with this agreement.

2. Man-made fiber textile products and wool textile products shall be subject to an aggregate limit for the first agreement year of 5 million square yards equivalent. Within the aggregate limit the following specific limits shall apply to man-made fiber textile products:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specific Limits</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>In Square Yards Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Category 228</td>
<td>30,000 Doz.</td>
<td>435,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 229</td>
<td>18,000 &quot;</td>
<td>742,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 234</td>
<td>40,000 &quot;</td>
<td>887,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 235</td>
<td>50,000 &quot;</td>
<td>1,223,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 238</td>
<td>25,000 &quot;</td>
<td>445,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Subsequent to the first agreement year, the limits set forth in paragraph 2 shall apply in each agreement year as adjusted in the same manner and by the same percentage as the level of consumption in the United States domestic market for all man-made fiber textile products in the preceding 12-month period ending March 31 was greater or less than the level in the 12-month period ending March 31, 1970.

4. (a) Within the aggregate limit, for the first agreement year exports in any category not subject to a specific limit may not exceed
350,000 square yards equivalent for any man-made fiber textile apparel category; 500,000 square yards equivalent for any man-made fiber textile non-apparel category; or 100,000 square yards equivalent for any wool textile category, except with the prior concurrence of the Government of the United States of America following consultations requested by the Government of Malaysia. The Government of the United States of America shall enter into such consultations promptly at the request of the Government of Malaysia.

(b) Subsequent to the first agreement year,

(i) The limits for man-made fiber textile categories set forth in (a) of this paragraph shall apply in each agreement year as adjusted in the same manner and by the same percentage as the level of consumption in the United States domestic market for all man-made fiber textile products in the preceding 12-month period ending March 31 was greater or less than the level in the 12-month period ending March 31, 1970.

(ii) The limit for wool textile categories set forth in (a) of this paragraph shall apply in each agreement year as adjusted in the same manner and by the same percentage as the level of consumption in the United States domestic market for all wool textile products in the preceding 12-month period ending March 31 was greater or less than the level in the 12-month period ending March 31, 1970.

5. (a) Provided that exports in the preceding agreement year were below each limit applicable to the category concerned, exports in any agreement year may exceed the applicable aggregate and specific limits by an amount equal to 5 percent of the corresponding limit for the preceding agreement year or the amount by which exports were below each of the limits applicable to the category in the preceding agreement year, whichever is less.

(b) The limits for the preceding agreement year referred to in (a) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph. Exports authorized under (a) of this paragraph in categories not subject to specific limits shall be subject to the provisions of paragraph 4.

6. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of this agreement including differences in points of procedure or operation.

7. (a) For the purposes of this agreement the schedules of categories and conversion factors attached hereto as Annex A shall apply.

(b) (i) Any textile product which is wholly or in part of wool and/or man-made fiber, but is not in chief value cotton, shall be subject to the terms of this agreement, whether or not listed in Annex A.

(b) (ii) For purposes of this agreement a product covered under (b) (i) and not listed in Annex A shall be treated as a wool textile product if (a) it is 17 percent or more by weight of wool, or (b) the

For reference to Annex A in this Agreement see Annex II.
weight of the wool component is not less than the weight of the man-made fiber component, or (c) the product contains no man-made fiber. All other products under (b) (i) but not listed in Annex II shall be considered man-made fiber textile products.

(b) (iii) For purposes of this agreement the term “man-made fiber” refers to any fiber other than a natural fiber.

(c) Both Governments agree to take such measures as may be appropriate to prevent the evasion of this agreement by substitution, transshipment, or other means.

8. The Government of Malaysia agrees to supply promptly to the Government of the United States of America data on monthly exports to the United States of products covered by this agreement, and the Government of the United States of America agrees to supply promptly to the Government of Malaysia data on monthly imports of products covered by this agreement. The two Governments agree to cooperate in such further exchange of statistical data as may be deemed appropriate.

9. The two Governments agree to take such measures of export and import control as may be appropriate to assure that exports and imports do not exceed the limitations provided for in this agreement.

10. If the Government of Malaysia considers that, as a result of limits specified in this agreement, Malaysia is being placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third country, the Government of Malaysia may request consultations with the Government of the United States of America with a view to taking appropriate remedial action such as a reasonable modification of this agreement.

11. The two Governments agree to consult promptly at the request of the other Government concerning any matter relating to the operation of this agreement.

12. Either Government may terminate this agreement effective at the end of an agreement year by written notice to the other Government to be given at least 90 days prior to the end of such agreement year. Either Government may at any time propose revisions in the terms of this agreement.

If this proposal is acceptable to the Government of Malaysia, this note and your note of confirmation on behalf of the Government of Malaysia shall constitute an agreement between the Government of Malaysia and the Government of the United States of America.

Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my high consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

JULIUS L. KATZ

The Honorable
JAMALUDDIN BIN HAJI ABU BAKAR,
Charge d'Affaires ad interim
of Malaysia.
NOTE NO. 2

EMBASSY OF MALAYSIA
KEDUTAAN BESAR MALAYSIA
WASHINGTON
2401 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008
SEPTEMBER 8, 1970

DEAR MR. SECRETARY,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your Note of September 8, 1970, relating to exports of wool and man-made fibre textile products from Malaysia to the United States.

I confirm that the Government of Malaysia agrees to the proposal set forth in your Note and that Your Excellency’s Note and this reply constitute an agreement between our Governments.

Accept, Mr. Secretary, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

JAMALUDDIN
Jamaluddin bin Haji Abu Bakar
Charge d'Affaires, a.i.

The Honourable
WILLIAM P. ROGERS
Secretary of State
United States Department of State
Washington, D.C.
The Embassy of the United States of America presents its compliments to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Government of Malaysia and has the honor to refer to the Wool and Man-Made Fiber Textile Agreement between our two governments effected by exchange of notes on September 8, 1970. As a result of discussions between representatives of our two governments, the Government of the United States of America has the honor to propose that the aforementioned agreement be amended as provided in the following paragraphs:

A. Paragraph 3 is amended to read as follows:

"3. (A) In the second and succeeding twelve-month periods, the aggregate limit and the limits for man-made fiber textile products set forth in paragraph 2 shall be increased by 7.5 percent of the corresponding limit for the preceding twelve-month period, the latter level not to include any adjustments under paragraph 4 (B) or 5."

"(B) In the second and succeeding twelve-month periods, the limits for wool textile products set forth in paragraph 2 shall be increased by one percent of the corresponding level for the preceding twelve-month period, the latter level not to include any adjustments under paragraphs 4 (B) or 5."

B. Subparagraph (B) of paragraph 4 is amended to read as follows:
“Within the aggregate limit, the specific limits for man-made fiber textiles may be exceeded by not more than 5 percent.”

C. The second sentence of subparagraph (B) of paragraph 5 is deleted.

If the foregoing is acceptable to your government, this note and your note of acceptance on behalf of the Government of Malaysia shall constitute an amendment of the Wool and Man-Made Fiber Textile Agreement effected by exchange of notes on September 8, 1970.

The Embassy of the United States of America avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Government of Malaysia the assurances of its highest consideration.

EMBASSY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
KUALA LUMPUR, December 1, 1972

The Malaysian Ministry of Foreign Affairs to the American Embassy

NOTE NO. 4

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs presents its compliments to the Embassy of the United States of America and has the honour to refer to the Embassy’s Note No. 293 dated December 1, 1972 regarding the Wool and Man-made Fibre Textile Agreement between the Malaysian and the United States Governments effected by exchange of notes on September 8, 1970. As a result of the exchange of notes between representatives of our two Governments it was proposed that the aforementioned Agreement be amended as set out in the following paragraphs:—

(See NOTE NO. 3)
The Ministry wishes to confirm that the Government of Malaysia agrees with the above proposed amendments to the Wool and man-made Fibre Textile Agreement between the Government of Malaysia and the Government of the United States of America, and would accordingly request the U.S. Government to incorporate the amendments in the aforementioned Agreement.

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Embassy of the United States of America the assurances of its highest consideration.

Kuala Lumpur,

Agreement Between the
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
and PORTUGAL

Trade in Wool and Man-Made Fiber Textile
Products with Macao

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Lisbon December 22, 1972;

NOTE NO. 1

EXCELLENCY:

I refer to recent discussions between our two governments concerning
exports of man-made fiber and wool textile products from Macau to
the United States of America. As a result of those discussions, I
propose the following agreement:

1. The Government of Portugal shall limit exports of wool and
man-made fiber textile products from Macau to the United States
for the five agreement years beginning January 1, 1973, and extending
through December 31, 1977, to the annual aggregate and specific
limits as set forth below, and in accordance with the provisions of
this Agreement:

(a) The aggregate limits for exports of man-made fiber textile
products from Macau to the United States for the first and second
agreement years shall be:
24,000,000 square yards equivalent
Second Agreement Year (Jan. 1, 1974–Dec. 31, 1974)
25,680,000 square yards equivalent

The aggregate limits for the third, fourth, and fifth years shall be
the subject of subsequent consultations for the apportionment of such
limits within a total for those years of 82,934,000 square yards
equivalent.

(b) The aggregate limit for exports of wool textile products from
Macau to the United States for the five years of the agreement shall
be as indicated below:
2,000,000 square yards equivalent
Second Agreement Year (Jan. 1, 1974–Dec. 31, 1974)
2,020,000 square yards equivalent

Third Agreement Year (Jan. 1, 1975–Dec. 31, 1975)
2,040,200 square yards equivalent

Fourth Agreement Year (Jan 1, 1976–Dec. 31, 1976)
2,060,600 square yards equivalent

2,081,210 square yards equivalent

2. Within the applicable aggregate limits for man-made fiber textiles set forth in paragraph 1(a) above, the following specific limits shall apply for the first and second agreement years:

**Man-Made Fiber Textile Products**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Syds. Equiv.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>219 Other shirts and blouses, knit</td>
<td>247,059 Doz.</td>
<td>4,536,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221 Sweaters and cardigans, knit</td>
<td>142,826 Doz.</td>
<td>5,256,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222 Trousers, knit WGI</td>
<td>226,517 Doz.</td>
<td>4,032,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223 Underwear, knit</td>
<td>111,000 Doz.</td>
<td>1,776,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224 Other knit wearing apparel</td>
<td>193,846 Lbs.</td>
<td>1,512,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229 Coats, not knit</td>
<td>140,800 Doz.</td>
<td>5,808,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230 Dresses, not knit</td>
<td>12,715 Doz.</td>
<td>576,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Syds. Equiv.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>219 Other shirts and blouses, knit</td>
<td>264,353 Doz.</td>
<td>4,853,520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221 Sweaters and cardigans, knit</td>
<td>152,834 Doz.</td>
<td>5,623,920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222 Trousers, knit WGI</td>
<td>242,373 Doz.</td>
<td>4,314,240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223 Underwear, knit</td>
<td>118,770 Doz.</td>
<td>1,900,320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224 Other knit wearing apparel</td>
<td>207,415 Lbs.</td>
<td>1,617,840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229 Coats, not knit</td>
<td>150,656 Doz.</td>
<td>6,214,560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230 Dresses, not knit</td>
<td>13,351 Doz.</td>
<td>616,320</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. In consideration of transitional problems arising in the implementation of this agreement, an additional 3,000,000 square yards equivalent of man-made fiber textile products may be exported in the first agreement year or divided between the first and second agreement years. Distribution of this incremental yardage to categories with specific limits and to categories without specific limits shall be made in the same ratio as the limits applicable to categories with and without specific limits bear to the unadjusted aggregate limit applicable in the year in which the incremental yardage is to be applied.

4. For categories not given a specific limit the consultation levels in Annex A shall apply. Exports from Macau to the United States shall not exceed these levels without consultation with, and approval of, the United States.

5. The following shall be applied separately to the wool textile aggregate, and to the man-made fiber textile aggregate and specific limits.

(a) For any agreement year subsequent to the first agreement year and immediately following a year of a shortfall (i.e., a year in
which textile exports from Macau were below the aggregate limit and specific limits applicable to the category concerned) the Government of Portugal may permit exports from Macau to exceed these limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:

(i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable specific limit and shall not exceed five percent of the aggregate limit in the year of the shortfall, and

(ii) In the case of shortfalls in the categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall be used in the same category in which the shortfall occurred, and shall not exceed five percent of the specific limit in the year of the shortfall, and

(iii) In the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall be used in the categories not subject to specific limits and shall not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit except in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 6 and shall be subject to the provisions of paragraph 4 of this Agreement.

(b) The limits referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph or paragraph 6.

(c) The carryover shall be in addition to the exports permitted in paragraph 6 of this Agreement and shall not apply to the incremental yardage made available under paragraph 3.

6. Within the applicable aggregate limit as adjusted pursuant to paragraph 5, exports in any category given a specific limit may exceed that limit by not more than five percent; provided, however, that the total of exports authorized for any category under this paragraph shall not exceed five percent of the unadjusted category limit for the year in question. Within the applicable aggregate limit, the square yard equivalent of any shortfalls occurring in exports in the categories given specific limits may be used in any category not given a specific limit during the year of the shortfall.

7. The Government of Portugal shall use its best efforts to space exports from Macau to the United States of America as evenly as practicable taking into account seasonal factors.

8. Each government agrees to supply promptly any relevant available statistical data requested by the other government. In particular, the governments agree to exchange monthly data on exports and imports of wool and man-made fiber textile products from Macau to the United States of America.

9. (a) For the purpose of this Agreement the schedules of categories and conversion factors attached hereto as Annex B shall apply.

(b) (i) Any textile product which is wholly or in part of wool and/or man-made fiber, but not in chief value cotton, shall be subject to the terms of this Agreement, whether or not listed in Annex B.

(b) (ii) For purposes of this Agreement a product covered under (b) (i) and not listed in Annex B shall be treated as a wool textile
product if (a) it is 17 percent or more by weight of wool, or (b) the weight of the wool component is not less than the weight of the man-made fiber content, or (c) the product contains no man-made fiber. All other products under (b) (i) but not listed in Annex B shall be considered man-made fiber textile products.

(c) Both governments agree to take such measures as may be appropriate to prevent the evasion of this agreement by transshipment or other means.

10. (a) The governments agree to consult on any question arising in the implementation of this Agreement. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of this Agreement including differences in points of procedure or operation.

(b) Experts of the two governments shall meet to consider hardship situations which may arise during the term of the present Agreement. The experts may make recommendations to the two governments for appropriate solutions. In considering these situations, conditions in both countries shall be taken into account.

11. The Government of Portugal shall administer its export control system under this Agreement. The Government of the United States of America may assist the Government of Portugal in implementing the limitations of this Agreement.

12. If the Government of Portugal considers that as a result of limitations specified in this Agreement, Macau is being placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third country, the Government of Portugal may request consultation with the Government of the United States of America with the view to taking appropriate remedial action such as a reasonable modification of this Agreement.

13. In the event that any multilateral international arrangement affecting world trade in cotton, man-made fiber and wool textiles is agreed within the term of this agreement, and provided that both Governments accept such an arrangement, both Governments agree to consult promptly to review the terms of this agreement and to effect such adjustment as may be mutually agreed as necessary to render the terms of this agreement consonant with the rights and obligations of both Governments arising from any such international arrangement.

14. Either Government may terminate this Agreement effective at the end of an agreement year by written notice to the other Government to be given at least 90 days prior to the end of such agreement year. Either Government may at any time propose revisions in the terms of this Agreement.
If this proposal is acceptable to the Government of Portugal, this note and your note of confirmation on behalf of the Government of Portugal shall constitute an agreement between the Government of Portugal and the Government of the United States of America.
Accept, Excellency, the assurances of my highest consideration.

Ridgway B. Knight

His Excellency
RUI MANUEL D'ESPINEY PATRICIO
Minister of Foreign Affairs
Lisbon

ANNEX A

Consultation levels for categories not given specific limits shall increase for each successive year of the Agreement as indicated below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agreement Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>350,000</td>
<td>500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>367,500</td>
<td>525,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>385,875</td>
<td>551,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>405,169</td>
<td>578,813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth</td>
<td>425,427</td>
<td>607,753</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wool Textile Products (all)</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agreement Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>101,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>102,010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>103,030</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth</td>
<td>104,060</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MINISTÉRIO DOS NEGÓCIOS ESTRANGEIROS
GABINETE DO MINISTRO

NOTE NO. 2

EXCELLENCY,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your note of December 22, 1972, relating to your proposed agreement between our two Governments concerning exports of man-made fiber and wool textile products from Macau to the United States of America.

I confirm that the Government of Portugal agrees to the proposal set forth in your note and that Your Excellency’s note and this reply constitute an agreement between our Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

RUI PATRICIO

His Excellency
Ridgway B. Knight
Ambassador of the United States of America
Lisbon
Agreement amending the agreement of December 22, 1972.
Effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Lisbon May 30, 1973;

NOTE NO. 3

LISBON, May 30, 1973

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the wool and man-made fiber textile agreement between our two Governments effected by exchange of notes on December 22, 1972. As a result of conversations between representatives of our Governments, I have the honor to propose that the aforementioned agreement be amended as provided in the following paragraphs:

A. Paragraph 1(b) is amended to read as follows:

"1(b) The aggregate limit for exports of wool textile products from Macau to the United States for the five years of the agreement shall be as indicated below:

1,400,000 square yards equivalent

Second Agreement Year (Jan 1, 1974–Dec. 31, 1974)
1,414,000 square yards equivalent

Third Agreement Year (Jan. 1, 1975–Dec. 31, 1975)
1,428,140 square yards equivalent

1,442,421 square yards equivalent

1,456,845 square yards equivalent."
B. Paragraph 2 is amended to read as follows:

"2(a) Within the applicable aggregate limits for man-made fiber textiles set forth in paragraph 1(a) above, the following specific limits shall apply for the first and second agreement years:

**Man-Made Fiber Textile Products**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>First Agreement Year</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Syds. Equiv.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>219 Other shirts and blouses, knit</td>
<td>354,031 Doz.</td>
<td>6,500,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221 Sweaters and cardigans, knit</td>
<td>65,217 &quot;</td>
<td>2,400,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222 Trousers, knit WGI</td>
<td>246,180 &quot;</td>
<td>4,382,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223 Underwear, knit</td>
<td>111,000 &quot;</td>
<td>1,776,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224 Other knit wearing apparel</td>
<td>256,410 &quot;</td>
<td>2,000,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229 Coats, not knit</td>
<td>140,800 &quot;</td>
<td>5,808,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230 Dresses, not knit</td>
<td>12,715 &quot;</td>
<td>576,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Second Agreement Year</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Syds. Equiv.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>219 Other shirts and blouses, knit</td>
<td>378,813 Doz.</td>
<td>6,955,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221 Sweaters and cardigans, knit</td>
<td>69,782 &quot;</td>
<td>2,568,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222 Trousers, knit WGI</td>
<td>263,413 &quot;</td>
<td>4,688,740</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223 Underwear, knit</td>
<td>118,770 &quot;</td>
<td>1,900,320</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Third Agreement Year</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Syds. Equiv.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>224 Other knit wearing apparel</td>
<td>274,359 Doz.</td>
<td>2,140,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229 Coats, not knit</td>
<td>150,656 &quot;</td>
<td>6,214,560</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230 Dresses, not knit</td>
<td>13,605 &quot;</td>
<td>616,320</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) Within the applicable aggregate limits for wool textiles set forth in paragraph 1(b) above, the following specific limits shall apply for the five years of the agreement:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Agreement Year</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Syds. Equiv.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Category 116</td>
<td>307,692 Lbs.</td>
<td>600,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 117</td>
<td>205,128 &quot;</td>
<td>400,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Agreement Year</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Syds. Equiv.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Category 116</td>
<td>310,769 Lbs.</td>
<td>606,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 117</td>
<td>207,179 &quot;</td>
<td>404,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Agreement Year</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Syds. Equiv.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Category 116</td>
<td>313,877 Lbs.</td>
<td>612,060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 117</td>
<td>209,251 &quot;</td>
<td>408,040</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Agreement Year</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Syds. Equiv.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Category 116</td>
<td>317,016 Lbs.</td>
<td>618,181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 117</td>
<td>211,344 &quot;</td>
<td>412,120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fifth Agreement Year</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Syds. Equiv.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Category 116</td>
<td>320,186 Lbs.</td>
<td>624,363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 117</td>
<td>213,457 &quot;</td>
<td>416,242</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If the foregoing is acceptable to your Government, this note and Your Excellency’s note of acceptance on behalf of the Government of Portugal shall constitute an amendment of the wool and man-made fiber textile agreement affected by exchange of notes on December 22, 1972.

Accept, Excellency, the assurances of my highest consideration.

Richard St. F. Post
His Excellency

Rui Manuel d’Espiney Patrício
Minister of Foreign Affairs
Lisbon

NOTE NO. 4

MINISTÉRIO DOS NEGÓCIOS ESTRANGEIROS
Gabinete do Ministro

MAY 30, 1973

Excellency:
I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your note of May 30, 1973, relating to your proposed amendments to the wool and man-made fiber textile agreement between our two Governments effected by exchange of notes on December 22, 1972.

I confirm that the Government of Portugal agrees to the proposals set forth in your note and that Your Excellency’s note and this reply constitute an amendment of the wool and man-made fiber textile agreement effected by exchange of notes on December 22, 1972.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

Rui Patrício
Minister of Foreign Affairs

His Excellency,
Richard St. F. Post
Chargé d’Affaires a.i. of the
United States of America
Lisbon
Agreement Between the
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
and SINGAPORE

NOTE NO. 1


EXCELLENCY:

I refer to recent discussions between our two governments concerning exports of man-made fiber and wool textile products from Singapore to the United States of America. As a result of those discussions, I propose the following agreement:

1. The Government of the Republic of Singapore shall limit exports of wool and man-made fiber textile products from Singapore to the United States for the three agreement years beginning October 1, 1973, and extending through September 30, 1976, to the annual aggregate and specific limits as set forth below, and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement:

   (a) The aggregate limit for exports of man-made fiber textile products from Singapore to the United States for the first agreement year shall be:

      124,000,000 square yards equivalent.

   (b) The aggregate limit for exports of wool textile products from Singapore to the United States for the first agreement year shall be:

      3,300,000 square yards equivalent.

2. (a) The coverage of this Agreement is limited to wool and man-made fiber apparel categories listed in Annex B and subject to the provisions of paragraph 10(b)(i) of this Agreement. Wool and man-made fiber fabric, yarn and made-up goods categories shall be controlled pursuant to the terms of the bilateral Cotton Textile Agreement of January 19, 1971, as amended. In the event that the Cotton Textile Agreement is not extended beyond December 31, 1974, the wool and man-made fiber categories included in Group II of the
Cotton Textile Agreement shall be transferred to and controlled under the bilateral Wool and Man-made Fiber Textile Agreement, and the two governments agree to consult to make the appropriate amendments.

(b) A schedule of handicraft and art articles which shall be exempt from the limitation of this Agreement shall be developed by the two governments and incorporated into this Agreement as Annex C.

3. Within the applicable aggregate limit for man-made fiber textiles set forth in paragraph 1(a) above, the following specific limits shall apply for the first agreement year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Syds. Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>37,800,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td>3,700,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>26,800,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224</td>
<td>28,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229</td>
<td>16,000,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the event that the Government of the United States of America requests consultations with the Government of the Republic of Singapore concerning undue concentration in exports from Singapore to the United States of apparel in TSUSA Nos. 380.8150 or 380.8155 or 380.8160 (all in Category 224), these exports will be limited until the two governments reach a satisfactory solution. The limit shall be on the basis of the twelve-month period beginning on the date the Government of the United States of America requests consultations under this paragraph and shall be 105 percent of the exports of such products from Singapore to the United States during the most recent twelve-month period preceding the request for consultations and for which statistics were available to the two governments on the date of this request.

4. For wool and man-made fiber textile categories not given a specific limit, the consultation levels in Annex A shall apply. Exports from Singapore to the United States in any agreement year shall not exceed those levels without consultation with, and approval of the Government of the United States of America.

5. For the second and succeeding twelve-month periods for which this Agreement is in effect, the level of exports permitted under each limitation set forth in this Agreement shall be increased by five percent for man-made fiber textiles and by one percent for wool textiles over the corresponding level for the preceding twelve-month period. The corresponding level for the preceding twelve-month period shall not include any adjustments under paragraphs 6 and 7.

6. The following shall be applied separately to the wool textile aggregate, and to the man-made fiber textile aggregate and specific limits.

(a) For any agreement year subsequent to the first agreement year and immediately following a year of a shortfall (i.e., a year in
which textile exports from Singapore were below the aggregate limit and specific limits applicable to the category concerned), the Government of the Republic of Singapore may permit exports from Singapore to exceed these limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:

(i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable specific limit and shall not exceed five percent of the aggregate limit in the year of the shortfall, and

(ii) In the case of shortfalls in the categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall be used in the same category in which the shortfall occurred, and shall not exceed five percent of the specific limit in the year of the shortfall, and

(iii) In the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall be used in the categories not subject to specific limits and shall not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit except in accordance with the provision of paragraph 7 and shall be subject to the provisions of paragraph 5 of this Agreement.

(b) The limits referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph or paragraph 7.

(c) The carryover shall be in addition to the exports permitted in paragraph 7 of this Agreement.

7. Within the applicable aggregate limit as adjusted pursuant to paragraph 6, exports in any category given a specific limit may exceed that limit by not more than five percent; provided, however, that the total of exports authorized for any category under this paragraph shall not exceed five percent of the unadjusted category limit for the year in question. Within the applicable aggregate limit, the square yard equivalent of any shortfalls occurring in exports in the categories given specific limits may be used in any category not given a specific limit during the year of the shortfall.

8. The Government of the Republic of Singapore shall use its best effort to space exports from Singapore to the United States of America as evenly as practicable taking into account seasonal factors.

9. Each government agrees to supply promptly any relevant available statistical data requested by the other government. In particular, the governments agree to exchange monthly data on exports and imports of wool and man-made fiber textile products from Singapore to the United States of America.

10. (a) For the purpose of this Agreement, the schedules of categories and conversion factors attached hereto as Annex B shall apply.

(b) (i) Any textile product which is wholly or in part of wool and/or man-made fiber, but not in chief value cotton, shall be subject to the terms of this Agreement, whether or not listed in Annex B.

(b) (ii) For purposes of this Agreement, a product covered under (b) (i) and not listed in Annex B shall be treated as a wool textile product if (a) it is 17 percent or more by weight of wool, or (b) the
weight of the wool component is not less than the weight of the man-
made fiber content, or (c) the product contains no man-made fiber. All
other products under (b) (i) but not listed in Annex B shall be con-
sidered man-made fiber textile products.

(c) Both governments agree to take such measures as may be
appropriate to prevent the evasion of this Agreement by transship-
ment or other means.

11. (a) The governments agree to consult on any question arising
in the implementation of this Agreement. Mutually satisfactory ad-
ministrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve
minor problems arising in the implementation of this Agreement in-
cluding differences in points of procedure or operation.

(b) Experts of the two governments shall meet to consider
hardship situations which may arise during the term of the present
Agreement. The experts may make recommendations to the two
governments for appropriate solutions. In considering these situations,
conditions in both countries shall be taken into account.

12. The Government of the Republic of Singapore shall administer
its export control system under this Agreement. The Government of
the United States of America may assist the Government of the
Republic of Singapore in implementing the limitations of this
Agreement.

13. If the Government of the Republic of Singapore considers that,
as a result of limitations specified in this Agreement, Singapore is
being placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third country, the
Government of the Republic of Singapore may request consultation
with the Government of the United States of America with the view
to taking appropriate remedial action such as reasonable modification
of this Agreement.

14. In the event that any multilateral international arrangement
affecting world trade in cotton, man-made fiber and wool textiles
is agreed within the terms of this Agreement, and provided that
both governments accept such an arrangement, both governments
agree to consult promptly to review the terms of this Agreement
and to effect such adjustments as may be mutually agreed as neces-
sary to render the terms of this Agreement consonant with the rights
and obligations of both governments arising from any such inter-
national arrangement.

15. Either government may terminate this Agreement effective
at the end of an agreement year by written notice to the other gov-
ernment to be given at least ninety days prior to the end of such
agreement year. Either government may at any time propose re-
visions in the terms of this Agreement.
If this proposal is acceptable to the Government of the Republic of Singapore, this note and your note of confirmation on behalf of the Government of the Republic of Singapore shall constitute an agreement between the Government of the Republic of Singapore and the Government of the United States of America.

Accept, Excellency, the assurances of my highest consideration.

Mr. Hon Sui Sen,
Minister for Finance,
Singapore.

Edwin M. Cronk

ANNEX A

Consultation levels for wool apparel categories (Cats. 111-126) not given specific limits and for man-made fiber apparel categories (Cats. 214-240) not given specific limits are established for the first agreement year as indicated below:

**Wool Apparel Categories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>111-120</td>
<td>100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>1,500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>600,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123-124</td>
<td>100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>100,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Man-made Fiber Apparel Categories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Syds. Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>751,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218</td>
<td>576,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228</td>
<td>500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234</td>
<td>693,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235</td>
<td>787,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>690,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All other apparel categories</td>
<td>350,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## ANNEX B

### Categories of Wool Textile Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Unit of Measure</th>
<th>Syd. Conversion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Hosiery</td>
<td>Doz. Pr.</td>
<td>2.7814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Gloves and mittens</td>
<td>Doz. Pr.</td>
<td>2.093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Underwear, knit</td>
<td>Lb.</td>
<td>1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Other infants articles, knit, not ornamented</td>
<td>Lb.</td>
<td>1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Knit hats and similar items</td>
<td>Lb.</td>
<td>1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>Knit wearing apparel, nes., valued not over $5 per pound</td>
<td>Lb.</td>
<td>1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Knit wearing apparel, nes., valued over $5 per pound</td>
<td>Lb.</td>
<td>1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Hats, caps, not blocked</td>
<td>Lb.</td>
<td>1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>Hats, caps, blocked finished</td>
<td>Lb.</td>
<td>1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Men's and boys' suits</td>
<td>No.</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Men's and boys' outer coats</td>
<td>No.</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Women's, misses' and children's coats and suits</td>
<td>No.</td>
<td>4.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Women's, misses' and children's separate skirts</td>
<td>No.</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Trousers, slacks and shorts</td>
<td>No.</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Articles of wearing apparel, nes.</td>
<td>Lb.</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>Lace and net articles, including veiling</td>
<td>Lb.</td>
<td>1.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Non-apparel categories, by agreement between the two governments, and subsequent amendment, of the bilateral Cotton Textile Agreement of January 19, 1971 are, with effect from October 1, 1973, controlled under the provision of the bilateral Cotton Textile Agreement, as amended.
# Categories of Man-Made Textile Fiber Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Unit of Measure</th>
<th>Syd. Conversion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>214</td>
<td>Gloves and mittens, knit, whether or not ornamented</td>
<td>Doz. Pr.</td>
<td>3.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>Hosiery</td>
<td>Doz. Pr.</td>
<td>4.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>Dresses, Knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>45.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217</td>
<td>Pajamas and other nightwear, knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>51.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218</td>
<td>T-Shirts, knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>7.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>Shirts, other (including blouses), knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>18.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>Skirts, knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>17.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td>Sweaters and cardigans, knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>36.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>Trousers, slacks and shorts, knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>17.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>Underwear, knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>16.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224</td>
<td>Other wearing apparel, knit, whether or not ornamented</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>7.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225</td>
<td>Body supporting garments</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>4.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226</td>
<td>Handkerchiefs</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>1.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227</td>
<td>Mufflers, scarves and shawls, not knit</td>
<td>Lb.</td>
<td>7.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228</td>
<td>Blouses, not knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>14.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229</td>
<td>Coats, not knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>41.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
<td>Dresses, not knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>45.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes and beach robes, not knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>51.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232</td>
<td>Pajamas and other nightwear, not knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>51.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233</td>
<td>Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, etc., not knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>21.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234</td>
<td>Dress shirts, not knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>22.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235</td>
<td>Shirts, other, not knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>24.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236</td>
<td>Skirts, not knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>17.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237</td>
<td>Suits, not knit</td>
<td>No.</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238</td>
<td>Trousers, slacks and shorts, not knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>17.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239</td>
<td>Underwear, not knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>16.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>Other wearing apparel, not knit, whether or not ornamented</td>
<td>Lb.</td>
<td>7.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1 Non-apparel categories, by agreement between the two governments, and subsequent amendment, of the bilateral Cotton Textile Agreement of January 19, 1971, are with effect from October 1, 1973, controlled under the provision of the bilateral Cotton Textile Agreement, as amended.
The Singaporan Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Finance, Development Division, to the American Ambassador

NOTE NO. 2

30 OCTOBER 1973

His Excellency
Mr Edwin M Cronk
Ambassador
Embassy of the United States
of America in Singapore
Hill Street
Singapore 6

Excellency,
I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your Note No 566/73 of October 30, 1973 with attachments, proposing an agreement between our two governments, to be effective October 1, 1973 concerning the export of man-made fibre and wool textiles from Singapore to the United States.

I have the honour to inform you that the Government of the Republic of Singapore accepts the proposals contained in your Note.

Ngiam Tong Dow
Permanent Secretary
Ministry of Finance
Development Division
The Ministry of Foreign Affairs presents its compliments to the Embassy of the United States of America and has the honour to refer to the Embassy's Note No 27/74 dated 15 January 1974, on the subject of the bilateral Textile Agreement on Man-Made Fibre and Wool Textiles and Textile Products.

The Ministry wishes to confirm that the Government of Singapore accepts the terms of the bilateral agreement as specified in the attachments to the Memorandum of Understanding initialled by representatives of the delegations of the United States of America and Singapore on 24 August 1973 in Singapore, acceptance of which was conveyed in the two letters dated 30 October 1973 from Mr Ngiam Tong Dow, Permanent Secretary, Development Division, Ministry of Finance addressed to H.E. Mr. Edwin M. Cronk, Ambassador of the United States of America to Singapore.

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs avails itself of this opportunity to convey to the Embassy of the United States of America the renewed assurances of its highest consideration.

Singapore 29 January 1974
Agreement Between the
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
and BRAZIL

Trade in Cotton Textiles

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington October 23, 1970;
Entered into force October 23, 1970;
Effective October 1, 1970.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON
October 23, 1970

NOTE No. 1

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the recent discussions between our two Governments concerning the export of cotton textiles from Brazil to the United States. As a result of these discussions, I have the honor to propose the following agreement relating to trade in cotton textiles between Brazil and the United States:

1. The term of this Agreement shall be from October 1, 1970 through September 30, 1975. During the term of this agreement the Government of the Federative Republic of Brazil shall limit annual exports of cotton textiles from Brazil to the United States to aggregate, group, and specific limits at the levels specified in the following paragraphs.

2. For the first agreement year, constituting the 12-month period beginning October 1, 1970, the aggregate limit shall be 75 million square yards equivalent.

3. Within the aggregate limit, the following group limits shall apply for the first agreement year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>In Square Yards Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Group I (Categories 1-4)</td>
<td>30 million</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II (Categories 5-27)</td>
<td>39 million</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group III (Categories 28-64)</td>
<td>6 million</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Within the aggregate limit and the applicable group limits, the following specific limits shall apply for the first agreement year:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>In Units</th>
<th>In Square Yards Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
A. Group I | | |
| Category 1 through 4 | 6,521,739 pounds | 30.0 million |
B. Group II | | |
| Category 9 | 12.0 million |
| 18/19/26 (printcloth) | 10.5 million |
| 26 (duck)/27 (duck) | 2.5 million |
| 26 (other than duck and printcloth)/27 (other than duck) | 6.5 million |
| 22/23 | 4.5 million |
| 24 | 2.0 million |
C. Group III | | |
| Category 30/31 except shop-towels | 5,747,126 pieces | 2.0 million |
| 50 | 39,332 dozen | 0.7 million |
| 51 | 33,714 dozen | 0.6 million |
| 55 | 13,725 dozen | 0.7 million |
| 64 terry | 217,391 pounds | 1.0 million |

5. Within the aggregate limit, group limits may be exceeded by not more than five percent. Within the applicable group limits, as they may be adjusted under this provision, specific limits may be exceeded by not more than five percent.

6. Categories not given specific limits are subject to consultation levels and to the group and aggregate limits. In the event the Government of the Federative Republic of Brazil wishes to permit exports to the United States in any category during any agreement year in excess of the applicable consultation level, the Government of the Federative Republic of Brazil shall request consultations with the Government of the United States of America on this question and the Government of the United States of America shall enter into such consultations. Until agreement on a different level of exports is reached, the Government of the Federative Republic of Brazil shall limit its exports in the category in question to the consultation level. For the first agreement year, the consultation level for each category not given a specific limit shall be 500,000 square yards equivalent in categories 1–38 and category 64 (other than terry) and 350,000 square yards equivalent in categories 39–63.

7. Cotton textiles in categories 9, 19, and 26 (other than duck) exported from Brazil prior to October 1, 1970 which are entered or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption in the United States on or after October 1, 1970, shall be subject to limitations in the present agreement applicable to the first agreement year.
8. In the second and any succeeding 12-month period for which this agreement is in effect, the level of exports permitted under each limitation in the agreement shall be increased by five percent of the corresponding level for the preceding 12-month period, the latter level not to include any adjustments under paragraph 5 or 9.

9. (a) For any agreement year immediately following a year of shortfall (i.e. a year in which cotton textile exports from Brazil to the United States were below the aggregate limit and any group and specific limits applicable to the category concerned) the Government of the Federative Republic of Brazil may permit exports to exceed these limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:

(i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable group or specific limit, and shall not exceed five percent of the aggregate limit or five percent of the applicable group limit in the year of the shortfall;

(ii) In the case of shortfalls in categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall be used in the same category in which the shortfall occurred, shall not exceed five percent of the specific limit applicable to the category in the year of the shortfall, and shall be in addition to the exports permitted by paragraph 5;

(iii) In the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit except in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 5 and shall be subject to the provisions of paragraph 6.

(b) The limits referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph or paragraph 5.

10. The Government of the Federative Republic of Brazil shall use its best efforts to space exports from Brazil to the United States within each category evenly throughout the agreement year, taking into consideration normal seasonal factors.

11. The Government of the United States of America shall promptly supply the Government of the Federative Republic of Brazil with data on monthly imports of cotton textiles from Brazil; and the Government of the Federative Republic of Brazil shall promptly supply the Government of the United States of America with data on monthly exports of cotton textiles to the United States. Each Government agrees to supply promptly any other pertinent and readily available statistical data requested by the other Government.

12. In implementing this agreement, the system of categories and the rates of conversion into square yard equivalents listed in the annex hereto shall apply. In any situation where the determination of an article to be a cotton textile is in question, the chief value criterion used by the Government of the United States of America shall apply.

13. The Government of the Federative Republic of Brazil and the Government of the United States of America agree to consult on any question arising in the implementation of this agreement.

1For reference to Annex in this Agreement, see Annex I.
14. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of this agreement, including differences in points of procedure or operation.

15. If the Government of the Federative Republic of Brazil considers that, as a result of limitations specified in this agreement, Brazil is being placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third country, the Government of the Federative Republic of Brazil may request consultation with the Government of the United States of America with a view to taking appropriate remedial action such as reasonable modification of this agreement.

16. For the duration of this agreement, the Government of the United States of America shall not invoke the procedures of Article 3 or 6(c) of the Long-Term Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles to request restraint on the export of cotton textiles from Brazil to the United States.

17. The Government of the United States may assist the Government of the Federative Republic of Brazil in implementing the limitation provisions of this agreement by controlling imports of cotton textiles covered by the agreement.

18. Either Government may terminate this agreement effective at the end of any agreement year by written notice to the other Government to be given at least 90 days prior to the end of such agreement year. Either Government may at any time propose revisions in the terms of this agreement.

If the foregoing proposal is acceptable to the Government of the Federative Republic of Brazil, this note and Your Excellency's note of confirmation on behalf of the Government of the Federative Republic of Brazil shall constitute an agreement between the Government of the Federative Republic of Brazil and the Government of the United States of America.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

PHILIP H. TRELISE

His Excellency
MOZART GURGEL VALENTE
Brazilian Ambassador
NOTE NO. 2

WASHINGTON, D.C.
October 23, 1970.

Excellency,

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your Note of October 23, 1970, in which the Government of the United States of America proposes an agreement on the export of Brazilian cotton textiles to the United States, the text of which I transcribe in full, (in its Portuguese version):

(See NOTE NO. 1)

2. In reply I have the honor to inform you that the Government of the Federative Republic of Brazil agrees with the proposal set forth in your note and that your note and this reply shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

Mozart Gurgel Valente
Brazilian Ambassador

His Excellency William P. Rogers,
Secretary of State of the
United States of America
Agreement amending and extending the agreement of October 23, 1970.
Effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington May 9, 1972;
Entered into force May 9, 1972.

NOTE NO. 3

MAY 9, 1972

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the cotton textile agreement between our two Governments effected by exchange of notes on October 23, 1970.[1] As a result of discussions between representatives of our Governments, I have the honor to propose that the aforementioned agreement be amended and extended as provided in the following paragraphs:

A. The first sentence of paragraph 1 is amended to read as follows: "The term of this agreement shall be from October 1, 1970 through September 30, 1977";

B. Paragraph 3 is amended to read as follows: "Within the aggregate limit, the following group limits shall apply for the third and succeeding agreement years (subject to the provisions of paragraph 8):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>In Square Yards Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Group I (Categories 1–4)</td>
<td>33,075,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II (Categories 5–27)</td>
<td>41,297,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group III (Categories 28–64)</td>
<td>6,615,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C. Paragraph 4 is amended to delete the specific limit provided for Category 24 for the third and succeeding agreement years.
If the foregoing is acceptable to your Government, this note and Your Excellency's note of acceptance on behalf of the Government of Brazil shall constitute an amendment and extension of the cotton textile agreement effected by exchange of notes of October 23, 1970. Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:
WILLIS C. ARMSTRONG

His Excellency
JOAO AUGUSTO DE ARAUJO CASTRO,
Ambassador of Brazil.

NOTE NO. 4
WASHINGTON, D C., MAY 9, 1972

Excellency:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of the note of May 9, 1972, in which, as a result of discussions recently held in Washington, the Government of the United States of America proposes that the bilateral cotton textile agreement be amended and extended, the terms of which note, translated into Portuguese, I transcribe, as follows:

(See NOTE NO. 3)

2. In reply I have the honor to inform Your Excellency that the Government of the Federative Republic of Brazil concurs in the proposal made in your note and agrees that your note and this reply shall constitute an amendment and extension of the cotton textile

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

João Augusto de Araújo Castro

Ambassador of Brazil

His Excellency

WILLIAM P. ROGERS,

Secretary of State of the

United States of America.
Agreement between the
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
and the REPUBLIC OF CHINA

Trade in Cotton Textiles

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington December 30, 1971;
Entered into force December 30, 1971;
Effective January 1, 1971.

NOTE No. 1

DECEMBER 30, 1971

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to recent discussions between representatives of our two Governments and the agreement between our two Governments concerning trade in cotton textiles between the Republic of China and the United States effected by an exchange of notes dated October 12, 1967, as amended and extended. As a result of these discussions, I propose on behalf of my Government that the following agreement supersede the 1967 agreement, as amended and extended.

1. The purpose of this agreement is to provide for the orderly development of trade in cotton textiles between the Republic of China and the United States.

2. The term of this agreement shall extend from January 1, 1971 through December 31, 1975. During the term of the agreement, the Government of the Republic of China shall limit annual exports of cotton textiles to the United States to aggregate, group and specific limits at the levels specified in the following paragraphs.

3. For the first agreement year, constituting the twelve-month period beginning January 1, 1971, the aggregate limit shall be 90,000,000 square yards equivalent.
4. Within the aggregate limit, the following group limits shall apply for the first agreement year:

**Group I**

(Apparel – Categories 39-63) 33,899,557 square yards equivalent

**Group II**

(All other – Categories 1-38 and 64) 56,100,443 square yards equivalent

5. Within the aggregate limit and the applicable group limits, the following specific limits shall apply for the first agreement year:

**Group I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>41-42 (Other knit shirts and blouses)</td>
<td>126,838 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43 – Part of 62</td>
<td>93,318 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>24,487 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>14,693 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46-47</td>
<td>9,888,296 square yards equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>199,155 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>319,953 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>204,032 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>16,323 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>34,282 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>163,242 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>40,810 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>30,852 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part of 62 (other knit wearing apparel)</td>
<td>38,350 pounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>204,052 pounds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5-6</td>
<td>2,405,332 square yards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-10</td>
<td>28,287,146 square yards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-16</td>
<td>1,352,248 square yards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-19</td>
<td>1,530,393 square yards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-21</td>
<td>997,250 square yards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22-23</td>
<td>3,035,335 square yards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-25</td>
<td>2,961,304 square yards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-27</td>
<td>5,032,599 square yards (of which not more than 2,961,304 square yards may be in duck fabric)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28-29</td>
<td>1,882,056 number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>2,448,629 number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>364,979 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34-35</td>
<td>275,603 number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>193,078 pounds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. Within the aggregate limit, the limit for Group II may be exceeded by not more than 10 percent and the limit for Group I
may be exceeded by not more than 5 percent. Within the applicable Group limit, as it may be adjusted under this provision, specific limits may be exceeded by 5 percent.

7. Categories not given specific limits are subject to consultation levels and to the group and aggregate limits. In the event the Government of the Republic of China desires to export to the United States in any category during any agreement year in excess of the consultation level, it shall request consultations with the Government of the United States of America on this question. The Government of the United States of America shall agree to enter into such consultations and, during the course thereof, shall provide the Government of the Republic of China with information on the condition of the United States market in the category in question. Until agreement on a different level of exports is reached, the Government of the Republic of China shall limit its exports in the category in question to the consultation level. For the first agreement year the consultation level shall be 498,640 square yards equivalent.

8. In addition to the amounts provided for under other provisions of this agreement, aggregate exports of cotton textiles may be increased by an amount equal to not more than 5 percent of the aggregate limit, and within that amount, exports in any group or category may be exceeded by not more than 5 percent of the applicable group and category limits, provided that exports of man-made fiber textiles under the man-made fiber and wool textile agreement of today's date for the corresponding agreement year are below the aggregate limit and the comparable group and category limits established therein by an equivalent square yard amount. For the purposes of the preceding sentence, the "corresponding agreement year" shall be the agreement year under the man-made fiber and wool textile agreement that ends on September 30 immediately preceding the end of the agreement year under this agreement.

9. The Government of the Republic of China shall limit its exports of items made of corduroy in Categories 46, 50 and 51 to a total annual limit of not more than 6,499,022 square yards equivalent for the first agreement year. In the event concentration in exports from the Republic of China to the United States of America of items of apparel made up of corduroy in Categories other than 46, 50 and 51, or items of apparel made up of other cotton fabrics causes or threatens to cause market disruption in the United States, the Government of the United States of America may call for consultations with the Government of the Republic of China in order to reach a mutually satisfactory solution to the problem. The Government of the Republic of China shall agree to enter into such consultation and, during the course thereof, the Government of the Republic of China shall limit its exports of the item in question at an annual level of 105 percent of its
exports during the twelve-month period immediately preceding the month in which consultations are requested.

10. In the second and any succeeding agreement year for which any limitation is in force under this agreement, the level of exports permitted under such limitation shall be increased by five percent of the corresponding level for the preceding agreement year, the latter level not to include any adjustments under paragraphs 6, 8 or 17.

11. The Government of the Republic of China shall use its best efforts to space exports from the Republic of China to the United States within each category evenly throughout each agreement year, taking into consideration normal seasonal factors.

12. Each Government agrees to supply promptly any available statistical data requested by the other Government. In particular, the Governments agree to exchange monthly data on exports of cotton textiles from the Republic of China to the United States. In the implementation of this agreement the system of categories and factors for conversion into square yards equivalent set forth in the annex to this agreement shall apply. In any situation where the determination of an article to be a cotton textile would be affected by whether the criterion provided for in Article 9 of the Long-Term Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles (the LTA) is used or the criterion provided for in paragraph 2 of Annex E of the LTA is used, the chief value criterion used by the Government of the United States of America in accordance with paragraph 2 of Annex E shall apply.

13. During the term of this agreement the Government of the United States of America shall not invoke Article 3 of the LTA to limit imports of cotton textiles from the Republic of China into the United States. The applicability of the other Articles of the LTA to trade in cotton textiles between the Republic of China and the United States shall otherwise be unaffected by this agreement.


15. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of the agreement including differences in points of procedure or operation.

16. If the Government of the Republic of China considers that as a result of limitations specified in this agreement, the Republic of China is being placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third
country, the Government of the Republic of China may request consultation with the Government of the United States of America with the view to taking appropriate remedial action such as a reasonable modification of this agreement.

17. (a) For any agreement year immediately following a year of a shortfall (i.e., a year in which cotton textile exports from the Republic of China were below the aggregate limit and any group and specific limit applicable to the category concerned) the Government of the Republic of China may permit exports to exceed the aggregate, group and specific limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:

(i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable group or specific limit and shall not exceed either five percent of the aggregate limit or five percent of the applicable group limit in the year of the shortfall, and

(ii) in the case of shortfalls in the categories subject to specific limits the carryover shall not exceed five percent of the specific limit in the year of the shortfall, and shall be used in the same category in which the shortfall occurred, and

(iii) in the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall be used in the same group in which the shortfall occurred, shall not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit except in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 6, and shall not be used to exceed the limits in paragraph 7 of this agreement.

(b) The limits referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph, paragraphs 6 or 8.

(c) The carryover shall be in addition to the exports permitted in paragraphs 6 and 8.

18. The Government of the United States of America may assist the Government of the Republic of China in implementing the limitation provisions of this agreement by controlling imports of cotton textiles covered by the agreement.

19. The Government of the Republic of China and the Government of the United States of America may at any time propose revisions in the terms of this agreement. Each Government agrees to consult promptly with the other Government about such proposals with a view to making such revisions to the present agreement, or taking such other appropriate action as may be mutually agreed upon.

20. Either Government may terminate this agreement effective at the beginning of a new agreement year by written notice to the other Government to be given at least ninety days prior to the beginning of such new agreement year.
If the foregoing conforms with the understanding of your Government, this note and Your Excellency's note of confirmation on behalf of the Government of the Republic of China shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

David M. Kennedy
Ambassador at Large

His Excellency
Y. T. Wong,
Director General,
Board of Foreign Trade,
Republic of China.
 NOTE NO. 2

 DECEMBER 30, 1971

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your note of this date containing a proposed agreement on trade in cotton textiles between the Republic of China and the United States of America for the period from January 1, 1971 through December 31, 1975.

I wish to confirm that the Government of the Republic of China accepts the proposed agreement contained in your note of the above-mentioned date and agrees that Your Excellency’s note and this note of confirmation shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

I renew to Your Excellency the assurances of my highest consideration.

Y. T. Wong
Director General
Board of Foreign Trade
Republic of China

His Excellency

DAVID M. KENNEDY
Ambassador at Large
Department of State
Washington, D.C.
Agreement correcting the agreement of December 30, 1971.
Effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington October 4, 1972;
Entered into force October 4, 1972.

NOTE NO. 3

OCTOBER 4, 1972

EXCELLENCY:
I have the honor to refer to the agreement between the United States of America and the Republic of China concerning trade in cotton textiles effected by exchange of notes at Washington, D.C. on December 30, 1971.

It is noted that the agreed level for Category 26/27 in paragraph 5 is 5,531,239 square yard equivalent, while the exchange of notes incorrectly states the level as 5,032,599 square yards equivalent.

I propose that this note and your Excellency’s note in confirmation constitute a correction of the agreement concerning trade in cotton textiles between our two Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:
WILLIS C. ARMSTRONG

His Excellency
JAMES C. H. SHEN,
Chinese Ambassador.
NOTE NO. 4  

OCTOBER 4, 1972

EMBASSY OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your Excellency’s note of October 4, 1972, concerning the level specified for Category 26/27 in paragraph 5 of the agreement concerning cotton textiles dated December 30, 1971, between the Republic of China and the United States of America.

I further have the honor to inform your Excellency that your note conforms with the understanding of the Government of the Republic of China.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

James C. H. Shen
Ambassador of the Republic of China

His Excellency
WILLIAM P. ROGERS
Secretary of State
Department of State
Washington, D.C.
Agreement amending the agreement of December 30, 1971, as corrected.
Effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington March 22, 1973;

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON

NOTE NO. 5
MARCH 22, 1973

EXCELLENCY:
I have the honor to refer to the Agreement between our two Governments concerning exports of cotton textile products from the Republic of China to the United States effected by exchange of notes on December 30, 1971, and in particular to paragraph 5 of the agreement which notes that “within the aggregate limit and the applicable group limits, the following specific limits shall apply for the first agreement year.”

Pursuant to recent conversations between representatives of our two Governments, I have the honor to propose that paragraph 5 be amended, for the second and subsequent agreement years, to include the following categories in the list of categories having specific limits under Group I:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Specific Limits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>950,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>950,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If the foregoing is acceptable to your Government, this note and Your Excellency's note of acceptance on behalf of the Government of the Republic of China shall constitute an amendment of the Agreement.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

Julius L. Katz
Acting Assistant Secretary

His Excellency

JAMES C. SHEN,
Chinese Ambassador.
I have further the honor to confirm the foregoing understanding on behalf of the Government of the Republic of China.
Accept, Excellency, the assurances of my highest consideration.

James C. H. Shen
Ambassador of the Republic of China

The Honorable
WILLIAM P. ROGERS
Secretary of State
The Department of State
2201 C Street
Washington, D.C. 20520
Embassy of the  
United States of America  
Bogotá, Colombia  
June 25, 1971

NOTE NO. 1

Doctor Arbelaez:

I have the honor to refer to the cotton textile agreement between our two Governments, signed at Bogotá on September 18, 1968 and to our discussions concerning the exports of cotton textiles from Colombia to the United States. As a result of these discussions, I have the honor to propose that the aforementioned agreement be succeeded upon its expiration by the following agreement:

1. The term of this agreement shall be from July 1, 1971 through June 30, 1975. During the term of this agreement, the Government of Colombia shall limit annual exports of cotton textiles from Colombia to the United States to aggregate, group, and specific limits at the levels specified in the following paragraphs.

2. For the first agreement year, constituting the 12-month period beginning July 1, 1971, the aggregate limit shall be 40.0 million square yards equivalent.

3. Within the aggregate limit, the following group limits shall apply for the first agreement year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Limit (Million Square Yards Equivalent)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Group I.</td>
<td>Yarn (Categories 1–4)</td>
<td>17.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II.</td>
<td>Fabrics (Categories 5–27)</td>
<td>21.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group III.</td>
<td>Made-up Goods, Apparel &amp; Miscellaneous (Categories 28–64)</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4. Within the limit for Group II, the following specific limits shall apply for the first agreement year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group II Fabrics</th>
<th>In Square Yards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Category 5</td>
<td>1,736,437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 6</td>
<td>347,288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 9/10</td>
<td>4,538,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 16</td>
<td>1,041,863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 19</td>
<td>1,157,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 22/23</td>
<td>7,600,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 26 (excluding duck)</td>
<td>3,657,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 26 (duck)</td>
<td>578,812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 27</td>
<td>661,200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. A. Within the aggregate limit, the limits for Group II may be exceeded by not more than 10 percent and for Group III by not more than 5 percent. Within the Group limits as they may be adjusted under this provision, specific limits may be exceeded by not more than 5 percent.

B. Within the aggregate limit, the limit for Group I may be exceeded in any agreement year by the amount by which imports in the other groups are less than the sum of the limitations applicable to the other groups.

6. In the event of undue concentration in exports from Colombia to the United States of cotton textiles for which no specific ceilings are stated in paragraph 4, the Government of the United States of America may request consultation with the Government of Colombia in order to reach a mutually satisfactory solution to the problem. The Government of Colombia shall enter into such consultations when requested. Until a mutually satisfactory solution is reached, the Government of Colombia shall, starting with the twelve-month period beginning on the date of the request for consultation, limit the exports from Colombia to the United States in the category in question. This limit shall be one hundred and five percent of the exports from Colombia to the United States in that category during the most recent twelve-month period preceding the request for consultation for which statistics are available to our two Governments on the date of the request.

7. The Government of Colombia shall use its best efforts to space exports from Colombia to the United States within each category evenly throughout the agreement year, taking into consideration normal seasonal factors.

8. In the second and succeeding twelve-month periods for which this agreement is in force, the level of exports permitted under each limitation shall be increased by 5 percent of the corresponding levels for the preceding twelve-month period, the latter levels not to include any adjustments under paragraph 5 and paragraph 9.
9. A. For any agreement year immediately following a year of a shortfall (i.e., a year in which cotton textile exports from Colombia to the United States were below the aggregate limit and any group and specific limits applicable to the category concerned) the Government of Colombia may permit exports to exceed these limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:

(i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable group or specific limit and shall not exceed either 5 percent of the aggregate limit or 5 percent of the applicable group limit in the year of the shortfall; and

(ii) In the case of shortfalls in the categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall not exceed 5 percent of the specific limit in the year of the shortfall, shall be used in the same category in which the shortfall occurred, and shall be in addition to the exports permitted in paragraph 5; and

(iii) In the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall be used in the same group in which the shortfall occurred, shall not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit except in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 5, and shall not be used to exceed the limits in paragraph 6 of the agreement.

B. The limits referred to in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph or paragraph 5.

10. The two Governments recognize that the successful implementation of this agreement depends in large part upon mutual cooperation on statistical questions. The Government of the United States of America shall promptly supply the Government of Colombia with monthly data on imports of cotton textiles from Colombia. The Government of Colombia shall promptly supply the Government of the United States of America with data on monthly exports of cotton textiles to the United States. Each Government agrees to supply promptly any other available relevant statistical data requested by the other Government.

11. In the implementation of this agreement, the system of categories and the rates of conversion into square yards equivalents listed in Annex A hereto shall apply. In any situation where the determination of an article to be a cotton textile would be affected by whether the criterion provided for in Article 9 of the Long-Term Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles, done at Geneva on February 9, 1962, as extended, is used or the criterion provided for in paragraph 2 of Annex E of the Long-Term Arrangement is used, the chief value criterion used by the Government of the United States of America in accordance with paragraph 2 of Annex E shall apply.

1For reference to Annex A in this Agreement, see Annex I.
12. The Government of the United States of America and the Government of Colombia agree to consult on any question arising in the implementation of the agreement.

13. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of this agreement including differences in points of procedures or operation.

14. If the Government of Colombia considers that, as a result of limitations specified in this agreement, Colombia is being placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third country, the Government of Colombia may request consultation with the Government of the United States of America with the view to taking appropriate remedial action such as reasonable modification of this agreement.

15. During the term of this agreement, the Government of the United States of America will not request restraint on the export of cotton textiles from Colombia to the United States under the provisions of Article 3 of the Long-Term Arrangement. The applicability of the Long-Term Arrangement to trade in cotton textiles between Colombia and the United States shall otherwise be unaffected by this agreement.

16. Both Governments shall take appropriate measures of export and import control to implement the limitation provisions of the agreement. The nature of these measures may be a matter of discussion between the two Governments.

17. Either Government may terminate this agreement, effective at the end of an agreement year, by written notice to the other Government to be given at least 90 days prior to the end of such agreement year. Either Government may at any time propose revisions in the terms of the agreement.

If these proposals are acceptable to your Government, this note and your note of acceptance on behalf of the Government of Colombia shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

Leonard J. Saccio
Ambassador of the United States of America

DR. RAUL ARBELAEZ URBÉ, Director,
Colombian Institute of Foreign Commerce, Bogotá, Colombia.
NOTE NO.2

Bogotá, D.E., June 25, 1971

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of note No. 378 of June 25, 1971, in which Your Excellency refers to the recently held talks between representatives of our two Governments concerning the exportation of cotton textiles from Colombia to the United States and confirming that the Agreement between Colombia and the United States on this subject, signed on September 18, 1968, at Washington, has been replaced by the new Agreement to which the aforementioned Note refers.

For my part, I am happy to confirm that the text of the proposals made in the aforesaid note has been accepted by the Government of Colombia, and that consequently, Your Excellency's Note and this reply constitute an Agreement between our two governments in this matter.

Accept, Excellency, the assurance of my highest and most distinguished consideration.

Raúl Arbeláez Uribe, Director
Colombian Institute of Foreign Commerce

His Excellency
Leonard J. Saccio,
Ambassador of the
United States of America,
Bogotá.
Agreement amending the agreement of June 25, 1971.
Effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington July 25 and 31, 1973;

NOTE NO.3

EMBAJADA DE COLOMBIA
WASHINGTON

JULY 25, 1973

EXCELENCY:
I have the honor to refer to the Agreement concerning trade in
cotton textiles between Colombia and the United States of America,
effected by exchange of notes on June 25, 1971. I also refer to recent
discussions between representatives of our two Governments in
Washington.
As a result of these discussions, I hereby wish to propose that
paragraph 3 of the Agreement be amended to read as follows:
“3. Within the aggregate limit the following group limits shall
apply for the second agreement year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Square Yards Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Group I Yarn (Categories 1–4)</td>
<td>18,585,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II Fabrics (Categories 5–27, 64-part*)</td>
<td>22,365,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group III Made-up Goods, Apparel and Miscellaneous (Categories 28–63, 64-part**)</td>
<td>1,050,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Cotton fabrics, coated or filled with plastics or rubber, T.S.U.S.A. Number 355.6510
**Except T.S.U.S.A. Number 355.6510"

If the foregoing is acceptable to the Government of the United
States of America, it is proposed that this note and Your Excellency’s
note of acceptance shall constitute an amendment to the Agreement.
Please accept, Excellency, the assurances of my highest consideration.

Douglas Botero Boshell  
*Ambassador of Colombia*

**His Excellency**  
*William P. Rogers,*  
*Secretary of State,*  
*Washington, D.C.*

---

**NOTE NO. 4**  
**JULY 31, 1973**

**Excellency:**  
I have the honor to refer to your note of July 25, 1973, proposing an amendment to the Agreement concerning trade in cotton textiles between the Governments of Colombia and the United States of America effected by exchange of notes on June 25, 1971.  
On behalf of the Government of the United States of America, I accept the amendment proposed in Your Excellency's note and confirm that your note and this note in acceptance thereof constitute an amendment to the Agreement.  
Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:  
*Willis C. Armstrong*

**His Excellency**  
*Douglas Botero Boshell,*  
*Ambassador of Colombia.*
Agreement Between the
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
and CZECHOSLOVAKIA

Trade in Cotton Textiles

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington August 29, 1969;
Entered into force August 29, 1969;
Effective May 1, 1969.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON

NOTE NO. 1
August 29, 1969

EXCELLENCY:
I have the honor to refer to the Long-term Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles, hereinafter referred to as the LTA, done in Geneva on February 9, 1962, and to the Protocol extending the LTA through September 30, 1970.

I also refer to recent discussions between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic, as the result of which I have the honor to propose the following agreement, pursuant to the provisions of Article IV of the LTA as extended by the Protocol, relating to trade in cotton textiles between Czechoslovakia and the United States:

1. During the term of this agreement, which shall be from May 1, 1969, to April 30, 1971, inclusive, the Government of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic shall limit annual exports of cotton textiles from Czechoslovakia to the United States to aggregate and specific limits specified in the following paragraphs.

2. For the first agreement year, constituting the 12-month period beginning May 1, 1969, the aggregate limit shall be 2.5 million square yards equivalent.
3. Within this aggregate limit, exports in Category 26 (other than duck) shall be limited to 1 million square yards, except as provided in paragraphs 4, 5, and 7.

4. In the second and any succeeding 12-month period that any limitation is applicable under this agreement, the level of permitted exports shall be increased by five percent over the corresponding level for the preceding 12-month period. The corresponding level for the preceding 12-month period shall not include any adjustments under paragraphs 5 or 7.

5. Within the aggregate limit, the limitation on Category 26 (other than duck) may be exceeded by five percent.

6. The Government of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic and the Government of the United States agree to consult on any questions concerning trade in cotton textiles between their two countries, including levels of exports in categories not given specific limits and in made-up goods or apparel made from a particular fabric. Except by mutual agreement of the two governments or as provided in paragraph 3, exports in any one category during the first agreement year shall not exceed 500,000 square yards equivalent in Categories 1–27 or 350,000 square yards equivalent in Categories 28–64.

7. (a) For any agreement year subsequent to the first, and immediately following a year of shortfall (i.e., a year in which cotton textile exports from Czechoslovakia to the United States were below the aggregate limit and any specific limit applicable to the category concerned), exports may be permitted to exceed these limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:

   (i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of the shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable specific limit and shall not exceed five percent of the aggregate limit in the year of the shortfall, and

   (ii) in the case of shortfalls in any category subject to specific limits the carryover shall be used in the same category in which the shortfall occurred and shall not exceed five percent of the specific limit in the year of the shortfall, and

   (iii) in the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit except in accordance with the provisions in paragraph 5 and shall be subject to the provisions of paragraph 6.

(b) The limits referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph or paragraph 5.
(c) The carryover shall be in addition to the exports permitted in paragraph 5.

8. Cotton textile exports from Czechoslovakia to the United States within each category shall be spaced as evenly as practicable throughout the agreement year, taking into consideration normal seasonal factors.

9. The Government of the United States shall promptly supply the Government of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic with data on monthly imports of cotton textiles from Czechoslovakia; and the Government of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic shall promptly supply the Government of the United States with data on monthly exports of cotton textiles to the United States. Each government agrees to supply promptly any other pertinent and readily available statistical data requested by the other government.

10. In implementing this agreement, the system of categories and the rates of conversion into square yards equivalents listed in the annex thereto shall apply. In any situation where the determination of an article to be a cotton textile would be affected by whether the criterion provided for in Article 9 of the LTA or the criterion provided for in paragraph 2 of Annex E of the LTA is used, the chief value criterion used by the Government of the United States of America in accordance with paragraph 2 of Annex E shall apply.

11. For the duration of this agreement, the Government of the United States of America shall not invoke the procedures of Article 3 and 6 (c) of the LTA to request restraint on the export of cotton textiles from Czechoslovakia to the United States.

12. If the Government of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic considers that, as a result of limitations specified in this agreement, Czechoslovakia is being placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third country, the Government of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic may request consultation with the Government of the United States of America with a view to taking appropriate remedial action such as consent of the Government of the United States to reasonable modification of this agreement.

13. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of this agreement including differences in points of procedures or operation.

14. This agreement shall continue in force through April 30, 1971, except that either government may terminate it effective at the end of any agreement year by written notice to the other government to be given at least 90 days prior to such termination.

1For reference to Annex in this Agreement, see Annex I
date. Either government may at any time propose revisions in this agreement.

15. Each Government shall take appropriate measures of export control or import control, as applicable, to implement the limitation provisions of the agreement.

I have the honor to propose that this note and your Excellency's note of confirmation on behalf of the Government of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

PHILIP H. TREZISE

His Excellency

DR. KAREL DUDA,

Ambassador of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic.
NOTE NO.2

August 29, 1969

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your note of August 29, 1969 relating to exports of cotton textiles from the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic to the United States of America which reads as follows: **(See Note No.1)**.

"I have the honor to refer to the Long-term Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles, hereinafter referred to as the LTA, done in Geneva on February 9, 1962, and to the Protocol extending the LTA through September 30, 1970.

I also refer to recent discussions between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic, as the result of which I have the honor to propose the following agreement, pursuant to the provisions of Article IV of the LTA as extended by the Protocol, relating to trade in cotton textiles between Czechoslovakia and the United States:

1. During the term of this agreement, which shall be from May 1, 1969, to April 30, 1971, inclusive, the Government of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic shall limit annual exports of cotton textiles from Czechoslovakia to the United States to aggregate and specific limits specified in the following paragraphs.

2. For the first agreement year, constituting the 12-month period beginning May 1, 1969, the aggregate limit shall be 2.5 million square yards equivalent.

3. Within this aggregate limit, exports in Category 26 (other than duck) shall be limited to 1 million square yards, except as provided in paragraphs 4, 5, and 7.

4. In the second and any succeeding 12-month period that any limitation is applicable under this agreement, the level of permitted exports shall be increased by five percent over the corresponding level for the preceding 12-month period. The corresponding level for the preceding 12-month period shall not include any adjustments under paragraphs 5 or 7.

5. Within the aggregate limit, the limitation on Category 26 (other than duck) may be exceeded by five percent.

6. The Government of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic and the Government of the United States agree to consult on any questions concerning trade in cotton textiles between their two countries, including levels of exports in categories not given specific limits and in made-up goods or apparel made
from a particular fabric. Except by mutual agreement of the two governments or as provided in paragraph 3, exports in any one category during the first agreement year shall not exceed 500,000 square yards equivalent in Categories 1–27 or 350,000 square yards equivalent in Categories 28–64.

I confirm that this is also the understanding of the Government of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic. It is therefore agreed that your note and this note of confirmation shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

Please, accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

DR. KAREL DUDA
Ambassador of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic

His Excellency
WILLIAM P. ROGERS
Secretary of State of the United States of America
Agreement extending the agreement of August 29, 1969.
Effective by exchange of notes
Signed at Prague April 26, 1971;
Entered into force April 26, 1971.

EMBASSY OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Prague, April 26, 1971

NOTE NO.3

EXCELLENCY:
I have the honor to refer to the Long-Term Arrangement Regarding
International Trade in Cotton Textiles, done at Geneva on February 9,

I refer also to the agreement between our two Governments, relating
to trade in cotton textiles, effected by exchange of notes August 29,
1969,[7] and to recent discussions concerning extension of that agree­
ment through April 30, 1973.

As a result of these discussions, I have the honor to propose that the
aforementioned agreement be amended by changing “1971” to “1973”
in paragraph 1 and paragraph 14 of the agreement.

If this proposal is acceptable to the Government of the Czechoslovak
Socialist Republic, it is proposed that this note and your Excellency’s
note of acceptance on behalf of the Government of the Czechoslovak
Socialist Republic shall constitute an amendment of the above-men­tioned 1969 agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest
consideration.

Malcolm Toon

His Excellency
JAN MARKO
Minister of Foreign Affairs
Prague
NOTE NO. 4

PRAGUE, April 26, 1971

EXCELLENCY,

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your note of April 26, 1971, proposing that the Cotton Textile Agreement between our two Governments, effected by exchange of notes August 29, 1969, be extended through April 30, 1973.

I have the honor to confirm that the proposal contained in your note is acceptable to the Government of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic, and that your Excellency's note and this note in reply shall constitute an amendment of the aforementioned agreement.

On behalf of the Minister

Ing. Ján Bušniak
Deputy Minister

His Excellency

MALCOLM TOON,

Ambassador of the United States of America

Prague.
Agreement extending the agreement of August 29, 1969, as extended.
Effectuated by exchange of notes
Signed at Prague April 24 and 30, 1973;

NOTE NO. 5

PRAGUE, April 24, 1973

EXCELLENCY:


I refer also to the Agreement between our two Governments, relating to trade in cotton textiles, effected by exchange of Notes August 29, 1969 as extended, and to recent discussions concerning the further extension of that Agreement through April 30, 1977.

As a result of these discussions, I have the honor to propose, that the aforementioned Agreement be amended by substituting “1977” for “1973” in paragraph 1 and paragraph 14 of the Agreement.

If this proposal is acceptable to the Government of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic, it is proposed that this Note and your Excellency’s Note of acceptance on behalf of the Government of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic shall constitute an amendment of the above mentioned Agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

ALBERT W. SHERER JR.

His Excellency

ING. BOHUSLAV CHNOUPEK,
Minister of Foreign Affairs,
Prague.
NOTE NO. 6

PRAGUE, April 30, 1973

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your Note of April 24, 1973, proposing that the Agreement on the Export of Czechoslovak Cotton Textiles to the United States of America, effected between our two Governments by an exchange of Notes on August 29, 1969, be extended through April 30, 1977.

I have the honor to confirm that the proposal contained in your Note is acceptable to the Government of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic, and that your Excellency's Note and this Note in reply shall constitute an amendment of the aforementioned agreement.

ING. BOHUSLAV CHNOUPEK

His Excellency

ALBERT W. SHERER, JR.
Ambassador of the United States of America
Prague
Agreement Between the
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
and EL SALVADOR

Trade in Cotton Textiles

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at San Salvador April 19, 1972;
Entered into force April 19, 1972;
Effective April 1, 1972.

NOTE NO. 1

SAN SALVADOR, April 19, 1972

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the Long-Term Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles (hereinafter referred to as the Long-Term Arrangement), done in Geneva on February 9, 1962, as extended until September 30, 1973. I also refer to recent discussions between our two Governments concerning the export of cotton textiles from El Salvador to the United States. As a result of these discussions, I have the honor to propose the following agreement relating to trade in cotton textiles between El Salvador and the United States.

1. The term of this agreement shall be from April 1, 1972 through March 31, 1977. During the term of this agreement the Government of El Salvador shall limit annual exports of cotton textiles from El Salvador to the United States to aggregate and specific limits at the levels specified in the following paragraphs.

2. For the first agreement year, constituting the 12-month period beginning April 1, 1972, the aggregate limit shall be 5.1 million square yards equivalent.

3. Within this aggregate limit, the following specific limits shall apply for the first agreement year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Square Yards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>260,870 pounds</td>
<td>1,200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>1,436,781 units</td>
<td>500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>84,210 dozen</td>
<td>400,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Within the aggregate limit, each specific limit may be exceeded by not more than five percent.
5. Categories not given specific limits are subject to consultation levels and to the aggregate limit. In the event the Government of El Salvador wishes to permit exports to the United States in any category during any agreement year in excess of the applicable consultation level, the Government of El Salvador shall request consultations with the Government of the United States of America on this question and the Government of the United States of America shall enter into such consultations. Until agreement on a different level of exports is reached, the Government of El Salvador shall limit exports in the category in question to the consultation level. For the first agreement year, the consultation level for each category not given a specific limit shall be 500,000 square yards equivalent in categories 1–38 and category 64 and 350,000 square yards equivalent in categories 39–63.

6. The square yards equivalent of any shortfalls occurring in exports in the categories given specific limits may be used in any category not given a specific limit, subject to the provisions of paragraph 5, or for the purpose described in paragraph 4.

7. In the second and any succeeding agreement year, the level of exports permitted under each limitation in this agreement shall be increased by five percent of the corresponding level for the preceding agreement year, the latter level not to include any adjustments under paragraph 4 or 8.

8. (a) For any agreement year immediately following a year of shortfall (i.e., a year in which cotton textile exports from El Salvador to the United States were below the aggregate limit and any specific limit applicable to the category concerned) the Government of El Salvador may permit exports to exceed these limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:

   (i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable specific limit, and shall not exceed five percent of the aggregate limit applicable to the year of the shortfall;

   (ii) In the case of shortfalls in categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall be used in the same category in which the shortfall occurred, shall not exceed five percent of the specific limit applicable to the category in the year of the shortfall, and shall be in addition to the exports permitted by paragraph 4; and

   (iii) In the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit except in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 4 and shall be subject to the provisions of paragraph 5.

(b) The limits referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph or paragraph 4.

9. The Government of El Salvador shall use its best efforts to space exports from El Salvador to the United States within each category evenly throughout the agreement year, taking into consideration normal seasonal factors.

11. In implementing this agreement, the system of categories and the rates of conversion into square yard equivalents listed in the annex hereto shall apply. In any situation where the determination of an article to be a cotton textile would be affected by whether the criterion provided for in Article 9 of the Long-Term Arrangement or the criterion provided for in paragraph 2 of Annex E of the Long-Term Arrangement is used, the chief value criterion used by the Government of the United States of America in accordance with paragraph 2 of Annex E shall apply.

12. The Government of El Salvador and the Government of the United States of America agree to consult on any question arising in the implementation of this agreement.

13. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of this agreement, including differences in points of procedure or operation.

14. If the Government of El Salvador considers that, as a result of limitations specified in this agreement, El Salvador is being placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third country, the Government of El Salvador may request consultation with the Government of the United States of America with a view to taking appropriate remedial action such as reasonable modification of this agreement.

15. For the duration of this agreement, the Government of the United States of America shall not invoke the procedures of Article 3 of the Long-Term Arrangement to request restraint on the export of cotton textiles from El Salvador to the United States.

16. The Government of the United States of America may assist the Government of El Salvador in implementing the limitation provisions of this agreement by controlling imports of cotton textiles covered by the agreement.

17. Either Government may terminate this agreement effective at the end of any agreement year by written notice to the other Government to be given at least 90 days prior to the end of such agreement year. Either Government may at any time propose revisions in the terms of this agreement.

If the foregoing proposal is acceptable to the Government of El Salvador, this note and Your Excellency's note of confirmation on behalf of the Government of El Salvador shall constitute an agreement between the Government of El Salvador and the Government of the United States of America.
Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

HENRY E. CATTO, JR.

His Excellency
WALTER BENEKE
Minister of Foreign Affairs
San Salvador

NOTE NO. 2

SAN SALVADOR, April 19, 1972

MR. AMBASSADOR:
I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Your Excellency's note No. 153 of April 19, 1972, which reads as follows:

(See Note No.1)

In reply, I have the honor to inform Your Excellency that the proposal contained in the note transcribed above is acceptable to my Government, and that, consequently, that note and this note shall constitute an agreement between our Governments on this subject.

I avail myself of this opportunity to renew to Your Excellency the assurances of my highest and most distinguished consideration.

W BENEKE

His Excellency
HENRY CATTO, JR.,
Ambassador of the United States of America,
San Salvador.
Excellency:

I have the honour to refer to the Agreement between El Salvador and the United States concerning trade in cotton textiles effected by exchange of notes in San Salvador on 19 April 1972, and to Your Excellency's note of 20 March 1973 requesting an increase in the levels to which El Salvador's exports of cotton textiles to the United States are to be limited under the agreement.

I further have the honour to propose, in an attempt to meet to the fullest extent possible the requirements of the Government of El Salvador as stated in the aforementioned note, the following revisions to the agreement, as provided in Paragraph 17 thereof:

A. Paragraph 1 is revised to read: "The term of this agreement shall be from 1 April 1972 through 31 March 1979. During the term of this agreement the Government of El Salvador shall limit annual exports of cotton textiles from El Salvador to the United States to aggregate and specific limits at the levels specified in the following paragraphs."

B. Paragraph 2 is revised to read: "For the second agreement year, constituting the twelve-month period beginning 1 April 1973, the aggregate limit shall be 6.2 million square yards equivalent."

C. Paragraph 3 is revised to read: "Within this aggregate limit, the following specific limits shall apply for the second agreement year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Square yards equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>369,565 pounds</td>
<td>1,700,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>- - -</td>
<td>1,500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>- - -</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>1,436,781 units</td>
<td>500,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D. Paragraph 7 is revised to read: "In the third and any succeeding agreement year, the level of exports permitted under each limitation in this agreement shall be increased by 5 per cent of the corresponding level for the preceding agreement year, the latter level not to include any adjustments under paragraph 4 or 8."

If this proposal is acceptable to the Government of El Salvador, this note and Your Excellency's note in confirmation thereof shall constitute a revision of the Agreement.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

for the Secretary of State

William C. Armstrong
Assistant Secretary for
Economic and Business Affairs

NOTE NO. 4

16 May 1973

Excellency:

In answer to Your Excellency's note of 10 April 1973, regarding the increase in the levels to which El Salvador's cotton textiles can be exported to the United States, under the agreement between our two countries, I have the honour to inform Your Excellency that my Government has accepted the proposal formulated in the note of 10 April 1973.

Accordingly, this note constitutes a confirmation of acceptance of the revision of the Agreement with levels and conditions as described in the above-mentioned note. It is understood that Your Excellency's note and our confirmation will be published as part of the revision to our Agreement.

Please accept, Excellency, the assurances of my highest consideration.

Julio A. Rivera
AMBASSADOR.
Trade in Cotton Textiles

Agreement amending the agreement of April 19, 1972.  
Effected by exchange of notes  
Signed at Washington April 10 and May 16, 1973;  

NOTE NO. 5  

APRIL 10, 1973

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the Agreement between El Salvador and the United States of America concerning trade in cotton textiles effected by exchange of notes in San Salvador on April 19, 1972, and to Your Excellency's note of March 20, 1973, requesting an increase in the levels to which El Salvador's exports of cotton textiles to the United States are to be limited under the Agreement.

I further have the honor to propose, in an attempt to meet to the fullest extent possible the requirements of the Government of El Salvador as stated in the aforementioned note, the following revisions to the Agreement, as provided for in Paragraph 17 thereof:

A. Paragraph 1 is revised to read: "The term of this agreement shall be from April 1, 1972 through March 31, 1979. During the term of this agreement the Government of El Salvador shall limit annual exports of cotton textiles from El Salvador to the United States to aggregate and specific limits at the levels specified in the following paragraphs."

B. Paragraph 2 is revised to read: "For the second agreement year, constituting the 12-month period beginning April 1, 1973, the aggregate limit shall be 6.2 million square yards equivalent."

The amendment was notified by El Salvador.
C. Paragraph 3 is revised to read: "Within this aggregate limit, the following specific limits shall apply for the second agreement year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Square Yards Equiv.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>369,565 pounds</td>
<td>1,700,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>1,436,781 units</td>
<td>500,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D. Paragraph 7 is revised to read: "In the third and any succeeding agreement year, the level of exports permitted under each limitation in this agreement shall be increased by five percent of the corresponding level for the preceding agreement year, the latter level not to include any adjustments under paragraph 4 or 8."

If this proposal is acceptable to the Government of El Salvador, this note and Your Excellency's note in confirmation thereof shall constitute a revision of the Agreement.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

WILLIS C. ARMSTRONG

His Excellency
Colonel JULIO A. RIVERA,
Ambassador of El Salvador.

The Salvadoran Ambassador to the Secretary of State
EMBASSADA DE EL SALVADOR
WASHINGTON

MAY 16, 1973

EXCELLENCY:
In answer to Your Excellency's note of April 10, 1973, regarding the increase in the levels to which El Salvador's cotton textiles can be exported to the United States, under the agreement between our two countries, I have the honor to inform Your Excellency that my Government has accepted the proposal formulated in the note of April 10, 1973.
Accordingly, this note constitute a confirmation of acceptance of the revision of the Agreement with levels and conditions as described in the above mentioned note. It is understood that Your Excellency's note and our confirmation will be published as part of the revision to our Agreement.

Please accept, Excellency, the assurances of my highest consideration.

Julio A. Rivera
Ambassador.

His Excellency
William P. Rogers
Secretary of State
Department of State,
Washington, D.C.
LEVELS OF QUOTAS AGREED FOR 1973-74 AND FOR SUBSEQUENT YEARS, INCLUDING A GROWTH FACTOR OF 5 PER CENT PER ANNUM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR</th>
<th>CATEGORY</th>
<th>QUANTITY</th>
<th>£ YD. EQUIVALENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1973-1974</td>
<td>1 - 4</td>
<td>369,565 lbs.</td>
<td>1,700,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
<td>1,436,781 pieces</td>
<td>500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No specific level</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>1,500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974-1975</td>
<td>1 - 4</td>
<td>388,043 lbs.</td>
<td>1,785,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,575,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,050,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
<td>1,508,620 pieces</td>
<td>552,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No specific level</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>1,575,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975-1976</td>
<td>1 - 4</td>
<td>407,445 lbs.</td>
<td>1,874,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,653,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,102,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
<td>1,584,051 pieces</td>
<td>551,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No specific level</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>1,653,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976-1977</td>
<td>1 - 4</td>
<td>427,817 lbs.</td>
<td>1,967,963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,736,437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,157,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
<td>1,663,253 pieces</td>
<td>578,813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No specific level</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>1,736,437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977-1978</td>
<td>1 - 4</td>
<td>449,208 lbs.</td>
<td>2,066,361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,823,259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,215,506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
<td>1,746,415 pieces</td>
<td>607,754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No specific level</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>1,823,259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978-1979</td>
<td>1 - 4</td>
<td>471,668 lbs.</td>
<td>2,169,679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,914,422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,276,281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
<td>1,833,736 pieces</td>
<td>638,142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No specific level</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>1,914,422</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RECAPITULATION OF GLOBAL QUOTAS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yds.</td>
<td>6,200,000</td>
<td>6,510,000</td>
<td>6,835,500</td>
<td>7,177,275</td>
<td>7,536,139</td>
<td>7,912,946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pieces</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Agreement Between the
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
and GREECE

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Athens June 21 and 22, 1971;
Entered into force July 1, 1971.

EMBASSY OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
ATHENS, GREECE

NOTE NO. 1

JUNE 21, 1971

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the Long-Term Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles (hereinafter referred to as the Long-Term Arrangement), done in Geneva on February 9, 1962, as extended by Protocol through September 30, 1973. I also refer to the agreement between our two Governments concerning exports of cotton textiles from Greece to the United States, effected by an exchange of notes dated April 8, 1969, hereinafter referred to as the 1969 Agreement. On the basis of the recent discussions between our two Governments, I propose, on behalf of my Government, that the 1969 Agreement be replaced as of July 1, 1971, by a new Agreement as provided in the following numbered paragraphs:

1. The term of this agreement shall be from July 1, 1971 through June 30, 1975. During the term of this agreement the Government of Greece shall limit annual exports of cotton textiles from Greece to the United States to aggregate and group limits at the levels specified in the following paragraphs.

2. For the first agreement year, constituting the 12-month period beginning July 1, 1971 the aggregate limit shall be 10,900,000 square yards equivalent.
3. Within the aggregate limit, group limits shall apply to each of the following groups of categories. For the first agreement year the levels (in square yard equivalent) shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Square Yard Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yarn (Categories 1–4)</td>
<td>1,863,771 pounds</td>
<td>8,573,347 sq. yards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabrics and made-up goods (Categories 5–38, 64)</td>
<td>1,803,378 sq. yards</td>
<td>1,803,378 sq. yards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apparel (Categories 39–63)</td>
<td>523,274 sq. yards</td>
<td>523,274 sq. yards</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. The limitation on yarn may be exceeded in any agreement year by the amount by which exports of other cotton textiles from Greece to the United States are less than the sum of the limitations applicable to fabrics, made-up goods and apparel for that period.

5. Within the aggregate limit in any agreement year, the limit for Group II may be exceeded by not more than 10 percent and the limit for Group III may be exceeded by not more than 5 percent. Within the applicable group limit (as it may be adjusted under this provision) specific limits, should any be established, may be exceeded by not more than 5 percent.

6. Categories in Groups II and III are subject to consultation levels and to the group and aggregate limits. In the event the Government of Greece wishes to permit exports in any category in excess of the applicable consultation level during any agreement year, the Government of Greece shall request consultations with the Government of the United States of America on this question and the Government of the United States of America shall enter into such consultations. Until agreement on a different level of exports is reached, the Government of Greece shall limit its exports in the category in question to the consultation level. For the first agreement year, the consultation level for each category not given a specific limit shall be 500,000 square yards equivalent in categories 5–38 and category 64 and 350,000 square yards equivalent in categories 39–63.

7. In the second and any succeeding 12-month period for which any limitation is in effect under this agreement, the level of exports permitted under such limitation shall be increased by five percent of the corresponding level for the preceding 12-month period, the latter level not to include any adjustments under paragraphs 5 or 8.

8. (a) For any agreement year immediately following a year of a shortfall (i.e., a year in which cotton textile exports from Greece to the United States were below the aggregate limit and any group and specific limits applicable to the category concerned should specific category limits be established by subsequent amendment of this agree-
ment) the Government of Greece may permit exports to exceed these limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:

(i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable group or specific limit and shall not exceed either 5 percent of the aggregate limit or 5 percent of the applicable group limit in the year of the shortfall; and

(ii) In the case of shortfalls in the categories subject to specific limits the carryover shall not exceed 5 percent of the specific limit in the year of the shortfall, shall be used in the same category in which the shortfall occurred, and shall be in addition to the exports permitted in paragraph 5; and

(iii) In the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall be used in the same group in which the shortfall occurred, shall not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit except in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 5, and shall not be used to exceed the limits in paragraph 6 of the agreement.

(b) The limits referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph or paragraph 5.

9. The Government of Greece shall use its best efforts to space exports from Greece to the United States within each category evenly throughout the agreement year, taking into consideration normal seasonal factors.

10. The Government of the United States of America shall promptly supply the Government of Greece with data on monthly imports of cotton textiles from Greece; and the Government of Greece shall promptly supply the Government of the United States of America with data on monthly exports of cotton textiles to the United States. Each Government agrees to supply promptly any other pertinent and readily available statistical data requested by the other Government.

11. In implementing this agreement, the system of categories and the rates of conversion into square yard equivalents listed in the annex hereto shall apply. In any situation where the determination of an article to be a cotton textile would be affected by whether the criterion provided for in Article 9 of the Long-Term Arrangement or the criterion provided for in paragraph 2 of Annex E of the Long-Term Arrangement is used, the chief value criterion used by the Government of the United States of America in accordance with paragraph 2 of Annex E shall apply.

12. The Government of Greece and the Government of the United States of America agree to consult on any question arising in the implementation of this agreement.

13. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the imple-
mentation of this agreement, including differences in points of procedure or operation.

14. If the Government of Greece considers that, as a result of limitations specified in this agreement, Greece is being placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third country, the Government of Greece may request consultation with the Government of the United States of America with a view to taking appropriate remedial action such as reasonable modification of this agreement.

15. For the duration of this agreement, the Government of the United States of America shall not invoke the procedures of Article 3 or 6(c) of the Long-Term Arrangement to request restraint on the export of cotton textiles from Greece to the United States.

16. Either Government may terminate this agreement effective at the end of any agreement year by written notice to the other Government to be given at least 90 days prior to the end of such agreement year. Either Government may at any time propose revisions in the terms of this agreement.

If the proposal is acceptable to the Government of Greece, this note and your note of confirmation on behalf of the Government of Greece shall constitute an agreement between the Government of Greece and the Government of the United States of America.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

HENRY J TASCA

His Excellency
CHRISTIAN X. PALAMAS
Under Secretary of Foreign Affairs
Royal Ministry of Foreign Affairs
Athens.
NOTE NO. 2

ATHENS, June 22, 1971

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honour to refer to your note no 1 of June 21, 1971 concerning exports of cotton textiles to the United States which reads as follows:

(See NOTE NO. 1)

I confirm, on behalf of the Government of Greece, the understanding that the agreement between our two Governments concerning exports of cotton textiles from Greece to the United States, effected by an exchange of notes dated April 8, 1969, shall be replaced as of July 1, 1971, by a new Agreement as set forth in your Note No 1 of June 21, 1971.

Accordingly, your note and this reply shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments entering into force on July 1, 1971.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

Ch. X. Palamas
Under Secretary of State
for Foreign Affairs

His Excellency HENRY J. TASCA
Ambassador of the
United States of America
Athens
Agreement Between the
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
and HAITI

Trade in Cotton Textiles

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Port-au-Prince October 19 and November 3, 1971;
Entered into force November 3, 1971;
Effective October 1, 1971.

NOTE NO. 1


EXCELLENCY:
I have the honor to refer to the Long-Term Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles (hereinafter referred to as the Long-Term Arrangement), done in Geneva on February 9, 1962, as extended until September 30, 1973. I also refer to recent discussions between our two Governments concerning the export of cotton textiles from Haiti to the United States. As a result of these discussions, I have the honor to propose the following agreement relating to trade in cotton textiles between Haiti and the United States.

1. The terms of this agreement shall be from October 1, 1971, through September 30, 1976. During the term of this agreement the Government of the Republic of Haiti shall limit annual exports of cotton textiles from Haiti to aggregate and specific limits at the levels specified in the following paragraphs.

2. For the first agreement year, constituting the 12-month period beginning October 1, 1971, the aggregate limit shall be 4,500,000 square yards equivalent.

3. Within this aggregate limit, the following specific limits shall apply:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Equivalent Square Yards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>200,000 dozen pair</td>
<td>705,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>18,794 dozen</td>
<td>850,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>30,000 dozen</td>
<td>750,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Within the aggregate limit, the specific limits for categories may be exceeded by not more than five per cent.
5. Categories not given specific limits are subject to consultation levels and to the aggregate limit. In the event the Government of Haiti wishes to permit exports to the United States in any category during any agreement year in excess of the applicable consultation level, the Government of the Republic of Haiti shall request consultations with the Government of the United States of America on this question and the Government of the United States of America shall enter into such consultations. Until agreement on a different level of exports is reached, the Government of the Republic of Haiti shall limit exports in the category in question to the consultation level. For the first agreement year, the consultation level for each category not given a specific limit shall be 500,000 square yards equivalent in categories 1–38 and category 64 and 350,000 square yards equivalent in categories 39–63.

6. The square yard equivalent of any shortfalls occurring in exports in the categories given specific limits may be used in any category not given a specific limit, subject to the provisions of paragraph 5, or for the purpose described in paragraph 4.

7. In the second and any succeeding agreement year, the level of exports permitted under each limitation in the agreement shall be increased by five per cent of the corresponding level for the preceding agreement year, the latter level not to include any adjustments under paragraph 4 or 8.

8. (a) For any agreement year immediately following a year of shortfall (i.e., a year in which cotton textile exports from Haiti to the United States were below the aggregate limit and any specific limit applicable to the category concerned) the Government of the Republic of Haiti may permit exports to exceed these limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:

   (i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable specific limit, and shall not exceed five per cent of the aggregate limit applicable to the year of the shortfall;

   (ii) In the case of shortfalls in categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall be used in the same category in which the shortfall occurred, shall not exceed five per cent of the specific limit applicable to the category in the year of the shortfall, and shall be in addition to the exports permitted by paragraph 4; and

   (iii) In the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit except in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 4 and shall be subject to the provisions of paragraph 5.

   (b) The limits referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph or paragraph 4.
9. The Government of the Republic of Haiti shall use its best efforts to space exports from Haiti to the United States within each category evenly throughout the agreement year, taking into consideration normal seasonal factors.

10. The Government of the United States of America shall promptly supply the Government of the Republic of Haiti with data on monthly imports of cotton textiles from Haiti; and the Government of the Republic of Haiti shall promptly supply the Government of the United States of America with quarterly data on exports of cotton textiles to the United States. Each Government agrees to supply promptly any other pertinent and readily available statistical data requested by the other Government.

11. In implementing this agreement, the system of categories and the rates of conversion, into square yard equivalents listed in the annex attached hereto shall apply. In any situation where the determination of an article to be a cotton textile would be affected by whether the criterion provided for in Article 9 of the Long-Term Arrangement or the criterion provided for in paragraph 2 of Annex E of the Long-Term Arrangement is used, the chief value criterion used by the Government of the United States of America in accordance with paragraph 2 of Annex E shall apply.

12. The Government of the Republic of Haiti and the Government of the United States of America agree to consult on any question arising in the implementation of this agreement.

13. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of this agreement, including differences in points of procedure or operation.

14. If the Government of the Republic of Haiti considers that, as a result of limitations specified in this agreement, Haiti is being placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third country, the Government of the Republic of Haiti may request consultation with the Government of the United States of America with a view to taking appropriate remedial action such as reasonable modification of this agreement.

15. For the duration of this agreement, the Government of the United States of America shall not invoke the procedures of Article 3 or 6(c) of the Long-Term Arrangement to request restraint on the export of cotton textiles from Haiti to the United States.

16. The Government of the United States of America may assist the Government of the Republic of Haiti in implementing the limitation provisions of this agreement by controlling imports of cotton textiles covered by the agreement.

17. Either Government may terminate this agreement effective at the end of any agreement year by written notice to the other Government to be given at least 90 days prior to the end of such agreement.
year. Either Government may at any time propose revisions in the terms of this agreement.

If the foregoing proposal is acceptable to the Government of the Republic of Haiti, this note and your note of confirmation on behalf of the Government of the Republic of Haiti shall constitute an agreement between the Government of the Republic of Haiti and the Government of the United States of America.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

CLINTON E. KNOX

His Excellency
ADRIEN RAYMOND,
Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs,
Port-au-Prince.

NOTE NO. 2

PORT-AU-PRINCE, November 3, 1971

Mr. Ambassador:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Your Excellency's note no. 178 of October 19, 1971, containing the draft agreement on trade in cotton textiles between Haiti and the United States of America. The French translation is as follows:

(See NOTE NO. 1)

I have the honor to inform Your Excellency that the Government of the Republic of Haiti accepts the terms of the agreement contained in your note, which, together with this confirmation, constitute an agreement between the Government of the Republic of Haiti and the Government of the United States of America.

I avail myself of this opportunity to renew to Your Excellency, Mr. Ambassador, the assurances of my high consideration.

Dr. Adrien Raymond
Secretary of State
**NOTE NO. 3**

**November 13, 1973**

Excellency:

I have the honor to refer to the Agreement concerning exports of cotton textiles from Haiti to the United States effected by exchange of notes in Port au Prince on October 19 and November 3, 1971. As a result of recent discussions between representatives of our two Governments in Washington, D.C., I further have the honor to propose that paragraph 3 of the Agreement be amended to read as follows:

"3. Within the aggregate limit, the following specific limits shall apply for the third and succeeding agreement years subject to the provisions of paragraph 7:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Equivalent Square Yards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>220,500 dozen pairs</td>
<td>777,704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>56,189</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>20,687</td>
<td>937,121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>391,304 pounds</td>
<td>1,800,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the foregoing is acceptable to your Government, this note and Your Excellency's note of acceptance on behalf of the Government of the United States of America shall constitute an amendment of the Agreement.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

Josette Philippeaux  
Minister Counsellor  
Chargé d'Affaires a.i.
NOTE NO. 4

November 23, 1973

Madame:

I refer to your note of November 13, 1973, proposing amendment of the Agreement concerning trade in cotton textiles between Haiti and the United States of America.

I confirm that the proposal in your note is acceptable to my Government and that your note and this note in reply constitute an amendment of the Agreement.

Accept, Madame, the renewed assurances of my high consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

Willis C. Armstrong

The Honorable Josette Philippeaux,
Chargé d'Affaires ad interim
of Haiti.
Agreement Between the
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
and HUNGARY

Trade in Cotton Textiles

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Dated at Washington August 13, 1970;
Entered into force August 13, 1970;
Effective August 1, 1970.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON

NOTE No. 1

August 13, 1970

Sir:

I have the honor to refer to the Long-Term Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles (hereinafter referred to as the Long-Term Arrangement), done in Geneva on February 9, 1962, as extended by Protocol until September 30, 1973.

I also refer to recent discussions between our two Governments concerning the export of cotton textiles from Hungary to the United States. As a result of these discussions, I have the honor to propose the following agreement relating to trade in cotton textiles between Hungary and the United States:

1. The term of this agreement shall be from August 1, 1970 through July 31, 1975. During the term of this agreement the Government of the Hungarian People's Republic shall limit annual exports of cotton textiles from Hungary to the United States to aggregate and specific limits at the levels specified in the following paragraphs.

2. For the first agreement year, constituting the 12-month period beginning August 1, 1970, the aggregate limit shall be 4,250,000 square yards equivalent.
3. Within this aggregate limit, specific limits shall apply to each of the following categories. For the first agreement year the levels shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Category 5</td>
<td>1,100,000 square yards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 39</td>
<td>57,000 dozen pairs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Within the aggregate limit, specific limits may be exceeded by not more than five percent.

5. Categories not given specific limits are subject to consultation levels and to the aggregate limit. In the event Hungary wishes to export in any category in excess of the applicable consultation level during any agreement year, the Government of the Hungarian People's Republic shall request consultations with the Government of the United States of America on this question and the Government of the United States of America shall enter into such consultations. Until agreement on a different level of exports is reached, the Government of the Hungarian People's Republic shall limit its exports in the category in question to the consultation level. For the first agreement year, the consultation level for each category not given a specific limit shall be 500,000 square yards equivalent in categories 1–38 and category 64 and 350,000 square yards equivalent in categories 39–63.

6. The square yard equivalent of any shortfalls occurring in exports in the categories given specific limits may be used in any category not given a specific limit, subject to the provisions of paragraph 5, or for the purpose described in paragraph 4.

7. In the second and any succeeding 12-month period for which any limitation is in effect under this agreement, the level of exports permitted under such limitation shall be increased by five percent of the corresponding level for the preceding 12-month period, the latter level not to include any adjustments under paragraph 4 or 8.

8. (a) For any agreement year immediately following a year of shortfall (i.e., a year in which cotton textile exports from Hungary to the United States were below the aggregate limit and any specific applicable to the category concerned) the Government of the Hungarian People's Republic may permit exports to exceed these limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:

(i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable specific limit, and shall not exceed five percent of the aggregate limit applicable to the year of the shortfall;

(ii) In the case of shortfalls in categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall be used in the same category in
which the shortfall occurred and shall not exceed five percent of the specific limit in the year of the shortfall; and

(iii) In the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit except in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 4 and shall be subject to the provisions of paragraph 5.

(b) The limits referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph or paragraph 4.

(c) The carryover shall be in addition to the exports permitted by paragraph 4.

9. The Government of the Hungarian People's Republic shall use its best efforts to space exports from Hungary to the United States within each category evenly throughout the agreement year, taking into consideration normal seasonal factors.

10. The Government of the United States of America shall promptly supply the Government of the Hungarian People's Republic with data on monthly imports of cotton textiles from Hungary; and the Government of the Hungarian People's Republic shall promptly supply the Government of the United States of America with data on monthly exports of cotton textiles to the United States. Each Government agrees to supply promptly any other pertinent and readily available statistical data requested by the other Government.

11. In implementing this agreement, the system of categories and the rates of conversion into square yard equivalents listed in the annex hereto shall apply. In any situation where the determination of an article to be a cotton textile would be affected by whether the criterion provided for in Article 9 of the Long-Term Arrangement or the criterion provided for in paragraph 2 of Annex E of the Long-Term Arrangement is used, the chief value criterion used by the Government of the United States of America in accordance with paragraph 2 of Annex E shall apply.

12. The Government of the Hungarian People's Republic and the Government of the United States of America agree to consult on any question arising in the implementation of this agreement.

13. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of this agreement, including differences in points of procedure or operation.

14. If the Government of the Hungarian People's Republic considers that, as a result of limitations specified in this agreement, Hungary is being placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third country, the Government of the Hungarian People's Republic may
request consultation with the Government of the United States of America with a view to taking appropriate remedial action such as reasonable modification of this agreement.

15. For the duration of this agreement, the Government of the United States of America shall not invoke the procedures of Article 3 or 6(c) of the Long-Term Arrangement to request restraint on the export of cotton textiles from Hungary to the United States.

16. The Government of the United States may assist the Government of the Hungarian People's Republic in implementing the limitation provisions of this agreement by controlling imports of cotton textiles covered by the agreement.

17. Either Government may terminate this agreement effective at the end of any agreement year by written notice to the other Government to be given at least 90 days prior to the end of such agreement year. Either Government may at any time propose revisions in the terms of this agreement.

If this proposal is acceptable to the Government of the Hungarian People's Republic, this note and your note of confirmation on behalf of the Government of the Hungarian People's Republic shall constitute an agreement between the Government of the Hungarian People's Republic and the Government of the United States of America.

Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my high consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

Mr. Péter Fulop
Chargé d’Affaires ad interim
of the Hungarian People’s Republic

NOTE NO. 2

WASHINGTON, August 13, 1970.

The Charge d’Affaires ad interim of the Embassy of the Hungarian People's Republic presents his compliments to the Secretary of State of the United States of America and has the honour to refer to the
Note of the Secretary of State to the Charge d'Affaires ad interim of the Hungarian People's Republic dated August 13, 1970 concerning an agreement between the two Governments relating to trade in Cotton Textiles between Hungary and the United States. This is to confirm that the Government of the Hungarian People's Republic accepts the proposals set forth in the above referred Note of the Secretary of State of the United States of America, therefore this exchange of Notes constitutes an Agreement between the Government of the Hungarian People's Republic and the Government of the United States of America.

The Charge d'Affaires ad interim of the Hungarian People's Republic takes this opportunity to renew the assurances of his highest consideration to the Secretary of State of the United States of America.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Washington, D.C.
Agreement amending the agreement of August 13, 1970. 
Effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington December 16, 1971; 

NOTE NO. 3

December 16, 1971

EXCELLENCY,

I have the honor to refer to the cotton textile agreement between our two Governments effected by exchange of notes on August 13, 1970. As a result of discussions between representatives of our two Governments, I have the honor to propose that the aforementioned agreement be amended as provided in the following paragraph:

"Paragraph 3 is amended to read as follows:

3. Within the aggregate limit, specific limits shall apply to categories as follows:

(a) For the first agreement year, the levels shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Category 5</td>
<td>1,100,000 square yards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 39</td>
<td>57,000 dozen pairs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) For the second and subsequent agreement years, no specific limit shall apply to Category 5, but a specific limit shall apply to Category 9, which shall be 1,155,000 square yards for the second agreement year."
If the foregoing proposal is acceptable to your Government, this note and Your Excellency’s note of acceptance on behalf of the Government of the United States of America shall constitute an amendment of the cotton textile agreement effected by exchange of notes August 13, 1970.

For The Ambassador:

Mr. Peter Fülöp

His Excellency
Julius L. Katz
Acting Assistant Secretary
Department of State

NOTE No. 4

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON

December 16, 1971

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your note of December 16, 1971, which reads as follows:

"I have the honor to refer to the cotton textile agreement between our two Governments effected by exchange of notes on August 13, 1970. As a result of discussions between representatives of our two Governments, I have the honor to propose that the aforementioned agreement be amended as provided in the following paragraph:

(See NOTE No. 3)

In reply, I have the honor to state that the Government of the United States of America concurs in the proposal quoted above and agrees that your note and the present reply shall be regarded as constituting an agreement between our two Governments on this matter. Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

Julius L. Katz

His Excellency
Dr. Karoly Szabo,
Agreement Between the
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
and INDIA

Trade in Cotton Textiles

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington September 28, 1970;
With related notes.

NOTE NO. 1

SEPTEMBER 28, 1970

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the Long-Term Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles (hereinafter referred to as the Long-Term Arrangement), done in Geneva on February 9, 1962, as extended by Protocol until September 30, 1973.

I also refer to recent discussions between our two Governments concerning the export of cotton textiles from India to the United States. As a result of these discussions, I have the honor to propose the following agreement relating to trade in cotton textiles between India and the United States:

1. The term of this agreement shall be from October 1, 1970 through September 30, 1974. During the term of this agreement, the Government of India will limit annual exports of cotton textiles from India to the United States to aggregate, group, and specific limits at the levels specified in the following paragraphs.

2. For the first agreement year, constituting the 12-month period beginning October 1, 1970, the aggregate limit shall be 110 million square yards equivalent.

3. Within this aggregate limit, the following group limits shall apply. For the first agreement year the levels shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>In Square Yards Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I. (Categories 1-27)</td>
<td>84.7 million</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. (Categories 28-64)</td>
<td>25.3 million</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4. Within the aggregate limit and the applicable group limits, the following specific limits shall apply. For the first agreement year the levels shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I</th>
<th>In Square Yards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Categories 9/10</td>
<td>28,500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Categories 18/19</td>
<td>6,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 22</td>
<td>13,600,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 26 (duck only)</td>
<td>7,300,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 26 (other than duck)</td>
<td>28,300,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group II</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Square Yard Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Categories 28/29</td>
<td>5,800,000</td>
<td>(of which not more than</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 31</td>
<td>6,000,000</td>
<td>3,000,000 shall be in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Categories 34/35</td>
<td>6,500,000</td>
<td>terry towels)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Within the aggregate limit, the limit for Group I may be exceeded by not more than 10 percent and the limit for Group II may be exceeded by not more than 5 percent. Within the applicable group limit, as it may be adjusted under this provision, specific limits may be exceeded by not more than 5 percent.

6. Within group limits for each group and the following concentration provision, the square yard equivalent of any shortfalls occurring in exports in the categories given specific limits may be used in any category not given a specific limit. In the event of undue concentration in exports to the United States of cotton textiles from India in (a) any category not given specific limit or (b) any combed category of any part of merged combed and carded categories under paragraph 4, the Government of the United States of America may request consultation with the Government of India to determine an appropriate course of action. Until a mutually satisfactory solution is reached, the Government of India shall limit exports in the category in question to the United States starting with the 12-month period beginning on the date of the request for consultation. This limit shall be 105 percent of the exports of such products to the United States during the most recent 12-month period preceding the request for consultation for which statistics are available to our two Governments.

7. (a) For any agreement year immediately following a year of a shortfall (i.e., a year in which cotton textile exports from India to the United States were below the aggregate limit and any group and specific limits applicable to the category concerned, under this agreement or the agreement effected by exchange of notes dated August 31, 1967) the Government of India may permit exports to exceed these limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:
(i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of the shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable group or specific limit and shall not exceed either 5% of the aggregate limit or 5% of the applicable group limit in the year of the shortfall; and

(ii) In the case of shortfalls in categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall be used in the same category in which the shortfall occurred and shall not exceed 5% of the specific limit applicable to the category in the year of the shortfall; and

(iii) In the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall be used in the same group in which the shortfall occurred, shall not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit except in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 5 and shall be subject to the provisions of paragraph 6 of the agreement.

(b) The limits referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph or paragraph 5.

(c) The carryover shall be in addition to the exports permitted in paragraph 5.

8. In the second and any succeeding 12-month period for which any limitation is in force under paragraphs 1-7 of this agreement, the level of exports permitted under such limitation shall be increased by 5% of the corresponding level for the preceding 12-month period, the latter level not to include any adjustments under paragraph 5 or 7.

9. The Government of India shall use its best efforts to space exports of cotton textiles from India to the United States within each category evenly throughout the agreement year, taking into consideration normal seasonal factors.

10. The two Governments recognize that the successful implementation of the agreement depends in large part upon mutual cooperation on statistical questions. The Government of the United States of America shall promptly supply the Government of India with data on monthly imports of cotton textiles from India in accordance with the categories listed in Annex A. The Government of India shall promptly supply the Government of the United States of America with data on monthly exports of cotton textiles to the United States, in accordance with the categories listed in Annex A. Each Government agrees to supply promptly any other available relevant statistical data requested by the other Government.

11. In the implementation of this agreement, the system of categories and the rates of conversion into square yards equivalents listed in Annex A hereto shall apply. In any situation where the determination of an article to be a cotton textile would be affected by whether the criterion provided for in Article 9 of the Long-Term Arrangement is used or the criterion provided for in paragraph 2 of Annex E of the Long-Term Arrangement is used, the chief value criterion used by the
Government of the United States of America in accordance with paragraph 2 of Annex E shall apply.

12. The Government of the United States of America and the Government of India agree to consult on any question arising in the implementation of this agreement.

13. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of this agreement including differences in points of procedure or operation.

14. If the Government of India considers that as a result of limitations specified in this agreement, India is being placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third country, the Government of India may request consultation with the Government of the United States of America with the view to taking appropriate remedial action such as a reasonable modification of this agreement.

15. During the term of this agreement, the Government of the United States of America will not request restraint on the export of cotton textiles from India to the United States under the procedures of Article 3 of the Long-Term Arrangement. The applicability of the Long-Term Arrangement to trade in cotton textiles between India and the United States shall otherwise be unaffected by this agreement.

16. Either Government may terminate this agreement effective at the end of an agreement year by written notice to the other Government to be given at least 90 days prior to the end of such agreement year. Either Government may at any time propose revisions in the terms of this agreement.

17. Special treatment for hand-loomed fabric products of the cottage industry under this agreement is provided for in a separate exchange of notes of this date between the two governments.

If the foregoing proposal is acceptable to your Government, this note and your Excellency’s note of confirmation on behalf of the Government of India shall constitute an agreement between our Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

PHILIP H. TREZISE

His Excellency

LAKSHMI KANT JHA,
Ambassador of India.
NOTE NO. 2

AMBASSADOR OF INDIA
WASHINGTON, D.C.
September 28, 1970.

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to your note of September 28, 1970, proposing an agreement relating to trade in cotton textiles between India and the United States.

I confirm, on behalf of the Government of India, that the proposal set forth in your note is acceptable to my Government and that your note and this note in reply shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

L. K. JHA
Ambassador of India.

The Honourable
WILLIAM P. ROGERS
Secretary of State of the
United States of America,
Washington, D.C.
EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the exchange of notes of today’s date constituting a new bilateral agreement between our two Governments concerning trade in cotton textiles between India and the United States. It is the understanding of my Government that during the term of the aforementioned agreement, the following provisions will apply to exports from India to the United States of hand-loomed textile products, as defined herein.

1. The provisions of paragraphs 2–8 of the aforementioned agreement shall not apply to exports from India to the United States of hand-loomed textile products which are certified as such by the Government of India, except as provided in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph.

(a) For the 12-month period beginning October 1, 1970, the special hand-loomed textile product limit shall be 5,000,000 square yards equivalent, of which not more than 1,000,000 square yards equivalent may be in apparel. For each succeeding 12-month period these levels shall be increased by 5 percent over the levels for the previous 12-month period. Exports of hand-loomed products in excess of these levels shall be subject to the provisions of paragraphs 2–8.

(b) (i) For an agreement year immediately following a year in which exports of hand-loomed textile products were below the special hand-loomed textile product limit, exports of such products under this paragraph may exceed the special hand-loomed textile product limit by 5 percent of the limit for the preceding agreement year of the amount by which such exports were below that limit, whichever is less.

(ii) Within the carryover permitted by subparagraph (b) (i), exports of hand-loomed textile apparel products may exceed the sub-limit on apparel by 5 percent of the apparel sub-limit for the preceding agreement year or the amount by which such exports were below that limit, whichever is less.

(c) In the event the Government of India wishes to permit exports in excess of the limits provided for in this paragraph (and not subject to the provisions of paragraphs 2–8) of any hand-loomed textile product items which it considers to be non-disruptive of the United States market, the Government of India shall request consultations with the Government of the United States of America on this question and the Government of the United States of Amer-
ica shall enter into such consultations. Until agreement on a different level of exports is reached, the Government of India shall limit its exports of hand-loomed textile products concerned to the amounts permitted under the provisions of sub-paragraph (a) of this paragraph.

(d) "Hand-loomed textile products" means textile products cut, sewn and otherwise fabricated by hand from hand-loom fabrics in cottages, units of the cottage industry.

2. The arrangements contained in this note shall not affect the applicability of the aforementioned agreement to hand-loomed textile products, except as stated in paragraph 1, above.

If the foregoing conforms with the understanding of your Government, this note and your Excellency's note in reply shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

PHILIP H. TREZISE

His Excellency

LAKSHMI KANT JHA,
Ambassador of India.

AMBASSADOR OF INDIA,
WASHINGTON, D.C.
September 28th, 1970.

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honour to refer to your note of today's date concerning special provisions that will apply to exports from India to the United States of hand-loomed textile products, as defined therein, during the term of the agreement relating to trade in cotton textiles between India and the United States effected by exchange of notes dated September 28, 1970.

I confirm, on behalf of my Government, that the provisions set forth in your note conform with the understanding of the Government of India and that your note and this note in reply shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

L. K. JHA
Ambassador of India

The Honourable
WILLIAM P. ROGERS
Secretary of State of the
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
WASHINGTON, D.C.
EXCELLENCE:

I have the honor to refer to the exchange of notes of today's date constituting a new bilateral agreement between the Governments of the United States and India concerning exports of cotton textiles from India to the United States.

It is the understanding of the Government of the United States of America that "India items," certified as such by the Government of India, shall be excluded from the purview of the aforementioned agreement. A definition of the term "India items" and a list of these items and their definitions are annexed to this note. Additional items may be added to the list of "India items" by mutual agreement. In the event that the Government of the United States of America finds that any particular products imported from India as "India items" should not properly be classified as such, the Government of the United States of America may request consultations with the Government of India with a view to finding the appropriate classification of the products in question within Annex A of the aforementioned agreement, taking into consideration the special treatment for hand-loomed textile products referred to in paragraph 17 of that agreement.

The Government of India agrees that it will promptly supply to the Government of the United States monthly data on actual shipments and quarterly estimates of prospective shipments of "India items." If the Government of the United States of America considers that shipments of any India item or items may raise problems relating to the disruption of the United States market for cotton textiles, it may request consultation with the Government of India to determine an appropriate course of action. Until a mutually satisfactory solution is reached, exports from India to the United States of the India item or items in question shall be limited for the 12-month period beginning on the date of the request for consultation. The limit shall be 105 percent of the exports of such items from India to the United States during the most recent 12-month period preceding the request for consultations for which statistics are available to the two Governments.

If the foregoing proposal is acceptable to your Government, this note and your note of confirmation shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

PHILIP H. TREZISE

His Excellency

LAKSHMI KANT JHA,
Ambassador of India.
ANNEX A

"India items" are those items that are uniquely and historically traditional Indian products cut, sewn or otherwise fabricated by hand in cottages, units of the cottage industry. They are limited to the products enumerated below and such other items as may be agreed upon from time to time.

List of India Items

1. Kathiawar Mirrored Kurta: A kura is a loose fitting almost straight line tunic. This kurta is intricately embroidered with tiny mirrors and in a myriad of colors.

2. Embroidered Churidar Set: A Churidar is a pair of trousers loose at waist with either draw string or hooks and tapering to a tight fit at ankle. The set is traditionally a Moghul costume, worn by Indian women since the 16th century consisting of a kurta, a churidar and a dupatta, an oblong long scarf of self material.

3. Wooden Beaded Delhi Kurta: A kurta, delicately embroidered with wooden beads, well known in Delhi and adjoining districts.


5. Delhi Embroidered Kurta: A kurta peculiar to the Delhi region, heavily laden with embroidery.

6. Madras Striped Embroidered Kashmir Pherron: A full length dress looser and longer than the kurta, worn originally by the Kashmiris of Northern India. The flora and fauna for which this region is well known is depicted in the intricate embroidery done around the neck of this costume. Sleeves are three quarter length or shorter.

7. Short and Long Anghorkha: A traditional region Moghul dress, open down the front, with decorative string or ribbon used as the closure at the side and center. Can be either short, medium or long. This is a unisex dress and comes in short and long sizes. The print is by hand under the bandini method.

8. Bandini Kurta: A kurta with the pattern woven into the cloth rather than printed.

9. Bagal Bandini: A cross between an anghorkha and kurta with a wrap around effect and tied at the side.
List of India Items—Continued

10. Kalamakari Kurta:  
A kurta made out of cloth utilizing the traditional art of printing in which the print is carefully wrought by hand and vegetable dyes are used for color. The tradition of weaving chain buttons has been handed down by royal dynasties who wore buttons made of gold and studded with precious stones.

11. Kutch Ghagra:  
Long wide skirt with drawstring, with heavy embroidery and mirror work.

12. Kutch Embroidered Choli:  
Intricately embroidered tight fitting blouse with tiny mirrors. Worn on festive occasions by Kutch women.

13. Lucknavi Chikan Kurta:  
Hand embroidered kurta of sheerest cotton, traditionally worn by men of Northern India, now become a unisex dress.

14. Lungi:  
A wrap around, cylindrical long skirt of hand woven material usually worn with matching kurta or choli.

15. Madras Short Kurta:  
A version of the kurta in a heavier hand woven cotton.

16. Printed Salwar:  
Usually loose fitting trousers in printed cloth. Legs may be straight or baggy at the thighs.

17. Sanganeer Printed Kurta:  
A special version of the kurta in Sanganeer printed cotton specially worn in Rajasthan.

18. Phulkari Kurta and Ghagra:  
A kurta and/or ghagra made out of phulkarki—a cloth woven with multi-colored threads which form the essential part of the bridal trousseau in the Punjab.

19. Embroidered Ribbed Cotton Anghorkha:  
The anghorkha (as in #7) in ribbed cotton worn in Rajasthan.

20. Zimroo Shawl:  
A jacquard weave with overall design, traditionally worn in Hyderabad, used to cover the body, especially in winter.

21. Choli:  
Traditional tight fitting upper piece of a costume and an essential accessory to be worn with saris or ghagras or ghhararas.

22. Ghagra or Payadai:  
Long, wide skirt with drawstring or hooks, often in two-piece ensemble and often as an accessory worn with the sari.

23. Dupatta:  
The oblong scarf usually about 4 feet long worn by the women along with the kurta and churidar. Can be plain or printed but will match part of the ensemble.
List of India Items—Continued

24. Thailis:  (Totebags, purses and pouch bags) accessories to traditional Indian native dresses. Known as chakla thailis, phulkari thailis, kalamkari thailis, kashmir crewel work thailis, beaded and mirror work thailis.

25. Toran:  A long embroidered strip having a door's width with embroidered flaps or bits of patterned cloth used to decorate the area above a door or window. Fine embroidered pieces characterized by spontaneity and rhythm connected with folk art. Originated, Kathiawar Gujarat state (West Coast of India).

26. Phulkari:  A decorative cloth used as wall hanging. The base of the embroidery is rough-spun cotton fabric. Close darning stitch employed with strands of untwisted silk to make the flower-like embroidery.

27. Thombai:  Cylindrical handing with hand-made applique work. Traditional from South Indian Temples. Used as decoration hanging from ceilings or in doorways for gala affairs.

28. Puri Shatta:  Flat, highly decorative applique umbrella with wooden centerpost. Used along with thombai.


30. Shamiana:  Applique canopy or awning used as ceiling decoration.

31. Kalamkari:  Hand-painted wall piece depicting religious characters. These cloths, done on hand-loomed fabrics, are purchased more specially at the time of religious festivals which take place periodically at Kalahast.

32. Chakla:  Wall hanging—framed and unframed (Kutch embroidery), also known as kanby embroidery. Interspersed mirrors and interlaced stitches.

33. Hand-Painted Batik Wall Piece:  Wall hanging painted completely by hand using specially made vegetable dyes. The designs are usually mythological narrations and have special demand during religious festivals. Painted on cotton fabric.

34. Tea Cosy:  Embroidered protective covering used normally in rural areas to keep tea or coffee pots warm.
EXCELLENCY:
I have the honor to refer to your note of today's date concerning exclusion of "India items", as defined therein, from the purview of the agreement relating to trade in cotton textiles between India and the United States effected by exchange of notes dated September 28, 1970.

I confirm, on behalf of my Government, that the understanding set forth in your note conforms with the understanding of the Government of India and that your note and this note in reply shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

L. K. Jha
Ambassador of India

The Honourable
William P. Rogers
Secretary of State of the
United States of America,
Washington, D.C.
ate steps to avoid shipments in excess of the agreement limitations. If the Government of the United States of America is satisfied that actions taken by the Government of India will prevent shipments in excess of limitations, it will not impose import controls. If the Government of the United States of America considers there is a need for import controls to assist the Government of India to prevent shipments in excess of limitations, it will request consultations with the Government of India. Should the Government of the United States of America find it necessary to control imports, it will take into account the effect on shipments already exported from India. Under normal circumstances, the Government of the United States of America will permit entry of goods already exported if agreement is reached with the Government of India on the treatment to be accorded exports in excess of limitations provided for in the aforementioned agreement.

If the Government of the United States of America has reason to believe the foregoing exchange of information and procedures does not provide adequate safeguards against shipments substantially in excess of limitations, it may take such appropriate action as it deems necessary to protect its interests.

If the Government of the United States of America considers that shipments from India have already exceeded the limitations provided for in the agreement, it will request, and the Government of India will promptly enter into, consultations. Should the United States consider that failure to impose import controls promptly would cause damage difficult to repair, the Government of the United States of America may impose import controls after notifying the Government of India. The Government of the United States of America will give the Government of India as much advance notification as it considers possible.

If the Governments agree that the use of import controls results in any limitations not being filled by the Government of India, the agreed shortfall may be used as additional carryover in the subsequent year of the agreement.

If the foregoing conforms with the understanding of your Government, this note and your Excellency’s note in reply shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

PHILIP H. TREZISE

His Excellency
LAKSHMI KANT JHA,
Ambassador of India.
NOTE NO. 8

AMBASSADOR OF INDIA,
WASHINGTON, D.C.

September 28, 1970.

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to your note of today's date setting forth procedures that will be followed by the Government of the United States of America to assist the Government of India in implementing the limitation provisions of the agreement relating to trade in cotton textiles between India and the United States effected by exchange of notes dated September 28, 1970.

I confirm on behalf of my Government that the procedures set forth in your note conform with the understanding of the Government of India and that your note and this note in reply shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

L. K. JHA

Ambassador of India

The Honourable
WILLIAM P. ROGERS
Secretary of State of the
United States of America,
Washington, D.C.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON

NOTE NO. 9

SEPTEMBER 28, 1970

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the agreement concerning trade in cotton textiles between India and the United States effected by exchange of notes dated August 31, 1967, and to the successor to that agreement, effected by exchange of notes of today's date.

I also refer to discussions between representatives of our two Governments concerning the question of exports of cotton textiles from India to the United States that were in excess of limitations provided for in the agreement of August 31, 1967. I confirm, on behalf of my Government, that the following agreement has been reached to resolve this question:
1. The Government of India will deduct 4.63 million square yards equivalent from the level of the aggregate limit for the present agreement year, constituting the 12-month period beginning October 1, 1969. In applying this deduction, the level of each limit for the present agreement year will be the same as the level applicable to the agreement year beginning October 1, 1968.

2. The Government of India will make every effort to avoid exceeding the export limitations applicable to the present agreement year, as adjusted in accordance with paragraph 1 above. The Government of India agrees to continue for the remainder of the present agreement year its selective limitation on exports to the United States of cotton textiles in Group II, exclusive of hand-loomed textile products of the cottage industry. However, should cotton textile exports from India to the United States during the present agreement year exceed these limitations, such exports will be permitted entry and will be counted against the applicable limits for the agreement year beginning October 1, 1970. United States import data will be used for purposes of this paragraph in determining the level of cotton textile exports from India to the United States during the present agreement year. The Government of the United States of America will take into account any data which the Government of India is able to supply.

If the foregoing conforms with your understanding, this note and your note in reply on behalf of the Government of India will constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

PHILIP H. TREZISE

His Excellency

LAKSHMI KANT JHA,
Ambassador of India.
NOTE NO. 10

AMBASSADOR OF INDIA

WASHINGTON, D.C.

September 28, 1970.

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honour to refer to your note of today's date concerning arrangements for resolving the question of exports of cotton textiles from India to the United States that were in excess of limitations provided for in the agreement regarding trade in cotton textiles between India and the United States effected by exchange of notes dated August 31, 1967.

I confirm that the arrangements set forth in your note conform with the understanding of the Government of India and that your note and this note in reply shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

L. K. JHA

Ambassador of India

The Honourable

WILLIAM P. ROGERS

Secretary of State of the

United States of America,

Washington, D.C.
Agreement Between the
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA and ITALY

Trade: Cotton Velveteen Fabrics

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington December 30, 1970;
Entered into force December 30, 1970.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON

NOTE No. 1

DECEMBER 30, 1970

Sir:

I have the honor to refer to the Long-Term Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles, done at Geneva on February 9, 1962, as extended, and to the agreement between the United States of America and Italy regarding exports of cotton velveteen fabrics from Italy to the United States effected by an exchange of notes dated October 19, 1966. I also have the honor to propose the following new agreement regarding cotton velveteen fabrics.

1. The term of this agreement shall be from January 1, 1971 through September 30, 1973. During the term of this agreement, the Government of Italy shall limit annual exports of cotton velveteen fabrics from Italy to the United States to the levels specified below.

2. For the first agreement year, constituting the 12-month period beginning January 1, 1971, the level shall be 2,173,971 square yards; for the second agreement year the level shall be 2,282,670 square yards; and for the period beginning January 1, 1973 and extending through September 30, 1973 the level shall be 1,797,608 square yards.

3. Either government may terminate this agreement effective at the end of an agreement year by written notice to the other government to be given at least 90 days prior to the end of such agreement year. Either government may at any time propose revisions in the terms of this agreement.

If this proposal is acceptable to the Government of Italy, this note and your reply accepting this proposal on behalf of the Government
of Italy shall constitute an agreement between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of Italy.

Accept, Sir, the renewed assurance of my high consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

Philip H. Trezise

The Honorable

GIULIO TERRUZZI,
Charge d'Affaires ad interim of Italy.

NOTE No. 2

DECEMBER 30, 1970

EXCELLENCY,

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your note of December 30, 1970 proposing that the agreement between Italy and the United States regarding exports of cotton velveteen fabrics from Italy to the United States effected by an exchange of notes dated October 19, 1966, be replaced with the following new agreement:

(see NOTE No. 1)

I have the honor to inform your Excellency that the proposal is acceptable to the Government of Italy. Consequently, it is agreed that your note and this note of acceptance shall constitute a new agreement.

Accept, Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

Giulio Terruzzi

The Chargé d'Affaires

His Excellency

William P. Rogers,
Secretary of State
Washington D.C.

NOTE No. 3

DECEMBER 30, 1970

EXCELLENCY,

Following the exchange of notes, dated December 30, 1970, concerning the renewal of the agreement for exports of cotton velveteen fabrics from Italy to the United States, I have the honor to inform that I have been instructed by my Government to notify you that the above mentioned agreement does not prejudice in any way the position of the Italian Government in particular and of the E.E.C. in general with regard to voluntary limiting agreements.

Accept, Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

Giulio Terruzzi

The Chargé d'Affaires

His Excellency

William P. Rogers,
Secretary of State
Washington D.C.
Excellency:

I have the honor to refer to the Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Textiles, done at Geneva on December 20, 1973, and to the agreement between Italy and the United States of America regarding exports of cotton velveteen fabrics from Italy to the United States effected by the exchanges of notes dated October 19, 1966, and December 30, 1970. I also have the honor to propose the following new agreement regarding cotton velveteen fabrics.

1. The term of this agreement shall be from October 1, 1973, through September 30, 1974. During the term of this agreement, the Government of Italy shall limit its exports of cotton velveteen fabrics from Italy to the United States to 2,486,684 square yards.

2. Either government may terminate this agreement effective at the end of the agreement year by written notice to the other government to be given at least 90 days prior to the end of such agreement year. Either government may at any time propose revisions in the terms of this agreement.

If this proposal is acceptable to the Government of Italy, I further have the honor to propose that this note and your reply on behalf of the Government of Italy shall constitute an agreement between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of Italy.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

Julius L. Katz

His Excellency
Egidio Ortona,
Ambassador of Italy.
NOTE No. 5

January 9, 1974

Excellency:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your note of January 9, 1974 proposing that the agreement between Italy and the United States regarding exports of cotton velveteen fabrics from Italy to the United States effected by exchange of notes dated October 19, 1966 and December 30, 1970, be replaced with the following new agreement:

(see NOTE No. 4)

I have the honor to inform your Excellency that the proposal is acceptable to the Government of Italy. Consequently, it is agreed that your note and this note of acceptance shall constitute a new agreement between the Government of Italy and the Government of the United States.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

The Ambassador of Italy

Egidio Ortona

His Excellency
Henry A. Kissinger
Secretary of State
Washington D.C.
Agreement Between the
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
and JAMAICA

Trade in Cotton Textiles

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington September 29, 1967;
Entered into force September 29, 1967;
Effective October 1, 1966.
With related note.

NOTE NO. 1

September 29, 1967

SIR:

I refer to the decision of the Cotton Textiles Committee of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade approving a Protocol to extend through September 30, 1970, the Long-Term Arrangements regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles done at Geneva on February 9, 1962 (hereinafter referred to as "the Long-Term Arrangements"). I also refer to recent discussions between representatives of our two Governments and to the agreement between our two Governments concerning exports of cotton textiles from Jamaica to the United States effected by an exchange of notes dated October 1, 1963, as amended. I confirm, on behalf of my Government, the understanding that this agreement is replaced by a new agreement as provided in the following numbered paragraphs. This new agreement is based on our understanding that the above-mentioned Protocol will enter into force for our two Governments on October 1, 1967.

1. The term of this agreement shall be from October 1, 1966, through September 30, 1970. During the term of this agreement, the Government of Jamaica shall limit annual exports of cotton textiles from Jamaica to the United States to aggregate and specific limits at the levels specified in the following paragraphs.

2. For the first agreement year, constituting the 12-month period beginning October 1, 1966:

(a) The aggregate limit shall be 21,416,063 square yards equivalent.
(b) Within this aggregate limit, the following specific limits shall apply:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>20,000 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>450,000 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>22,000 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>9,261 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-51</td>
<td>182,905 dozen (of which not more than 81,034 dozen shall be in Category 50 and not more 127,334 dozen shall be in Category 51)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>92,610 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>30,000 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>30,000 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>100,000 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>460,000 dozen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. In the second and succeeding 12-month periods for which any limitation is in force under this agreement, the level of exports permitted under such limitation shall be increased by 5 percent of the corresponding level for the preceding 12-month period, the latter level not to include any adjustments under paragraph 4 or 5. The phrase "level of exports" in the preceding sentence refers to the aggregate and specific limits set out in paragraph 2 and to the limits set out in paragraph 8 of this agreement.

4. Within the aggregate limit, specific limits may be exceeded by not more than 5 percent.

5. (a) For any agreement year immediately following a year of shortfall (i.e., a year in which cotton textile exports from Jamaica to the United States were below the aggregate limit and any specific limit applicable to the category concerned) the Government of Jamaica may permit exports to exceed these limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:

(i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of the shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable specific limit and shall not exceed 5 percent of the aggregate limit applicable to the year of the shortfall;

(ii) In the case of shortfalls in the categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall not exceed 5 percent of the specific limit in the year of the shortfall and shall be used in the same category in which the shortfall occurred; and

(iii) In the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit except in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 4 and shall not be used to exceed the limits in paragraph 8.

(b) The limits referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph or paragraph 4.
(c) The carryover shall be in addition to the exports permitted by paragraph 4.

6. In the implementation of this agreement, the system of categories and the rates of conversion into square yard equivalents listed in Annex A hereto shall apply. In any situation where the determination of an article to be a cotton textile is affected by whether the criterion provided for in Article 9 of the Long-Term Arrangements is used or the criterion provided for in paragraph 2 of Annex E of the Long-Term Arrangements is used, the chief value criterion used by the Government of the United States of America in accordance with paragraph 2 of Annex E shall apply.

7. Categories not given a specific limit in paragraph 2 shall be subject to the aggregate limit, and to the relevant consultation and concentration provisions of paragraph 8.

8. (a) The square yard equivalent of any shortfalls occurring in exports in the categories given specific limits may be used in any category not given a specific limit.

(b) In the event the Government of Jamaica desires to permit exports during any agreement year of more than the level of the consultation limit in any category not having a specific limit, the Government of Jamaica shall request consultation with the Government of the United States of America on this question. For the first agreement year the level of the consultation limit for each category not having a specific limit shall be 405,169 square yards equivalent. The Government of the United States of America shall enter into such consultations and, during the course thereof, shall provide the Government of Jamaica with information on the condition of the United States market in the category in question. Until agreement is reached, the Government of Jamaica shall continue to limit exports in that category for that agreement year to the consultation limit.

(c) In the event concentration of exports from Jamaica to the United States of apparel items made of a particular fabric causes or threatens to cause market disruption in the United States, the Government of the United States of America may call for consultations with the Government of Jamaica in order to reach a mutually satisfactory solution to the problem. The Government of Jamaica shall agree to enter into such consultations, and, during the course thereof, shall limit its exports of the item in question to an annual level of 105 percent of its exports of that item during the 12-month period immediately preceding the month in which consultations are requested.

9. The Government of Jamaica shall use its best efforts to space exports from Jamaica to the United States within each category evenly throughout the agreement year, taking into consideration normal seasonal factors.

10. The two Governments recognize that the successful implementation of this agreement depends in large part upon mutual cooperation on statistical questions. The Government of the United States of
America shall promptly supply the Government of Jamaica with data on monthly imports of cotton textiles from Jamaica. The Government of Jamaica shall promptly supply the Government of the United States of America with data on monthly exports of cotton textiles to the United States. Each Government agrees to supply promptly any other available relevant statistical data requested by the other Government.

11. The Government of the United States of America and the Government of Jamaica agree to consult on any question arising in the implementation of this agreement. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of this agreement including differences in points of procedure or operation.

12. If the Government of Jamaica considers that as a result of limitations specified in this agreement, Jamaica is being placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third country, the Government of Jamaica may request consultation with the Government of the United States of America with the view to taking appropriate remedial action such as a reasonable modification of this agreement.

13. During the term of this agreement, the Government of the United States of America will not request restraint on the export of cotton textiles from Jamaica to the United States under the procedures of Article 3 of the Long-Term Arrangements. The applicability of the Long-Term Arrangements to trade in cotton textiles between Jamaica and the United States shall otherwise be unaffected by this agreement.

14. Either Government may terminate this agreement effective at the end of an agreement year by written notice to the other Government to be given at least 90 days prior to the end of such agreement year. Either Government may at any time propose revisions in the terms of this agreement.

If these proposals are acceptable to your Government, this note and your note of acceptance on behalf of the Government of Jamaica shall constitute an agreement between our Governments.

Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my high consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

GEORGE R. JACOBS

The Honorable
VIVIAN COURTNEY SMITH,
Charge d'Affaires ad interim of Jamaica
NOTE NO. 2

29th September, 1967

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honour to refer to your note of September 29, 1967, concerning exports of cotton textiles from Jamaica to the United States.

I confirm, on behalf of my Government, the understanding that the agreement between our two Governments concerning exports of cotton textiles from Jamaica to the United States effected by exchange of notes dated October 1, 1963, as amended, is replaced as of October 1, 1966, by the proposals set forth in your note of September 29, 1967.

Accordingly, your note and this note shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

V. C. Smith
Chargé d'Affaires ad interim

The Honourable
DEAN RUSK
Secretary of State
of the United States of America
Washington, D.C.

NOTE NO. 3

September 29, 1967

SIR:

I refer to notes exchanged today constituting an agreement between our two Governments concerning exports of cotton textile from Jamaica to the United States during the four year period from October 1, 1966, through September 30, 1970, inclusive, and to the decision of the Cotton Textiles Committee of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade referred to therein.

Any provisions of the Agreement between our two Governments to the contrary notwithstanding, exports of 2,000,000 pounds of cotton yarn in Category 1 from Jamaica to the United States during the agreement year beginning October 1, 1966, only will not be charged against limitations in the agreement applicable to that agreement year.

Furthermore, the Government of the United States of America will consider any request made by the Government of Jamaica for permis-
sion to allow specified quantities of cotton yarn in Category 1 to be exported from Jamaica to the United States during agreement years beginning in 1967 and thereafter without being charged against the limitations of the agreement. The United States Government will inform the Government of Jamaica of the result of such consideration by the beginning of the agreement year for which the request has been made or within 30 days after the date of the request, whichever is later.

Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my high consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

GEORGE R. JACOBS

The Honorable

VIVIAN COURTNEY SMITH,

Charge d'Affaires ad interim of Jamaica.
Agreement amending the agreement of September 29, 1967.
Effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington July 21, 1970;
Entered into force October 1, 1970.

NOTE NO. 4

July 21, 1970

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the cotton textile agreement between our two Governments effected by an exchange of notes dated September 29, 1967, and to recent discussions between our two Governments concerning exports of cotton textiles from Jamaica to the United States.

As a result of these discussions, I have the honor to propose that the above-mentioned agreement be amended as provided in the following paragraphs:

A. Paragraphs 1 and 2 are amended to read as follows:

"1. The term of this agreement shall be from October 1, 1970 through September 30, 1973. During the term of this agreement, the Government of Jamaica shall limit annual exports of cotton textiles from Jamaica to the United States to aggregate and specific limits at the levels specified in the following paragraphs.

"2. For the first agreement year, constituting the 12-month period beginning October 1, 1970:

(a) The aggregate limit shall be 26,031,357 square yards equivalent.
(b) Within this aggregate limit, the following specific limits shall apply:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>24,311 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46/47</td>
<td>573,718 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>11,257 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>25,000 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50/51</td>
<td>222,323 dozen (of which not more than 98,466 dozen shall be in Category 50 and not more than 154,775 dozen shall be in Category 51)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>112,568 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53/55</td>
<td>72,930 dozen (of which not more than 36,465 dozen shall be in Category 53)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>121,551 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>559,133 dozen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. The first portion of paragraph 5(a) is amended to read as follows:

“For any agreement year immediately following a year of shortfall (i.e., a year in which cotton textile exports from Jamaica to the United States were below the aggregate limit and any specific limit applicable to the category concerned) under this agreement or the agreement effected by the exchange of notes September 29, 1967, the Government of Jamaica may permit exports to exceed these limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:”

C. The second sentence of paragraph 8(b) is amended to read as follows:

“For the first agreement year the level of the consultation limit for each category not having a specific limit shall be 492,485 square yards equivalent.”


If the foregoing proposal is acceptable to your Government, this note and Your Excellency’s note of acceptance on behalf of the Gov-
ernment of Jamaica shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments, which shall enter into force on October 1, 1970.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

PHILIP H. TREZISE

His Excellency
SIR EGERTON R. RICHARDSON
Ambassador of Jamaica

EMBASSY OF JAMAICA
WASHINGTON

NOTE NO. 5

JULY 21, 1970.

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honour to refer to your note of July 21, 1970, proposing amendment of the cotton textile agreement between our two Governments effected by an exchange of notes dated September 29, 1967.

I confirm, on behalf of the Government of Jamaica, that the proposal set forth in your note of July 21, 1970, is acceptable to my Government and that your note and this note shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments which shall enter into force on October 1, 1970.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

Egerton Richardson
Ambassador of Jamaica.

The Honourable
WILLIAM P. ROGERS,
Secretary of State of the
United States of America,
Washington, D.C.
Agreement extending the agreement of September 29, 1967, as amended and extended.

Effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington September 26, 1973;

NOTE NO. 6

SEPTEMBER 26, 1973

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the Agreement between the United States of America and Jamaica concerning trade in cotton textiles effected by exchange of notes on September 29, 1967, as amended by exchange of notes on July 21, 1970.

As a result of conversations between representatives of our two Governments, I propose that the first sentence of paragraph one of the aforementioned agreement as amended be further amended to read:

"1. The term of this agreement shall be from October 1, 1970, through September 30, 1974."

If the foregoing is acceptable to your Government, this note and Your Excellency’s note of acceptance on behalf of the Government of Jamaica shall constitute an amendment of the Agreement.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

WILLIS C. ARMSTRONG

His Excellency

DOUGLAS V. FLETCHER,
Jamaican Ambassador.
NOTE NO. 7

EXCELLENCY,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your note of September 26, 1973, proposing a one year extension of the Agreement concerning trade in cotton textiles between our two Governments.

I further have the honour to confirm on behalf of the Government of Jamaica that the proposal set forth in your note is acceptable to my Government and to confirm that your Excellency's note and this reply thereto constitute an extension of the Agreement.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

Douglas Fletcher
Ambassador of Jamaica.

The Honourable
Dr. Henry Kissinger,
Secretary of State of the
United States of America,
Washington, D.C.
Agreement Between the
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
and the REPUBLIC OF KOREA

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington December 30, 1971;
Entered into force December 30, 1971;
Effective January 1, 1971.

NOTE NO. 1
DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON

DECEMBER 30, 1971

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to recent discussions between representa­
tives of our two Governments and to the cotton textile agreement
between our two Governments effected by an exchange of notes dated
December 11, 1967, as amended and extended. As a result of these
discussions, I have the honor to propose that the following agreement
supersede the 1967 agreement, as amended and extended.

1. The purpose of this agreement is to provide for the orderly
development of trade in cotton textiles between the Republic of Korea
and the United States.

2. This agreement shall extend from January 1, 1971 through Sep­
tember 30, 1975. During that period the Government of the Republic
of Korea shall limit annual exports of cotton textiles to the United
States to aggregate, group and specific limits at the levels specified in
the following paragraphs. It is noted that the growth factor provided
for in paragraph 10 has already been applied to the levels in para­
graphs 3, 4 and 5 for the second and third agreement years.

3. For the first agreement year, constituting the twelve-month period
beginning January 1, 1971, the aggregate limit shall be 46,687,595
square yards equivalent. For the second agreement year, constituting
the nine-month period beginning January 1, 1972, the aggregate limit
shall be 36,766,481 square yards equivalent. For the third agreement
year, constituting the twelve-month period beginning October 1, 1972,
the aggregate limit shall be 50,860,299 square yards equivalent.
4. Within the aggregate limit, the following group limits shall apply for the first, second and third agreement years, respectively:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Square Yards Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>First Agreement Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group I (Categories 1–38 and 64)</td>
<td>33,144,349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II (Categories 39–63)</td>
<td>13,543,246</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Within the aggregate limit and the applicable group limits, the following specific limits shall apply for the first, second and third agreement years:

**Group I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>First Agreement Year</th>
<th>Second Agreement Year*</th>
<th>Third Agreement Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Syds.</td>
<td>698,917</td>
<td>550,397</td>
<td>761,383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/10</td>
<td>Syds.</td>
<td>4,228,444</td>
<td>3,329,900</td>
<td>4,606,362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18/19/26 (Print cloth)</td>
<td>Syds.</td>
<td>2,690,381</td>
<td>2,118,657</td>
<td>2,930,834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22/23</td>
<td>Syds.</td>
<td>1,852,130</td>
<td>1,458,553</td>
<td>2,017,665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Syds.</td>
<td>15,376,154</td>
<td>12,108,722</td>
<td>16,750,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26/27 (duck)</td>
<td>Syds.</td>
<td>2,027,304</td>
<td>1,596,502</td>
<td>2,208,494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Other than duck and print cloth)</td>
<td>Pes.</td>
<td>1,329,339</td>
<td>1,046,855</td>
<td>1,448,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Pes.</td>
<td>242,772</td>
<td>191,183</td>
<td>264,470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34/35</td>
<td>Lbs.</td>
<td>638,810</td>
<td>503,063</td>
<td>695,904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 (Tablecloths and napkins)</td>
<td>Lbs.</td>
<td>78,278</td>
<td>61,644</td>
<td>85,274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 (Zipper tapes)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>First Agreement Year</th>
<th>Second Agreement Year*</th>
<th>Third Agreement Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>41,936</td>
<td>33,025</td>
<td>45,684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46/47</td>
<td>Syds.</td>
<td>1,558,880</td>
<td>1,227,618</td>
<td>1,698,205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>13,312</td>
<td>10,484</td>
<td>14,503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>34,946</td>
<td>27,520</td>
<td>38,069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>58,710</td>
<td>46,235</td>
<td>63,959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>79,677</td>
<td>62,746</td>
<td>86,798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>41,936</td>
<td>33,025</td>
<td>45,684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>13,312</td>
<td>10,484</td>
<td>14,503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>62,903</td>
<td>49,536</td>
<td>68,525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>13,312</td>
<td>10,484</td>
<td>14,503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>36,345</td>
<td>28,622</td>
<td>39,594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Lbs.</td>
<td>117,259</td>
<td>92,342</td>
<td>127,740</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Nine-month period.
6. Within the aggregate limit, the limit for Group I may be exceeded by not more than 10 percent and the limit for Group II may be exceeded by not more than 5 percent. Within the applicable Group limit, as it may be adjusted under this provision, specific limits may be exceeded by 5 percent.

7. Categories not given specific limits are subject to consultation levels and to the group and aggregate limits. In the event the Government of the Republic of Korea desires to export to the United States in any category during any agreement year in excess of the consultation level, it shall request consultations with the Government of the United States of America on this question. The Government of the United States of America shall agree to enter into such consultations and, during the course thereof, shall provide the Government of the Republic of Korea with information on the condition of the United States market in the category in question. Until agreement on a different level of exports is reached, the Government of the Republic of Korea shall limit its exports in the category in question to the consultation level. The consultation levels, in square yards equivalents, for the first, second and third agreement years, respectively, are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>First Agreement Year</th>
<th>Second Agreement Year*</th>
<th>Third Agreement Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Group I (Categories 1-38 and 64)</td>
<td>638,142</td>
<td>670,049</td>
<td>703,551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II (Categories 39-63)</td>
<td>469,034</td>
<td>492,486</td>
<td>517,110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Nine-month period.

8. In addition to the amounts provided for under other provisions of this agreement, aggregate exports of cotton textiles may be increased by an amount equal to not more than 5 percent of the aggregate limit, and within that amount, exports in any group or category may be exceeded by not more than 5 percent of the applicable group and category limits, provided that exports under the parallel man-made fiber and wool textile agreement between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Republic of Korea for the corresponding agreement year are below the aggregate limit and the comparable group and category limits established therein by an equivalent square yard amount. For the cotton textile agreement year beginning January 1, 1972, however, the additional amounts referred to in the preceding sentence shall be equal to 5 percent of the aggregate limit and each applicable group and category limit for that agreement year, multiplied by 13½ percent.

9. During the term of this agreement, the Government of the Republic of Korea shall limit exports of items of chief value corduroy in Categories 46, 50, 51, 53, 54, and 63 from the Republic of Korea to the United States. For the first agreement year the level of this limit shall
be 2,928,109 square yards equivalent; for the second agreement year 2,305,886 square yards equivalent; and for the third agreement year 3,189,809 square yards equivalent. Exports of corduroy items shall be subject to the other limits in this agreement.

10. In the fourth and any succeeding agreement year for which any limitation is in force under this agreement, the level of exports permitted under such limitation shall be increased by five percent of the corresponding level for the preceding agreement year, the latter level not to include any adjustments under paragraphs 6 or 17.

11. The Government of the Republic of Korea shall use its best efforts to space exports from the Republic of Korea to the United States within each category evenly throughout each agreement year, taking into consideration normal seasonal factors.

12. Each Government agrees to supply promptly any available statistical data requested by the other Government. In particular, the Governments agree to exchange monthly data on exports of cotton textiles from the Republic of Korea to the United States. In the implementation of this agreement the system of categories and factors for conversion into square yards equivalent set forth in the annex to this agreement shall apply. In any situation where the determination of an article to be a cotton textile would be affected by whether the criterion provided for in Article 9 of the Long-Term Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles (the LTA) is used or the criterion provided for in paragraph 2 of Annex E of the LTA is used, the chief value criterion used by the Government of the United States of America in accordance with paragraph 2 of Annex E shall apply.

13. During the term of this agreement the Government of the United States of America shall not invoke Article 3 of the LTA to limit imports of cotton textiles from the Republic of Korea into the United States. The applicability of the other Articles of the LTA to trade in cotton textiles between the Republic of Korea and the United States shall otherwise be unaffected by this agreement.

14. The Government of the Republic of Korea and the Government of the United States of America agree to consult on any question arising in the implementation of this agreement.

15. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of the agreement including differences in points of procedure or operation.

16. If the Government of the Republic of Korea considers that, as a result of limitations specified in this agreement, the Republic of Korea is being placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third country, the Government of the Republic of Korea may request consultation with the Government of the United States of America with the
view to taking appropriate remedial action as a reasonable modification of this agreement.

17. (a) For any agreement year immediately following a year of a shortfall (i.e., a year in which cotton textile exports from the Republic of Korea were below the aggregate limit and any group and specific limit applicable to the category concerned) the Government of the Republic of Korea may permit exports to exceed the aggregate, group and specific limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:

(i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable group or specific limit and shall not exceed either five percent of the aggregate limit or five percent of the applicable group limit in the year of the shortfall, and

(ii) in the case of shortfalls in the categories subject to specific limits the carryover shall not exceed five percent of the specific limit in the year of the shortfall, and shall be used in the same category in which the shortfall occurred, and

(iii) in the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall be used in the same group in which the shortfall occurred, shall not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit except in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 6 and shall not be used to exceed the limits in paragraph 7 of this agreement.

(b) The limits referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph or paragraph 6.

(c) The carryover shall be in addition to the exports permitted in paragraph 6.

18. The Government of the United States of America may assist the Government of the Republic of Korea in implementing the limitation provisions of this agreement by controlling imports of cotton textiles covered by the agreement.

19. The Government of the Republic of Korea and the Government of the United States of America may at any time propose revisions in the terms of this agreement. Each Government agrees to consult promptly with the other Government about such proposals with a view to making such revisions to the present agreement, or taking such other appropriate action, as may be mutually agreed upon.

20. Either Government may terminate this agreement effective at the beginning of a new agreement year by written notice to the other Government to be given at least ninety days prior to the beginning of such new agreement year.

If the foregoing conforms with the understanding of your Government, this note and Your Excellency's note of confirmation on behalf of the Government of the Republic of Korea shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments.
Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

JULIUS L. KATZ

His Excellency

DONG JO KIM,
Ambassador of Korea.

EMBASSY OF THE REPUBLIC OF KOREA
WASHINGTON, D.C.

NOTE NO. 2

DECEMBER 30, 1971

Excellency:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Your Excellency's note of December 30, 1971, concerning the exports of cotton textiles from the Republic of Korea to the United States of America.

I have the honor to inform Your Excellency that the proposals set forth in Your Excellency's note conform with the understanding of the Government of the Republic of Korea and to confirm that Your Excellency's note and this reply constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

Dong-Jo Kim
Ambassador

The Honorable

WILLIAM P. ROGERS
Secretary of State
Department of State
Washington, D.C.
Agreement Between the
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
and the REPUBLIC OF KOREA

Agreement amending the agreement of December 30, 1971.
Effect by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington September 15, 1972;
Entered into force September 15, 1972.

NOTE NO. 3

WASHINGTON
SEPTEMBER 15, 1972


EXCELLENCY:
I have the honor to refer to the agreement between our two Governments concerning exports of cotton textile products from the Republic of Korea to the United States effected by exchange of notes on December 30, 1971, and in particular to paragraph 5 of the agreement relating to specific limits. Pursuant to recent conversations between representatives of our two Governments, I have the honor to propose that the list of categories under "Group II" of this paragraph be amended to delete Category 63. Exports of cotton textiles in Category 63 for the second and succeeding years of the agreement will be subject to the provisions of paragraph 7.

If the foregoing is acceptable to your Government, this note and Your Excellency's note of acceptance on behalf of the Government of the Republic of Korea shall constitute an amendment of the cotton textile agreement effected by exchange of notes on December 30, 1971.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

WILLIS C. ARMSTRONG

His Excellency
Dong Jo Kim,
Ambassador of Korea.
I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Your Excellency's note of today's date which reads as follows:

(See NOTE NO. 3)

I have further the honor to inform Your Excellency that the proposals set forth in Your Excellency's note are acceptable to the Government of the Republic of Korea and to confirm that Your Excellency's note and this reply thereto constitute an agreement between our two Governments on this subject.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

Dong-Jo Kim
Ambassador

His Excellency
WILLIAM P. ROGERS
Secretary of State
Department of State
Washington, D.C.
Agreement correcting the agreement of December 30, 1971.
Effective by exchange of notes
Dated at Washington April 27, 1972;
Entered into force April 27, 1972.

NOTE NO. 5

The Secretary of State presents his compliments to his Excellency the Ambassador of Korea and has the honor to refer to the agreement between the United States and Korea relating to cotton textiles effected by exchange of notes at Washington on December 30, 1971.

It is noted that, in paragraph 5, category 31 should, in accordance with the intention of the negotiators, be corrected to read "31 (wiping cloths)."

The Government of the United States will consider the correction as having been made upon confirmation of the change from the Government of Korea.

Department of State,
WASHINGTON, April 27, 1972

NOTE NO. 6

EMBASSY OF THE REPUBLIC OF KOREA
WASHINGTON, D.C.

The Ambassador of the Republic of Korea presents his compliments to His Excellency the Secretary of State of the United States of America and has the honor to acknowledge the receipt of His Excellency's note of April 27, 1972 concerning the listing of category 31 in paragraph 5 of the Cotton Textile Agreement dated December 30, 1971 between the Republic of Korea and the United States of America.
The Ambassador has further the honor to inform His Excellency that His Excellency's note concurs with the understanding of the Government of the Republic of Korea. The Ambassador avails himself of this opportunity to renew to His Excellency the Secretary of State the assurances of his highest consideration.

WASHINGTON, D.C.
April 27, 1972
Agreement Between the
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
and PORTUGAL

EMBASSY OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA


NOTE NO. 1

EXCELLENCY:

I refer to the Long-Term Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles (hereinafter referred to as the Long-Term Arrangement), done in Geneva on February 9, 1962, as extended by Protocol until September 30, 1973.

I also refer to recent discussions between our two Governments concerning the export of cotton textiles from Macau to the United States. As a result of those discussions, I wish to propose the following agreement relating to trade in cotton textiles between Macau and the United States.

1. The term of this agreement shall be from January 1, 1973 through December 31, 1977. During the term of this agreement the Government of Portugal shall limit annual exports of cotton textiles from Macau to the United States to an aggregate limit at the levels specified in the following paragraphs.

2. For the first agreement year, constituting the 12-month period beginning January 1, 1973 the aggregate limit shall be 2,500,000 square yards equivalent.

3. Within the aggregate limit, the following specific limits shall apply. For the first agreement year the levels shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Syds. Equiv.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50 Men's and boy's trousers</td>
<td>39,332 Doz.</td>
<td>700,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62 Wearing apparel, knit, n.e.s.</td>
<td>152,174 Lbs.</td>
<td>700,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4. Within the aggregate limit, specific limits may be exceeded by not more than 5 percent.

5. Categories not given specific limits are subject to consultation levels and to the aggregate limit. In the event the Government of Portugal wishes to permit exports from Macau to the United States in any category in excess of the applicable consultation level during any agreement year, the Government of Portugal shall request consultations with the Government of the United States of America on this question and the Government of the United States of America shall enter into such consultations. Until agreement on a different level of exports is reached, the Government of Portugal shall limit exports from Macau to the United States in the category in question to the consultation level. For the first agreement year, the consultation level for each category not given a specific limit shall be 500,000 square yards equivalent in categories 1–38 and category 64 and 350,000 square yards equivalent in categories 39–63.

6. In the second and any succeeding 12-month period for which any limitation is in effect under this agreement, the level of exports permitted under such limitation shall be increased by five percent of the corresponding level for the preceding 12-month period, the latter level not to include any adjustments under paragraphs 4 or 7.

7. (a) For any agreement year immediately following a year of a shortfall (i.e., a year in which cotton textile exports from Macau to the United States were below the aggregate limit and any specific limits applicable to the category concerned) the Government of Portugal may permit exports from Macau to exceed these limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:

   (i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable specific limit and shall not exceed either 5 percent of the aggregate limit in the year of the shortfall, and

   (ii) In the case of shortfalls in the categories subject to specific limits the carryover shall not exceed 5 percent of the specific limit in the year of the shortfall, shall be used in the same category in which the shortfall occurred, and shall be in addition to the exports permitted in paragraph 4, and

   (iii) In the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories subject to specific limits, the shortfall shall not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit except in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 4, and shall not be used to exceed the limits in paragraph 5 of the agreement.

   (b) The limits referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph or paragraph 4.

8. The Government of Portugal shall use its best efforts to space exports from Macau to the United States within each category evenly throughout the agreement year, taking into consideration normal seasonal factors.
9. The Government of the United States of America shall promptly supply the Government of Portugal with data on monthly imports of cotton textiles from Macau; and the Government of Portugal shall promptly supply the Government of the United States of America with data on monthly exports of cotton textiles from Macau to the United States. Each Government agrees to supply promptly any other pertinent and readily available statistical data requested by the other Government.

10. In implementing this agreement, the system of categories and the rates of conversion into square yard equivalents listed in the Annex hereto shall apply. In any situation where the determination of an article to be a cotton textile would be affected by whether the criterion provided for in Article 9 of the Long-Term Arrangement or the criterion provided for in paragraph 2 of Annex E of the Long-Term Arrangement is used, the chief value criterion used by the Government of the United States of America in accordance with paragraph 2 of Annex E shall apply.

11. The Government of Portugal and the Government of the United States of America agree to consult on any question arising in the implementation of this agreement.

12. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of this agreement, including differences in points of procedure or operation.

13. If the Government of Portugal considers that, as a result of limitations specified in this agreement, Macau is being placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third country, the Government of Portugal may request consultation with the Government of the United States of America with a view to taking appropriate remedial action such as reasonable modification of this agreement.

14. For the duration of this agreement, the Government of the United States of America shall not invoke the procedures of Article 3 or 6(c) of the Long-Term Arrangement to request restraint on the export of cotton textiles from Macau to the United States.

15. The Government of the United States of America may assist the Government of Portugal in implementing the limitation provisions of this agreement by controlling imports of cotton textiles covered by the agreement.

16. Either Government may terminate this agreement effective at the end of any agreement year by written notice to the other Government to be given at least 90 days prior to the end of such agreement year. Either Government may at any time propose revisions in the terms of this agreement.

If this proposal is acceptable to the Government of Portugal, this note and your note of confirmation on behalf of the Government of Portugal shall constitute an agreement between the Government of Portugal and the Government of the United States of America.

Footnote: 1 For reference to Annex in this Agreement, see Annex 1
Accept, Excellency, the assurances of my highest consideration.

Ridgway B. Knight

His Excellency

RUI MANUEL D'ESPINEY PATRICIO
Minister of Foreign Affairs
Lisbon

NOTE NO. 2

December 22, 1972

EXCELLENCY,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your note of December 22, 1972, relating to your proposed agreement between our two Governments concerning exports of cotton textiles from Macau to the United States of America.

I confirm that the Government of Portugal agrees to the proposal set forth in your note and that Your Excellency's note and this reply constitute an agreement between our Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

RUI PATRICIO

His Excellency

RIDGWAY B. KNIGHT
Ambassador of the United States of America
Lisboa
Agreement amending the agreement of December 22, 1972.
Effectuated by exchange of notes
Signed at Lisbon May 30, 1973;

NOTE NO. 3

LISBON, May 30, 1973

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the cotton textile agreement between our two Governments effected by exchange of notes on December 22, 1972. As a result of conversations between representatives of our Governments, I have the honor to propose that the aforementioned agreement be amended as provided in the following paragraphs:

A. Paragraph 2 is amended to read as follows:

"For the first agreement year, constituting the twelve-month period beginning January 1, 1973, the aggregate limit shall be 3,100,000 square yards equivalent."

B. Paragraph 3 is amended to read as follows:

"Within the aggregate limit, the following specific limits shall apply. For the first agreement year, the levels shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Syds. Equiv.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>49 Coats, other, not knit</td>
<td>27,692 Doz.</td>
<td>900,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50/51 Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer), not knit</td>
<td>53,330 Doz.</td>
<td>950,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62 Wearing apparel, knit, n.e.s.</td>
<td>152,174 Lbs.</td>
<td>700,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If the foregoing is acceptable to your Government, this note and Your Excellency's note of acceptance on behalf of the Government of Portugal shall constitute an amendment of the cotton textile agreement effected by exchange of notes on December 22, 1972.

Accept, Excellency, the assurances of my highest consideration.

Richard St. F. Post

His Excellency
Rui Manuel d'Espiney Patricio
Minister of Foreign Affairs
Lisbon

NOTE NO. 4

MAY 30, 1973

Excellency:
I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your note of May 30, 1973, relating to your proposed amendments to the cotton textile agreement between our two Governments effected by exchange of notes on December 22, 1972.

I confirm that the Government of Portugal agrees to the proposals set forth in your note and that Your Excellency's note and this reply constitute an amendment of the cotton textile agreement effected by exchange of notes on December 22, 1972.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

Rui Patricio
Minister of Foreign Affairs

His Excellency
Richard St. F. Post
Chargé d'Affaires a.i. of the United States of America
Lisbon
Agreement Between the
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
and MALTA

Trade in Cotton Textiles

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Dated at Valletta June 14, 1967;
Entered into force June 14, 1967;
Effective January 1, 1967.

NOTE NO.1

The Embassy of the United States of America presents its compliments to the Ministry of Commonwealth and Foreign Affairs and has the honor to refer to recent discussions held in Valletta between representatives of the Government of the United States and the Government of Malta concerning exports of cotton textiles from Malta to the United States. As a result of these discussions, the Embassy proposes the following agreement relating to this trade:

1. The term of this agreement shall be from January 1, 1967 through December 31, 1970. During the term of this agreement the Government of Malta shall limit annual exports of cotton textiles from Malta to the United States to aggregate, group and specific limits at the levels specified in the following paragraphs.

2. For the first agreement year, constituting the 12-month period beginning January 1, 1967, the aggregate limit shall be 12.7 million square yards equivalent.

3. Within the aggregate limit, the following group limits shall apply for the first agreement year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Group I</td>
<td>Yarn (Categories 1–4)</td>
<td>9,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II</td>
<td>Fabrics, made up goods and miscellaneous (Categories 5–38 and 64)</td>
<td>200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group III</td>
<td>Apparel (Categories 39–63)</td>
<td>3,500,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1Apparel items exported in sets shall be recorded under separate categories of the component items.
4. Within the aggregate limit and the applicable group limits, the following specific limits shall apply for the first agreement year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Square Yard Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>63,600 dozen</td>
<td>(460,082 sq. yds.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>22,500</td>
<td>(400,433 &quot; &quot; )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>38,500</td>
<td>(2,000,460 &quot; &quot; )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Within the aggregate limit, the limits for Groups I and II may be exceeded by not more than 10 percent, and the limit for Group III may be exceeded by not more than 5 percent. Within the applicable group limit, as it may be adjusted under this provision, specific limits may be exceeded by not more than 5 percent.

6. (a) Within the group limit for each group the square yard equivalent of any shortfalls occurring in exports in the categories given specific limits may be used in any category not given a specific limit.

(b) In the event of undue concentration in exports to the United States of cotton textiles from Malta in any category in Group I, the Government of the United States of America may request consultation with the Government of Malta to determine an appropriate course of action. Until a mutually satisfactory solution is reached, the Government of Malta shall limit exports in the category in question to the United States starting with the 12-month period beginning on the date of the request for consultation. This limit shall be 105 percent of the exports of such products to the United States during the most recent 12-month period preceding the request for consultation for which statistics are available to the two Governments.

(c) In the event the Government of Malta desires to permit exports during any agreement year of more than the level of the consultation limit in any category in Group III not having a specific limit, the Government of Malta shall request consultation with the Government of the United States of America on this question. For the first agreement year the level of the consultation limit for each category in Group III not having a specific limit shall be 350,000 square yards equivalent. The Government of the United States of America shall enter into such consultations and, during the course thereof, shall provide the Government of Malta with information on the condition of the United States market in the category in question. Until agreement is reached, the Government of Malta shall continue to limit exports in that category for that agreement year to the consultation limit.

7. The Government of Malta shall use its best efforts to space exports to the United States within each category evenly throughout the agreement year, taking into consideration normal seasonal factors.

8. In the second and succeeding 12-month periods for which any limitation is in force under this agreement, the level of exports permitted under such limitation shall be increased by 5 percent of the
corresponding level for the preceding 12-month period, the latter level not to include any adjustments under paragraphs 5 or 16.

9. The two Governments recognize that the successful implementation of this agreement depends in large part upon mutual cooperation on statistical questions. The Government of the United States of America shall promptly supply the Government of Malta with monthly data on the import of cotton textiles from Malta. The Government of Malta shall promptly supply the Government of the United States of America with data on monthly exports of cotton textiles to the United States. Each Government agrees to supply promptly any other available relevant statistical data requested by the other Government.

10. In the implementation of this agreement, the system of categories and the rates of conversion into square yard equivalents listed in Annex A hereto shall apply. In any situation where the determination of an article to be a cotton textile would be affected by whether the criterion provided for in Article 9 of the Long-Term Arrangements Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles done at Geneva on February 9, 1962 (hereinafter referred to as the Long-Term Arrangement) is used or the criterion provided for in paragraph 2 of Annex E of the Long-Term Arrangement is used, the chief-value criterion used by the Government of the United States of America in accordance with paragraph 2 of Annex E shall apply.

11. The Government of the United States of America and the Government of Malta agree to consult on any question arising in the implementation of the agreement.

12. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of this agreement including differences in points of procedure or operation.

13. If the Government of Malta considers that as a result of limitations specified in this agreement, Malta is being placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third country, the Government of Malta may request consultation with the Government of the United States of America with the view to taking appropriate remedial action such as reasonable modification of this agreement.

14. During the term of this agreement, the Government of the United States of America will not apply the provisions of Articles 6(c) and 3 of the Long-Term Arrangement to restrain the export of cotton textiles from Malta to the United States.

15. The Government of the United States of America may assist the Government of Malta in implementing the provisions of this agreement by controlling imports of cotton textiles.

1 For reference to Annex A in this agreement see Annex 1
16. (a) For any agreement year immediately following a year of a shortfall (i.e., a year in which cotton textile exports from Malta to the United States were below the aggregate limit and any group and specific limits applicable to the category concerned) the Government of Malta may permit exports to exceed the aggregate, group and specific limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:

(i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of the shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable group or specific limit and shall not exceed either 5 percent of the aggregate limit or 5 percent of the applicable group limit in the year of the shortfall, and

(ii) in the case of shortfalls in the categories subject to specific limits the carryover shall not exceed 5 percent of the specific limit in the year of the shortfall, and shall be used in the same category in which the shortfall occurred, and

(iii) in the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall be used in the same group in which the shortfall occurred, shall not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit except in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 5, and shall not be used to exceed the limits in paragraph 6.

(b) The limits referred to in subparagraph a of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph or paragraph 5.

(c) The carryover shall be in addition to the exports permitted in paragraph 5.

17. Either Government may terminate this agreement, effective at the end of an agreement year, by written notice to the other Government to be given at least 90 days prior to the end of such agreement year. Either Government may at any time propose revisions in the terms of this agreement.

If this proposal is acceptable to the Government of Malta, this note and your note of acceptance on behalf of the Government of Malta shall constitute an agreement between our Governments.

The Embassy of the United States of America avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Ministry of Commonwealth and Foreign Affairs the assurance of its highest consideration.
NOTE NO.2

The Ministry of Commonwealth and Foreign Affairs presents its compliments to the Embassy of the United States of America and has the honour to refer to the Embassy's Note P-358 of the 14th June, 1967, which proposes the terms of an agreement on the export of cotton textiles from Malta to the United States of America, and which (without the Annex thereto) reads as follows:

(See Note No.1)

The Ministry of Commonwealth and Foreign Affairs has the honour to confirm to the Embassy of the United States of America that the agreement proposed in the above Note and the Annex thereto is acceptable to the Government of Malta, and further agrees that the Embassy's Note and the Annex thereto, and this Note in reply shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments in the matter.

The Ministry of Commonwealth and Foreign Affairs avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Embassy of the United States of America the assurance of its highest consideration.

14th June, 1967.

The Embassy of the United States of America,
Sliema.
Agreement extending the agreement of June 14, 1967.
Effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington December 30, 1970;
Entered into force December 30, 1970.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON
December 30, 1970

NOTE NO. 3

Excellency:

I have the honor to refer to the cotton textile agreement between our two Governments effected by an exchange of notes dated June 14, 1967 and to recent discussions in Washington between representatives of our two Governments concerning exports of cotton textiles from Malta to the United States.

As a result of these discussions, I propose that the aforementioned agreement be amended by changing "1970" in paragraph 1 to "1971".

If this proposal is acceptable to the Government of Malta, this note and your note of acceptance on behalf of the Government of Malta shall constitute an agreement between our Governments, extending the agreement of June 14, 1967.

Accept, Excellancy, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State.

Julius L. Katz

His Excellency
Dr. Arvid Pardo,
Ambassador of Malta.
NOTE NO. 4

December 30, 1970

Dear Mr. Secretary,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your Note of December 30, 1970, relating to exports of Cotton Textiles from Malta to the United States.

I confirm that the Government of Malta agrees to the proposal to extend the agreement to December 31, 1971, as set forth in your Note and that your Note and this reply constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

I avail myself of this opportunity to renew to you, Mr. Secretary, the assurances of my highest consideration.

Arvid Pardo
Ambassador

The Honourable
William P. Rogers
Secretary
U.S. Department of State
Washington, D.C.
Agreement extending the agreement of June 14, 1967, as extended. 
Effected by exchange of notes 
Dated at Valletta December 31, 1971; 

NOTE NO. 5

The Embassy of the United States of America presents its compliments to the Ministry of Commonwealth and Foreign Affairs and has the honor to refer to the cotton textile agreement between our two Governments effected by an exchange of notes dated June 14, 1967, and extended by exchange of notes dated December 30, 1970, and to recent discussions in Washington and Valletta by representatives of our two Governments concerning exports of cotton textiles from Malta to the United States.

As a result of these discussions, the Embassy proposes that the agreement of June 14, 1967, as amended, be further amended by changing “1971” in paragraph 1 to “1973.”

If this proposal is acceptable to the Government of Malta, this note and your note of acceptance on behalf of the Government of Malta shall constitute an agreement between our Governments, extending the agreement of June 14, 1967.

The Embassy of the United States of America avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Ministry of Commonwealth and Foreign Affairs the assurance of its highest consideration.

F. M. T.

Embassy of the United States of America, 
MINISTRY OF COMMONWEALTH 
AND FOREIGN AFFAIRS 
THE OLD CHANCELLERY, 
PALACE SQUARE, 
VALLETTA, MALTA

NOTE NO. 6

The Ministry of Commonwealth and Foreign Affairs presents its compliments to the Embassy of the United States of America and has the honour to acknowledge receipt of the Embassy's Note No. P-92 dated 31st December, 1971, concerning the agreement relating to exports of cotton textiles from Malta to the United States which reads as follows:

"The Embassy of the United States of America presents its compliments to the Ministry of Commonwealth and Foreign Affairs and has the honour to refer to the cotton textile agreement between our two Governments effected by an exchange of notes dated June 14, 1967, and extended by exchange of notes dated December 30, 1970, and to recent discussions in Washington and Valletta by representatives of our two Governments concerning exports of cotton textiles from Malta to the United States.

As a result of these discussions, the Embassy proposes that the agreement of June 14, 1967, as amended, be further amended by changing '1971' in paragraph 1 to '1973'.

If this proposal is acceptable to the Government of Malta, this note and your note of acceptance on behalf of the Government of Malta shall constitute an agreement between our Governments, extending the agreement of June 14, 1967.

The Embassy of the United States of America avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Ministry of Commonwealth and Foreign Affairs the assurance of its highest consideration."

The Ministry of Commonwealth and Foreign Affairs has the honour to confirm to the Embassy of the United States of America that the agreement proposed in the above Note is acceptable to the Government of Malta, and further agrees that the Embassy's Note and this Note in reply shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments in the matter.

The Ministry of Commonwealth and Foreign Affairs avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Embassy of the United States of America the assurance of its highest consideration.

R. A. C.
31 December, 1971.

THE EMBASSY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
SLIEMA.
Agreement Between the
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
and MALAYSIA

Trade in Cotton Textiles

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington September 8, 1970;
Entered into force September 8, 1970;
Effective September 1, 1970.

NOTE No. 1

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON
September 8, 1970

SIR:

I refer to the Long-Term Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles (hereinafter referred to as the Long-Term Arrangement), done in Geneva on February 9, 1962, as extended by Protocol until September 30, 1973.

I also refer to recent discussions between our two Governments concerning the export of cotton textiles from Malaysia to the United States. As a result of these discussions, I wish to propose the following agreement relating to trade in cotton textiles between Malaysia and the United States.

1. The term of this agreement shall be from September 1, 1970 through August 31, 1974. During the term of this agreement the Government of Malaysia shall limit annual exports of cotton textiles from Malaysia to the United States to aggregate, group, and specific limits at the levels specified in the following paragraphs.

2. For the first agreement year, constituting the 12-month period beginning September 1, 1970 the aggregate limit shall be 20 million square yards equivalent.

3. Within the aggregate limit, group limits shall apply to each of the following groups of categories. For the first agreement year the levels (in square yard equivalents) shall be as follows:

   Group I (Categories 1-38 and 64)  11.0 million
   Group II (Categories 39-63)        9.0 million
4. Within the aggregate limit and the applicable group limit, the following specific limits shall apply. For the first agreement year the levels shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Group I</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>In Square Yards Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Categories</td>
<td>9/10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>18/19/26</td>
<td>800,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>22/23</td>
<td>1,800,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,500,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 26:</td>
<td>Other than printcloth</td>
<td>4,400,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of which duck not to exceed</td>
<td></td>
<td>(2,000,000)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 31</td>
<td>2,011,494 pieces</td>
<td>700,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>2,011,494 pieces</td>
<td>700,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II</td>
<td></td>
<td>178,260 pounds</td>
<td>820,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 45</td>
<td>90,000 dozen</td>
<td>1,996,740</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>90,000 dozen</td>
<td>1,996,740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>90,000 dozen</td>
<td>1,996,740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>90,000 dozen</td>
<td>1,996,740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>90,000 dozen</td>
<td>1,996,740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>90,000 dozen</td>
<td>1,996,740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>90,000 dozen</td>
<td>1,996,740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>90,000 dozen</td>
<td>1,996,740</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Category 26 printcloth only.

5. Within the aggregate limit, the limit for Group I may be exceeded by not more than 10 percent and the limit for Group II may be exceeded by not more than 5 percent. Within the applicable group limit, as it may be adjusted under this provision, specific limits may be exceeded by not more than 5 percent.

6. Categories not given specific limits are subject to consultation levels and to the group and aggregate limits. In the event the Government of Malaysia wishes to permit exports in any category in excess of the applicable consultation level during any agreement year, the Government of Malaysia shall request consultations with the Government of the United States of America on this question and the Government of the United States of America shall enter into such consultations. Until agreement on a different level of exports is reached, the Government of Malaysia shall limit its exports in the category in question to the consultation level. For the first agreement year, the consultation level for each category not given a specific limit shall be 500,000 square yards equivalent in categories 1–38 and category 64 and 350,000 square yards equivalent in categories 39–63.

7. In the second and any succeeding 12-month period for which any limitation is in effect under this agreement, the level of exports permitted under such limitation shall be increased by five percent.
of the corresponding level for the preceding 12-month period, the latter level not to include any adjustments under paragraphs 5 or 8.

8. (a) For any agreement year immediately following a year of a shortfall (i.e., a year in which cotton textile exports from Malaysia to the United States were below the aggregate limit and any group and specific limits applicable to the category concerned) the Government of Malaysia may permit exports to exceed these limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:

(i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable group or specific limit and shall not exceed either 5 percent of the aggregate limit or 5 percent of the applicable group limit in the year of the shortfall, and

(ii) In the case of shortfalls in the categories subject to specific limits the carryover shall not exceed 5 percent of the specific limit in the year of the shortfall, shall be used in the same category in which the shortfall occurred, and shall be in addition to the exports permitted in paragraph 5; and

(iii) In the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall be used in the same group in which the shortfall occurred, shall not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit except in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 5, and shall not be used to exceed the limits in paragraph 6 of the agreement.

(b) The limits referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph or paragraph 5.

9. The provisions of paragraphs 2–8 shall not apply to exports from Malaysia to the United States of batik cotton textile products of the cotton industry, exclusive of apparel, certified as such by the Government of Malaysia, up to a special batik limit.

(a) For the 12-month period beginning September 1, 1970, the special batik limit shall be 1 million square yards equivalent. For each succeeding 12-month period this level shall be increased by 5 percent over the special batik limit for the previous 12-month period.

(b) For an agreement year immediately following a year in which exports of batik products under this paragraph were below the special batik limit, exports of such products under this paragraph may exceed the special batik limit by 5 percent of the special batik limit for the preceding agreement year or the amount by which such exports were below the special batik limit for that year, whichever is less.

10. The Government of Malaysia shall use its best efforts to space exports from Malaysia to the United States within each category evenly throughout the agreement year, taking into consideration normal seasonal factors.
11. The Government of the United States of America shall promptly supply the Government of Malaysia with data on monthly imports of cotton textiles from Malaysia; and the Government of Malaysia shall promptly supply the Government of the United States of America with data on monthly exports of cotton textiles to the United States. Each Government agrees to supply promptly any other pertinent and readily available statistical data requested by the other Government.

12. In implementing this agreement, the system of categories and the rates of conversion into square yard equivalents listed in the annex hereto shall apply. In any situation where the determination of an article to be a cotton textile would be affected by whether the criterion provided for in Article 9 of the Long-Term Arrangement or the criterion provided for in paragraph 2 of Annex E of the Long-Term Arrangement is used, the chief value criterion used by the Government of the United States of America in accordance with paragraph 2 of Annex E shall apply.

13. The Government of Malaysia and the Government of the United States of America agree to consult on any question arising in the implementation of this agreement.

14. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of this agreement, including differences in points of procedure or operation.

15. If the Government of Malaysia considers that, as a result of limitations specified in this agreement, Malaysia is being placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third country, the Government of Malaysia may request consultation with the Government of the United States of America with a view to taking appropriate remedial action such as reasonable modification of this agreement.

16. For the duration of this agreement, the Government of the United States of America shall not invoke the procedures of Article 3 or 6(c) of the Long-Term Arrangement to request restraint on the export of cotton textiles from Malaysia to the United States.

17. The Government of the United States of America may assist the Government of Malaysia in implementing the limitation provisions of this agreement by controlling imports of cotton textiles covered by the agreement.

18. Either Government may terminate this agreement effective at the end of any agreement year by written notice to the other Government to be given at least 90 days prior to the end of such agreement year. Either Government may at any time propose revisions in the terms of this agreement.
If this proposal is acceptable to the Government of Malaysia, this note and your note of confirmation on behalf of the Government of Malaysia shall constitute an agreement between the Government of Malaysia and the Government of the United States of America.

Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my high consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

JULIUS L. KATZ

The Honorable

JAMALUDDIN BIN HAJI ABU BAKAR,
Charge d'Affaires ad interim
of Malaysia.

NOTE No. 2

KEDUTAAN BESAR MALAYSIA
WASHINGTON

SEPTEMBER 8, 1970

DEAR MR. SECRETARY,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your Note of September 8, 1970, relating to exports of cotton textiles from Malaysia to the United States.

I confirm that the Government of Malaysia agrees to the proposal set forth in your Note and that Your Excellency's Note and this reply constitute an agreement between our Governments.

Accept, Mr. Secretary, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

JAMALUDDIN
Jamaluddin bin Haji Abu Bakar
Charge d'Affaires, a.i.

The Honourable
WILLIAM P. ROGERS
Secretary of State
United States Department of State
Washington, D.C.
Agreement Between the
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
and MEXICO

Trade in Cotton Textiles

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington June 29, 1971;
Entered into force June 29, 1971;
Effective May 1, 1971.
With related notes.

NOTE NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON

JUNE 29, 1971

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the recent discussions held in Washington and Mexico City between representatives of our two Governments. In accordance with these discussions I propose the following agreement concerning exports of cotton textiles from Mexico to the United States.

1. The term of this agreement shall be from May 1, 1971 through April 30, 1976. During the term of this agreement, the Government of Mexico shall limit annual exports of cotton textiles from Mexico to the United States to aggregate, group and specific limits at the levels specified in the following paragraphs.

2. For the first agreement year, constituting the 12-month period beginning May 1, 1971, there shall be an aggregate limit of 98.1 million square yards equivalent which shall apply to cotton textiles, exclusive of “Mexican Items” and a separate limit of 3.4 million square yards equivalent which shall apply to “Mexican Items”.

3. Within the aggregate limit, the following group limits shall apply for the first agreement year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Groups</th>
<th>In Sq. Yds. Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I. Yarn (Categories 1–4)</td>
<td>49,050,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Fabric (Categories 5–27 and 64(1))</td>
<td>41,650,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. Made-up goods, apparel and miscellaneous (Categories 28–63 and 64(2))</td>
<td>7,400,000 (of which not more than 3,700,000 square yards equivalent shall be in apparel, Categories 39–63)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4. Within the aggregate limit and the applicable group limits, the following specific limits shall apply for the first agreement year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group II, Fabric</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Categories 9/10</td>
<td>12,262,500 square yards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Categories 22/23</td>
<td>12,262,500 square yards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Categories 26/27 and 64(1)</td>
<td>17,125,000 square yards (but not more than 6,750,000 square yards in Categories 26 and 27 shall be in duck, and not more than 625,000 square yards equivalent shall be in knit fabric, TSUSA Nos. 3451020, 3451040, 3464560, 3535014, and 3591040).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group III, Made-up Goods, Apparel and Miscellaneous</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Category 64(2)</td>
<td>2,800,000 (of which not more than 1,800,000 square yards equivalent shall be in zipper tape).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Within the aggregate limit, the limits for Group I and Group II may be exceeded by not more than 10 percent and the limit for Group III may be exceeded by not more than 5 percent. Within the applicable group limits, as they may be adjusted under this provision, specific limits may be exceeded by not more than 5 percent.

6. In the second and succeeding agreement years for which this agreement is in force, the level of exports permitted under each limitation in this agreement, including the limitation for "Mexican Items", shall be increased by 5 percent of the corresponding level for the preceding agreement year, the latter level not to include any adjustments under paragraphs 5 and 8.

7. Within the group limits for each group the square yard equivalent of any shortfalls occurring in exports in the categories subject to specific limits may be used in any category not subject to a specific limit. In the event Mexico desires to export during any agreement year more than the consultation levels established herein in any category in Group II and III not subject to a specific limit, the Government of Mexico shall request consultations with the Government of the United States of America on this question. The Government of the United States of America shall agree to enter into such consultations and during the course thereof, shall provide the Government of Mexico with information on the condition of the United States market in the category in question. Until agreement is reached, the Government of Mexico shall limit its exports in the category in question to the consultation level. During the first agreement year, the consultation levels for categories not subject to specific limits shall be 607,754 square yards for such categories in Group II and 425,427 square yards for such categories in Group III.

8. (a) For any agreement year immediately following a year of shortfall (i.e., a year in which cotton textile exports from Mexico to
the United States were below the applicable aggregate limit and any
group and specific limits applicable to the category concerned) the
Government of Mexico may permit exports to exceed these limits by
carryover in the following amounts and manner:

(i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of the shortfall
in either the applicable aggregate limit or any applicable
group or specific limit and shall not exceed either 5 percent
of the applicable aggregate limit or 5 percent of the applica­
group limit in the year of the shortfall; and

(ii) In the case of shortfalls in the categories subject to specific
limits the carryover shall not exceed 5 percent of the
specific limit in the year of the shortfall, and shall be used
in the same category in which the shortfall occurred, and

(iii) In the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories
subject to specific limits, the carryover shall be used
in the same group in which the shortfall occurred, shall
not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit except
in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 5, and
shall not be used to exceed the limits in paragraph 7 of
the agreement.

(b) The limits referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph
are without any adjustments under this paragraph or paragraph 5.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in subparagraph (a)(iii) of
this paragraph, the carryover shall be in addition to the exports
permitted in paragraph 5.

9. For any agreement year immediately following a year of a short­
fall in exports of “Mexican Items” from Mexico to the United States,
the Government of Mexico may permit exports of “Mexican Items”
to exceed the applicable limit determined under paragraphs 2 and 6
by carryover in an amount not to exceed the amount of the shortfall
and not to exceed 5 percent of the applicable limit determined under
paragraphs 2 and 6 for the year of the shortfall.

10. For the purposes of this agreement, “Mexican Items” are
defined as articles of cotton textiles which are uniquely the products
of the cottage industry of Mexico. A comprehensive list of such items
is attached as Annex B.

11. In the implementation of this agreement, the system of cate­
gories and the rates of conversion into square yard equivalents as
isted in Annex A hereto shall apply. In any situation where the de­
termination of an article to be a cotton textile would be affected by
whether the criterion provided for in Article 9 of the Long-Term
Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles done
at Geneva on February 9, 1962, as extended, or the criterion pro­
vided for in paragraph 2 of Annex E of the Long-Term Arrangement
is used, the chief value criterion used by the Government of the
United States of America in accordance with paragraph 2 of Annex E shall apply.

12. The Government of Mexico shall use its best efforts to space exports from Mexico to the United States within each category evenly throughout the agreement year, taking into consideration normal seasonal factors.

13. The two governments recognize that the successful implementation of this agreement depends in large part upon mutual cooperation on statistical questions. The Government of the United States of America shall promptly supply the Government of Mexico with data on monthly imports of cotton textiles from Mexico. The Government of Mexico shall promptly supply the Government of the United States of America with data on monthly exports of cotton textiles to the United States. Each government agrees to supply promptly any other available relevant statistical data requested by the other government.

14. The Government of the United States of America and the Government of Mexico agree to consult on any question arising in the implementation of this agreement.

15. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made in the implementation of this agreement.

16. If the Government of Mexico considers that, as a result of limitations specified in this agreement, Mexico is being placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third country, the Government of Mexico may request consultation with the Government of the United States of America with the view to taking appropriate remedial action such as a reasonable modification of this agreement.

17. During the term of this agreement, the Government of the United States of America will not request restraint on the export of cotton textiles from Mexico to the United States under the procedures of Article 3 of the Long-Term Arrangement. The applicability of the Long-Term Arrangement to trade in cotton textiles between Mexico and the United States shall otherwise be unaffected by this agreement.

18. Both governments shall take appropriate measures of export and import control to implement the limitation provisions of the agreement. The nature of these measures may be a matter of discussion pursuant to paragraph 15.

19. Either government may terminate this agreement effective at the end of an agreement year by written notice to the other government to be given at least 90 days prior to the end of such agreement year. Either government may at any time propose revisions in the terms of this agreement.

If these proposals are acceptable to your Government, this note and Your Excellency's note of acceptance on behalf of the Government of Mexico shall constitute an agreement between the Government of Mexico and the Government of the United States of America.
Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

PHILIP H. TREZISE

His Excellency

DR. JOSE JUAN DE OLLOQUI,

Ambassador of Mexico.

NOTE NO. 2

WASHINGTON, D.C.

June 29, 1961

Mr. Secretary:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your note of this date, in which you propose a bilateral agreement concerning trade in cotton textiles between Mexico and the United States and which, reads as follows:

(See NOTE NO. 1)

I have the honor to confirm, in the name of the Government of Mexico, that the contents of Your Excellency's note are in accord
with the arrangements reached in the discussions which you mention. Therefore, it is agreed that your note and this note of confirmation shall constitute an Agreement between our two Governments on this matter.

I renew to Your Excellency the assurances of my highest and most distinguished consideration.

José Juan de Olloqui
Ambassador

His Excellency
WILLIAM P. ROGERS,
Secretary of State,
Washington, D.C.

NOTE NO. 3

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON

JUNE 29, 1971

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the exchange of notes of today’s date constituting a new cotton textile agreement between our two Governments, and, in particular, to numbered paragraph 10 of that Agreement which refers to an “Annex B” concerning “Mexican Items.”

In view of the substantial amount of preparation necessary to compile an agreed list of “Mexican Items”, it was not possible to complete an “Annex B” at this time for inclusion in the aforementioned agreement. It is my understanding that discussions will continue between representatives of our two Governments on this matter and that an agreed “Annex B” will be completed and included in the aforementioned agreement by amendment at the earliest possible time.

It is further my understanding that, until an “Annex B” is included in the aforementioned agreement, all cotton textile exports from Mexico to the United States will be subject to the aggregate limit and the applicable group and specific limits.
If the foregoing conforms with your understanding, this note and Your Excellency’s note of confirmation shall constitute an agreement between our two governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:
PHILIP H. TREZISE

His Excellency
DR. JOSE JUAN DE OLLOQUI,
Ambassador of Mexico.

NOTE NO. 4

WASHINGTON, D.C.
June 29, 1971

Mr. Secretary:
I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your note of this date, which, reads as follows:

(See NOTE NO. 3)

I have the honor to confirm, in the name of the Government of Mexico, that the statements made in your note are in accord with my understanding. Therefore, it is agreed that Your Excellency’s note and this note of confirmation shall constitute an Agreement between our two Governments on this matter.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest and most distinguished consideration.

José Juan de Olloqui
Ambassador

His Excellency
WILLIAM P. ROGERS,
Secretary of State,
Washington, D.C.
Excellency:

I have the honor to refer to the cotton textile agreement entered into by our two Governments by exchange of notes of today's date (hereinafter referred to as the 'New Agreement') and to discussions leading to the conclusion of that New Agreement. During these discussions it was decided that, as soon as the necessary arrangements could be completed, our two Governments would exchange notes establishing a visa system applicable to exports of cotton textiles from Mexico to the United States.

Pending the establishment of such a visa system, I propose the following arrangement:

(a) The Government of the United States shall control imports of cotton textiles from Mexico in Group III of the New Agreement on a month-by-month basis. For the period extending from May 1, 1971 through June 30, 1971, special import controls shall be imposed for Group III and for categories within Group III at amounts equal to one-sixth of the annual group limit, specific limits and consultation levels applicable to those categories under the Agreement dated June 2, 1967 (hereinafter referred to as the 'Old Agreement'). For each succeeding month, the cumulative amount of imports permitted entry under these special import controls shall be increased by one-twelfth of the applicable annual limits of the Old Agreement.

(b) The amount of imports permitted entry under this arrangement may be increased, up to the level of the applicable annual limits provided in the New Agreement, at the request of the Government of Mexico.
(c) This arrangement is without prejudice to the rights and obligations of the Government of Mexico and of the Government of the United States under the provisions of the New Agreement.

(d) Either Government may terminate this arrangement by written notice to the other Government, to be given at least thirty days prior to the effective date of termination.

If the foregoing proposal is acceptable to the Government of the United States, it is proposed that this note and Your Excellency's note of acceptance shall constitute an administrative arrangement between our two Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest and most distinguished consideration.

Jose Juan de Olloqui
Ambassador

NOTE NO. 6

WASHINGTON

June 29, 1971

Excellency:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your Excellency's note of today's date, which reads as follows:

(See NOTE NO. 5)
I have further the honor to inform Your Excellency that the proposals set forth in Your Excellency’s note are acceptable to the Government of the United States of America and to confirm that Your Excellency’s note and this reply thereto constitute an agreement between our two Governments on this subject.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

PHILIP H. TREZISE

His Excellency
DR. JOSE JUAN DE OLLOQUI,
Ambassador of Mexico.
Agreement amending the agreement of June 29, 1971.  
Effectuated by exchange of notes  
Signed at Washington September 25 and 26, 1973;  

NOTE NO. 7  
DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
WASHINGTON  
SEPTEMBER 25, 1973

EXCELLENCY:  
I have the honor to refer to the Agreement concerning exports of cotton textiles from Mexico to the United States effected by exchange of notes on June 29, 1971. As a result of recent discussions between representatives of our two Governments, I have the honor to propose that the aforementioned Agreement be amended by replacement of paragraph 4 as follows:

"4. Within the aggregate limit and the applicable group limits, the following specific limits shall apply for the third agreement year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Group II Fabric</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Categories 9/10</td>
<td>14,519,406 square yards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Categories 22/23</td>
<td>15,519,406 square yards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Categories 26/27 and</td>
<td>15,880,313 square yards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 (1)</td>
<td>(but not more than</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7,441,875 square yards in Categories 26 and 27 shall be in duck, and not more than 689,063 square yards equivalent shall be in knit fabric TSUSA Nos. 3451020, 3451040, 3464560, 3535014, and 3591040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Group III, Made-up</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apparel and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 64 (2)</td>
<td>3,087,005 square yards (of which not more than 1,984,495 square yards equivalent shall be in zipper tape).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Category 30/31       | 900,000 square yards"
If the foregoing is acceptable to your Government, this note and Your Excellency's note of acceptance on behalf of the Government of Mexico shall constitute an amendment of the cotton textile Agreement effected by exchange of notes on June 29, 1971.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

Julius L. Katz

His Excellency
Dr. José Juan de Olloqui,
Ambassador of Mexico.
Note No. 8

Embassy of Mexico

Washington, D.C., September 26, 1973

Mr. Secretary:

I have the honor to refer to your note of September 25, 1973, in which you propose an amendment to the Agreement concerning exports of cotton textiles from Mexico to the United States.

I also have the honor to confirm on behalf of the Government of Mexico that the proposal made in your note is acceptable and that Your Excellency's note and this note of confirmation shall constitute an amendment to the Agreement.

I renew to Your Excellency the assurances of my highest and most distinguished consideration.

José Juan de Olloqui
Ambassador

His Excellency
Henry A. Kissinger,
Secretary of State,
Washington, D.C.
Agreement Between the
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
and NICARAGUA

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington September 5, 1972;
Entered into force September 5, 1972;
Effective August 1, 1972.

NOTE NO. 1

September 5, 1972

SIR:

I refer to the Long-Term Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles (hereinafter referred to as the Long-Term Arrangement), done in Geneva on February 9, 1962, as extended until September 30, 1973. I also refer to recent discussions between our two Governments concerning the export of cotton textiles from Nicaragua to the United States. As a result of these discussions, I propose the following agreement relating to trade in cotton textiles between Nicaragua and the United States.

1. The term of this agreement shall be from August 1, 1972 through July 31, 1977. During the term of this agreement the Government of Nicaragua shall limit annual exports of cotton textiles from Nicaragua to aggregate and specific limits at the levels specified in the following paragraphs.

2. For the first agreement year, constituting the 12-month period beginning August 1, 1972, the aggregate limit shall be 5.0 million square yards equivalent.

3. Within this aggregate limit, the following specific limits shall apply:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Square Yards Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9/10</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15/16</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22/23</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26/27 (other than duck)</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4. Within the aggregate limit, each specific limit may be exceeded by not more than five percent.

5. Categories not given specific limits are subject to consultation levels and to the aggregate limit. In the event the Government of Nicaragua wishes to permit exports to the United States in any category during any agreement year in excess of the applicable consultation level, the Government of Nicaragua shall request consultations with the Government of the United States of America on this question and the Government of the United States of America shall enter into such consultations. Until agreement on a different level of exports is reached, the Government of Nicaragua shall limit exports in the category in question to the consultation level. For the first agreement year, the consultation level for each category not given a specific limit shall be 500,000 square yards equivalent in categories 1–38 and category 64 and 350,000 square yards equivalent in categories 39–63.

6. The square yard equivalent of any shortfalls occurring in exports in the categories given specific limits may be used in any category not given a specific limit, subject to the provisions of paragraph 5, or for the purpose described in paragraph 4.

7. In the second and any succeeding agreement year, the level of exports permitted under each limitation in the agreement shall be increased by five percent of the corresponding level for the preceding agreement year, the latter level not to include any adjustments under paragraph 4 or 8.

8. (a) For any agreement year immediately following a year of shortfall (i.e., a year in which cotton textile exports from Nicaragua to the United States were below the aggregate limit and any specific limit applicable to the category concerned) the Government of Nicaragua may permit exports to exceed these limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:

(i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable specific limit, and shall not exceed five percent of the aggregate limit applicable to the year of the shortfall;

(ii) In the case of shortfalls in categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall be used in the same category in which the shortfall occurred, shall not exceed five percent of the specific limit applicable to the category in the year of the shortfall, and shall be in addition to the exports permitted by paragraph 4; and

(iii) In the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit except in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 4 and shall be subject to provisions of paragraph 5.

(b) The limits referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph or paragraph 4.

9. The Government of Nicaragua shall use its best efforts to space exports from Nicaragua to the United States within each category
evenly throughout the agreement year, taking into consideration normal seasonal factors.

10. The Government of the United States of America shall promptly supply the Government of Nicaragua with data on monthly imports of cotton textiles from Nicaragua; and the Government of Nicaragua shall promptly supply the Government of the United States of America with quarterly data on exports of cotton textiles to the United States. Each Government agrees to supply promptly any other pertinent and readily available statistical data requested by the other Government.

11. In implementing this agreement, the system of categories and the rates of conversion into square yard equivalents listed in the annex hereto shall apply. In any situation where the determination of an article to be a cotton textile would be affected by whether the criterion provided for in Article 9 of the Long-Term Arrangement or the criterion provided for in paragraph 2 of Annex E of the Long-Term Arrangement is used, the chief value criterion used by the Government of the United States of America in accordance with paragraph 2 of Annex E shall apply.

12. The Government of Nicaragua and the Government of the United States of America agree to consult on any question arising in the implementation of this agreement.

13. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of this agreement, including differences in points of procedure or operation.

14. If the Government of Nicaragua considers that, as a result of limitations specified in this agreement, Nicaragua is being placed in an inequitable position vis-à-vis a third country, the Government of Nicaragua may request consultation with the Government of the United States of America with a view to taking appropriate remedial action such as reasonable modification of this agreement.

15. For the duration of this agreement, the Government of the United States of America shall not invoke the procedures of Article 3 or 6(c) of the Long-Term Arrangement to request restraint on the export of cotton textiles from Nicaragua to the United States.

16. The Government of the United States of America may assist the Government of Nicaragua in implementing the limitation provisions of this agreement by controlling imports of cotton textiles covered by the agreement.

17. Either Government may terminate this agreement effective at the end of any agreement year by written notice to the other Government to be given at least 90 days prior to the end of such agreement year. Either Government may at any time propose revisions in the terms of this agreement.

If the foregoing proposal is acceptable to the Government of Nicaragua, this note and your note of confirmation on behalf of the Gov-

---

1For reference to annex in this agreement see Annex II
ernment of Nicaragua shall constitute an agreement between the
Government of Nicaragua and the Government of the United States
of America.

Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my high consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

WILLIS C. ARMSTRONG

The Honorable

DR. ALVARO RIZO-CASTELLON,
Chargé d'affaires ad interim
of Nicaragua.
NOTE NO. 3

JANUARY 9, 1974.

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the Agreement concerning trade in cotton textiles between the United States of America and Nicaragua effected by exchange of notes at Washington, September 5, 1972, and to recent discussions on this subject between representatives of our two Governments.

As a result of these discussions, I propose that paragraph 3 of the Agreement be amended to read as follows:

"3. Within the aggregate limit, the following specific limits shall apply for the second and succeeding agreement years subject to the provisions of paragraph 7:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Square Yards Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9/10</td>
<td>2,625,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22/23</td>
<td>2,625,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the foregoing is acceptable to the Government of the United States of America, I further propose that this note and Your Excellency's note in acceptance thereof shall constitute an amendment to the Agreement."
Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

Guillermo Sevilla Sacasa  
Ambassador of Nicaragua

His Excellency
HENRY A. KISSINGER  
The Secretary of State  
Washington, D.C.

NOTE NO. 4  
JANUARY 18, 1974

Excellency:
I have the honor to refer to your note of January 9, 1974 proposing amendment of the Agreement between our two governments concerning the export of cotton textiles from Nicaragua to the United States of America.

I confirm that your proposal is acceptable to my Government and concur that Your Excellency's note and this note in reply constitute an amendment to the Agreement.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:
WILLIS C. ARMSTRONG

His Excellency
GUILLERMO SEVILLA SACASA,  
Ambassador of Nicaragua.
Agreement Between the
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
and PAKISTAN

Trade in Cotton Textiles

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington May 6, 1970;
Entered into force May 6, 1970.
With related notes.

NOTE NO. 1

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to recent discussions held in Washington between representatives of our two Governments concerning exports of cotton textiles from Pakistan to the United States. As a result of these discussions, I propose the following agreement relating to such exports:

1. The term of this agreement shall be from July 1, 1970 through June 30, 1974. During the term of this agreement, annual exports of cotton textiles from Pakistan to the United States shall be limited to aggregate, group, and specific limits at the levels specified in the following paragraphs.

2. For the first agreement year, constituting the 12-month period beginning July 1, 1970, the aggregate limit shall be 85 million square yards equivalent.

3. Within the aggregate limit, the following group limits (in square yard equivalents) shall apply for the first agreement year:

   Group I  (Categories 1-27)  75 million
   Group II (Categories 28-64)  10 million

4. Within the aggregate limit and the applicable group limits, the following specific limits shall apply for the first agreement year.

   Group I  (In Syds Equivalent)
   Sheeting, carded or combed (Categories 9 and 10)  36,000,000
Group I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Units (In Syds Equipment)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Poplin and broadcloth, carded or combed (Categories 15 and 16)</td>
<td>3,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print cloth (Categories 18, 19 and parts of 26)*</td>
<td>16,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twill and sateen, carded or combed (Categories 22 and 23)</td>
<td>4,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barkcloth (Parts of Category 26)*</td>
<td>6,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duck (Parts of Category 26)</td>
<td>8,500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other**</td>
<td>1,500,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Group II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Units (In Syds Equivalent)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shop towels (Part of Category 31)</td>
<td>4,816,000 pieces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-shirts (Categories 41 and 42)</td>
<td>410,976 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other**</td>
<td>5,351,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Within the aggregate limit, the limit for Group I may be exceeded by not more than 10 percent and the limit for Group II may be exceeded by not more than 5 percent. Within the applicable group limit, as it may be adjusted under this provision, specific limits may be exceeded by not more than 5 percent.

6. In succeeding 12-month periods for which any limitation is in force under this agreement, the level of exports permitted under such limitation shall be increased by 5 percent of the corresponding level for the preceding 12-month period, the latter level not to include any adjustments under paragraphs 5 or 14.

7. In the event of undue concentration in exports from Pakistan to the United States of cotton textiles in any category not given a specific limit, the Government of the United States of America may request consultation with the Government of Pakistan to determine an appropriate course of action. Until a mutually satisfactory solution is reached, exports in the category in question from Pakistan to the United States starting with the 12-month period beginning on the date of the request for consultation shall be limited. The limit shall be 105 percent of the exports of such products from Pakistan to the United States during the most recent 12-month period preceding the request for consultation and for which statistics are available to our two Governments.

*Print cloth and Bark cloth are further described in Annex A.

**These "other" categories are not subject to specific limits. Hence, within the aggregate and the applicable group limits, as they may be adjusted under paragraph 5, the square yard equivalent of shortfalls in exports in categories with specific limits may be used in these "other" categories subject to the provisions of paragraph 7.
8. The Government of Pakistan shall use its best efforts to space exports from Pakistan to the United States within each category evenly throughout the agreement year, taking into consideration normal seasonal factors.

9. The two Governments recognize that the successful implementation of this agreement depends in large part upon mutual cooperation on statistical questions. The Government of the United States of America shall promptly supply the Government of Pakistan with data on monthly imports of cotton textiles from Pakistan. The Government of Pakistan shall promptly supply the Government of the United States of America with data on monthly exports of cotton textiles to the United States. Each Government agrees to supply promptly any other available relevant statistical data requested by the other Government.

10. In the implementation of this agreement, the system of categories and the rates of conversion into square yard equivalents listed in Annex B hereto shall apply. In any situation where the determination of an article to be a cotton textile would be affected by whether the criterion provided for in Article 9 of the Long-Term Arrangement*** is used or the criterion provided for in paragraph 2 of Annex E of the Long-Term Arrangement is used, the chief value criterion used by the Government of the United States of America in accordance with paragraph 2 of Annex E shall apply.

11. The Government of the United States of America and the Government of Pakistan agree to consult on any question arising in the implementation of the agreement.

12. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of this agreement including differences in points of procedure or operation.

13. If the Government of Pakistan considers that as a result of limitations specified in this agreement, or its term, Pakistan is being placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third country, the Government of Pakistan may request consultation with the Government of the United States of America with the view to taking appropriate remedial action such as a reasonable modification of this agreement.

14. (a) For any agreement year immediately following a year of a shortfall under this agreement or the agreement

***Long-Term Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles, done in Geneva on February 9, 1962, extended by Protocol through September 30, 1970. [TIAS 5240, 6289; 13 UST 2672; 18 UST 1337.] References to the Long-Term Arrangement include the Long-Term Arrangement as it may be further extended.

1For reference to Annex B in this agreement see Annex II
effected by an exchange of notes dated July 3, 1967 (i.e., a year in which cotton textile exports from Pakistan to the United States were below the aggregate limit and any group and specific limits applicable to the category concerned) the Government of Pakistan may permit exports to exceed these limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:

(i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of the shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable group or specific limit and shall not exceed either 5 percent of the aggregate limit or 5 percent of the applicable group limit in the year of the shortfall, and

(ii) In the case of shortfalls in the categories subject to specific limits the carryover shall not exceed 5 percent of the specific limit in the year of the shortfall, and shall be used in the same category in which the shortfall occurred, and

(iii) In the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall be used in the same group in which the shortfall occurred, shall not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit except in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 5, and shall not be used to exceed the limits in paragraph 7 of the agreement.

(b) The limits referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph or paragraph 5.

(c) The carryover shall be in addition to the exports permitted in paragraph 5.

15. During the term of this agreement, the Government of the United States of America will not request restraint on the export of cotton textiles from Pakistan to the United States under the procedures of Article 3 of the Long-Term Arrangement. The applicability of the Long-Term Arrangement to trade in cotton textiles between Pakistan and the United States shall otherwise be unaffected by this agreement.

16. The Government of the United States of America may assist the Government of Pakistan in implementing the limitation provisions of this agreement by controlling the imports of cotton textiles covered by the agreement until agreement is reached that Pakistan will control these exports in accordance with the limitations of the agreement.

17. The two Governments agree to consult at a mutually acceptable time during each agreement year to review this
agreement and whenever there is any question arising in the implementation of this agreement.

18. Either Government may terminate this agreement effective at the end of an agreement year by written notice to the other Government to be given at least 90 days prior to the end of such agreement year. Either Government may at any time propose revisions in the terms of this agreement.

If this proposal is acceptable to the Government of Pakistan, this note and your Excellency’s note of confirmation on behalf of the Government of Pakistan shall constitute an agreement between our Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

PHILIP H. TREZISE

Enclosures:
Annex A
Annex B

His Excellency
AGHA HILALY,
Ambassador of Pakistan.

ANNEX A

I. Printcloth

Printcloth is a term applied to a plain woven fabric made of singles uncombed yarns. The fabric is not napped, not fancy and not figured. The difference in the yarns per inch of the warp and of the filling does not usually exceed 15. The average yarn number ranges between 27 and 44 per inch.

Printcloth falls under Category 18 “Printcloth, shirting type, 80 x 80 type, carded;” Category 19 “Printcloth, shirting type, other than 80 x 80 type, carded;” and under the T.S.U.S.A. numbers of Category 26 “Woven fabric, not elsewhere specified, other, carded” listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T.S.U.S.A. Numbers</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>320. xx 34</td>
<td>Printcloth other than printcloth type shirting, not combed, wholly of cotton, not fancy or figured, not bleached or colored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321. xx 34</td>
<td>Printcloth other than printcloth type shirting, not combed, wholly of cotton, not fancy or figured, not bleached but not colored.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
322. xx 34 Printcloth other than printcloth type shirting, not combed, wholly of cotton, not fancy or figured, colored, whether or not bleached.

326. xx 34 Printcloth other than printcloth type shirting, not combed, chief value, but not wholly of cotton, containing silk or man-made fibers or both, not fancy or figured, not bleached or colored.

327. xx 34 Printcloth other than printcloth type shirting, not combed, chief value, but not wholly of cotton, containing silk or man-made fibers, or both, but fancy or figured, bleached but not colored.

328. xx 34 Printcloth other than printcloth type shirting, not combed, chief value, but not wholly of cotton, containing silk or man-made fibers, or both, not fancy or figured, colored, whether or not bleached.

II. Barkcloth

Barkcloth is a term applied to a fabric most commonly used in the drapery and upholstery fields. The fabric is often made with heavy filling yarns and fine warp yarns with 2 or 3 times as many warp threads as filling threads per inch, or with heavy warp filling yarns with a fairly even number of warp and filling threads per inch. The weave is of an irregular design with long warp and filling floats resulting in a rough or barklike fabric surface. Barkcloth is most commonly woven with 6 harnesses but should it be advantageous to do so, could easily be produced with 8 or more harnesses.

Barkcloth-type fabrics are those fabrics classified as “Woven fabrics, not elsewhere specified, other, carded” and which fall under the numbers of the Tariff Schedules of the United States (T.S.U.S.A.) listed below. For administrative purposes, barkcloth-type fabrics shall be considered as including all fabrics falling under these numbers. Complete definitions applicable to these numbers are found in Schedule 3 of the T.S.U.S.A. All yarn counts, represented by the fourth and fifth digits (“xx”) of the following numbers and specifically described in Schedule 3 of the T.S.U.S.A., are included in the restraint action.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T.S.U.S.A. Numbers:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>320. xx88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321. xx88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322. xx88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>323. xx88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324. xx88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325. xx88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>326. xx88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>327. xx88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>328. xx88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>329. xx88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330. xx88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331. xx88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

320. xx92
321. xx92
322. xx92
323. xx92
324. xx92
325. xx92
326. xx92
327. xx92
328. xx92
329. xx92
330. xx92
331. xx92
Should the Government of Pakistan have further questions concerning the fabrics covered herein, the United States Government would be pleased to consult on this problem.

NOTE NO. 2

MAY 6, 1970.

DEAR MR. SECRETARY,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your note of 6th May relating to exports of cotton textiles from Pakistan to the United States.

I confirm that the Government of Pakistan agrees to the proposal set forth in your note and that your Excellency's note and this reply constitute an agreement between our Governments.

Accept, Mr. Secretary, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

Agha Hilaly
Ambassador.

The Honourable
WILLIAM P. ROGERS,
Secretary,
U.S. Department of State,
Washington, D.C.
DEAR MR. AMBASSADOR:

Upon the exchange of notes constituting a new four-year bilateral agreement between the Governments of the United States and Pakistan concerning exports of cotton textiles from Pakistan to the United States the following measures will be taken by the Government of the United States, subject to other applicable laws and regulations governing the entry of goods into the United States.

All cotton textiles exported to the United States from Pakistan prior to March 1, 1970, in excess of any limit applicable under the agreement of July 3, 1967 will be permitted to be entered without being counted against such limit.

All cotton textiles exported to the United States during the period March 1, 1970 through April 30, 1970 will be permitted to be entered and will be charged first against the unused amounts in the applicable limits for the agreement year July 1, 1969 through June 30, 1970, and, if these have been exhausted, against the applicable limits for the new agreement year beginning July 1, 1970.

I would appreciate your confirmation that this arrangement is acceptable to your government.

Sincerely yours,

Philip H. Trezise
Assistant Secretary

His Excellency
AGHA HILALY
Ambassador of Pakistan
NOTE NO. 4

MAY 6, 1970.

DEAR MR. ASSISTANT SECRETARY,

I have the honour to refer to your letter of May 6, 1970 concerning arrangements to be made with regard to certain exports of cotton textiles.

I confirm that the arrangements you propose in your letter are acceptable to my Government.

Agha Hilaly
Ambassador

The Honourable
PHILIP H. TREZISE,
Assistant Secretary,
U.S. Department of State,
Washington D.C.
Agreement amending and extending the agreement of May 6, 1970.
Effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington June 15, 1972;

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON

NOTE NO. 5

JUNE 15, 1972.

Excellency:

I have the honor to refer to the cotton textile Agreement between our Governments effected by exchange of notes on May 6, 1970. As a result of discussions between representatives of our Governments, I have the honor to propose that the aforementioned Agreement be amended and extended as provided in the following paragraphs:

A. The first sentence of paragraph 1 is amended to read as follows: “The term of this Agreement shall be from July 1, 1970 through June 30, 1977”;

B. Paragraph 2 is amended to read as follows: “For the third agreement year, constituting the twelve-month period beginning July 1, 1972, the aggregate limit shall be 87,712,500 square yards equivalent”;

C. Paragraph 3 is amended to read as follows: “Within the aggregate limit, the following group limits shall apply for the third and succeeding agreement years subject to the provisions of paragraph 6:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>In Square Yards Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Group I (Categories 1-27)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Group II (Categories 28-64)</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D. Paragraph 4 is amended to read as follows: “Within the aggregate limit and the applicable group limits, the following specific limits shall apply for the third agreement year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I</th>
<th>Units (In Syds. Equivalent)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sheetling, carded or combined (Categories 9 and 10)</td>
<td>37,146,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poplin and broadcloth, carded or combed (Categories 15 and 16)</td>
<td>3,097,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print cloth (Categories 18, 19 and parts of 26)*</td>
<td>16,512,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twill and sateen, carded or combed (Categories 22 and 23)</td>
<td>4,128,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barkcloth (Parts of Category 26)*</td>
<td>6,189,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duck (Parts of Category 26)</td>
<td>8,771,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other**</td>
<td>1,551,750</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group II</th>
<th>Units (In Syds. Equivalent)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shop towels (Part of Category 31)</td>
<td>4,964,810 Nos. 1,727,754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-shirts (Categories 41 and 42)</td>
<td>424,098 Doz. 3,067,925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other**</td>
<td>5,521,320’</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the foregoing is acceptable to your Government this note and Your Excellency’s note of acceptance on behalf of the Government of Pakistan shall constitute an amendment and extension of the cotton textile Agreement effected by exchange of notes of May 6, 1970.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

WILLIS C. ARMSTRONG

His Excellency

SULTAN M. KHAN,
Ambassador of Pakistan.

*Print cloth and Bark cloth are further described in Annex A.

**These “other” categories are not subject to specific limits. Hence, within the aggregate and the applicable group limits, as they may be adjusted under paragraph 5, the square yard equivalent of shortfalls in exports in categories with specific limits may be used in these “other” categories subject to the provisions of paragraph 7.
NOTE NO. 6

AMBASSADOR OF PAKISTAN

WASHINGTON, D.C.

JUNE 15, 1972

The Ambassador of Pakistan presents his compliments to His Excellency the Secretary of State and has the honour to acknowledge receipt of his note of June 15 relating to the agreement on exports of cotton textiles from Pakistan to the United States.

It is confirmed that the Government of Pakistan agrees to the proposal set forth in your note and that your Excellency’s note and this reply constitute an agreement between our Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

(Sultan Muhammad Khan)

Ambassador

The Honourable

WILLIAM P. ROGERS,
Secretary,
U.S. Department of State,
Washington, DC
Agreement relating to the agreement of May 6, 1970, as amended and extended.
Effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington April 11, 1973;

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
NOTE NO. 7
WASHINGTON

APRIL 11, 1973

EXCELLENCY:
I have the honor to refer to the exchange of notes of May 6, 1970, constituting a bilateral agreement between the Governments of the United States of America and Pakistan concerning exports of cotton textiles from Pakistan to the United States of America.

It is the understanding of the Government of the United States of America that "Pakistan items," certified as such by the Government of Pakistan shall be excluded from the purview of the aforementioned agreement. A definition of the term "Pakistan items" and a list of these items and their definitions are annexed to this note. Additional items may be added to the list of "Pakistan items" by mutual agreement. In the event that the Government of the United States of America finds that any particular products imported from Pakistan as "Pakistan items" should not properly be classified as such, the Government of the United States of America may request consultations with the Government of Pakistan with a view to finding the appropriate classification of the products in question within Annex A of the bilateral agreement.

It is further the understanding of the Government of the United States of America that the Government of Pakistan agrees that it will promptly supply to the Government of the United States of America
monthly data on actual shipments and quarterly estimates of prospective shipments of "Pakistan items." If the Government of the United States of America considers that shipments of any Pakistan item or items may raise problems relating to the disruption of the United States market for cotton textiles, it may request consultation with the Government of Pakistan to determine an appropriate course of action. Until a mutually satisfactory solution is reached, exports from Pakistan to the United States of America of the Pakistan item or items in question shall be limited for the 12-month period beginning on the date of the request for consultation. The limit shall be 105 percent of the exports of such items from Pakistan to the United States during the most recent 12-month period preceding the request for consultations for which statistics are available to the two Governments.

If the foregoing proposal is acceptable to the Government of Pakistan, this note and your note of confirmation shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

WILLIS C. ARMSTRONG
Assistant Secretary
Bureau of Economic Affairs

Attachment: Above-mentioned Annex

His Excellency

SULTAN M. KHAN,
Ambassador of Pakistan.

ANNEX

Definition

"Pakistan items" are those items that are uniquely and historically traditional Pakistani products cut, sewn or otherwise fabricated by hand in the cottage industry. They are limited to the products enumerated below and such other items as may be agreed upon from time to time.

List of Pakistan Items

1. Shisha Embroidered Dresses - Traditional mirror embroidery on plain, printed or striped material, worn by the people of Sind and Baluchistan. Short, medium or long in length according to the areas from which they come.
2. Dastkari Kurta and/or Gharara – A Kurta is a type of halter blouse worn with the Gharara. A Gharara is a traditional form of the pajama worn by ladies of the Moghul courts. Each leg of the Gharara measures about one yard across the bottom opening. Both made of cotton material with multi-colored embroidery and with drawstrings at the top and waist, in the tradition of the Moghul Kings.

3. Multani Kurta – Crochet worked short or long tunic worn by the peasants in Punjab. Crocheted work located at the neck and front and has triangular inserts at the armpits.

4. Embroidered Kurta – Type of shirt or loose tunic worn throughout Pakistan over loose trousers. Is embroidered in different colors. Adapted from Angarkha by King Ahmad Shah Abdali. Worn short or long and has triangular inserts at the armpits.

5. Multani Choli – (If in part of set) Fitted blouse worn with either a Lungi (i.e. a scarf) or Sari in Punjab & Sind. Choli is embroidered in different colors or hand printed, tied either in front or back.

6. Rilli Kurta – Kurta of heavy fabric with patchworked decorations appliqued by hand, worn by the women of Sind.

7. Burga – Loose tunic or dress with hood attached worn by ladies when going out of the house. Worn as an outer covering and often gaily embroidered or hand printed.

8. Quetta Jackets – Loose vest worn over Kurta by men and women. Made either of printed material or of embroidered material with mirrors on plain colors.

9. Ghagra – Ankle length, loose fitting skirt with drawstrings around the waist or hooks worn with either a fitted or loose choli, with traditional colors embroidered or hand printed. Work in the Tharparkar area of Sind.

10. Batwa – (Drawstring pouches, bags, purses and string bags). Accessories for all Pakistani dresses for carrying betel nuts and other personal things. Gaily printed or hand embroidered or with mirrors, or made with colored strings.

11. Shindhi Julaba – Very loose ankle length garment in handloom or hand-blocked material with a hood attached, with tie string at V opening in neck and side slits at lower part extending to lower hem. Worn with or without hood in the villages of Sind and can also be embroidered.

12. Izarban – Cotton belt in multi colored continuous lengths of unwoven threads.

13. Baluchi Kameez – Embroidered top worn by the women of Baluchistan over Shalwar or Turkish trousers. Flared tunic with extra wide sleeves tapering to a buttoned cuff.
14. Cotton Embroidered Kaftan – Kaftan in the traditional embroidery of Multan, Makran, Dera Ghazi Khan and Nuchki. Long, loose fitting dress with embroidery around top and bottom with side slits of about 18 inches to the lower hem.

15. Cholistan Kurta – Colorful striped heavy, unbleached fabric worn by the camel drivers of the Cholistan Desert with stand up collar band and sleeves made into the body of the garment.

16. Chilaf – Embroidered decorative tubular case open at both ends with drawstring enclosures.

17. Dupatta – (If in part of a set) Long scarf about 4 feet or more long and three feet or more wide of thin cotton fabric with colorful design worn by women to cover the head.

18. Cimmerband – Antique and embroidered wide belts worn around the waist, with heavy mirrored embroidery.

NOTE NO. 8

AMBASSADOR OF PAKISTAN


EXCELLENCY:

I have the honour to refer to your note of to-day’s date concerning exclusion of “Pakistan items” as defined therein from the purview of the Agreement dated May 6th, 1970 relating to trade in cotton textiles between Pakistan and the United States of America and as amended by exchange of notes effected on the 15th of June 1972. I confirm, on behalf of my Government, that the understanding set forth in your note conforms with the understanding of the Government of Pakistan and that your note and this note in reply shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

(Sultan Muhammad Khan)

The Honourable
William P. Rogers
Secretary of State of the
United States of America,
Washington, D.C.
Agreements amending the agreement of May 6, 1970, as amended and extended.  
Effected by Exchange of notes  
Signed at Washington October 12, 1973;  
With related letter  

NOTE NO. 9

AMBASSADOR OF PAKISTAN


EXCELLENCY:

I have the honour to refer to the Agreement covering trade in cotton textiles between Pakistan and the United States of America effected by exchange of notes of May 6, 1970, as amended by exchange of notes on June 15, 1972. I also have the honor to refer to recent discussions between representatives of our Governments on trade in textiles.

As a result of these discussions, I propose that the Agreement be amended as follows:

A. Paragraph 2 is amended to read: "For the Fourth Agreement year, constituting the twelve month period beginning July 1, 1973, the aggregate limit shall be 110,000,000 square yards equivalent";

B. Paragraph 3 is amended to read: "Within the aggregate limit, the following group limits shall apply for the fourth Agreement year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Square Yards Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I (Categories 1–27)</td>
<td>90,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II (Categories 28–64)</td>
<td>20,000,000*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not more than 10,000,000 square yards equivalent of which are to be exported in Categories 39–63. [Footnote in the original.]
C. Paragraph 4 is amended to read: "Within the aggregate limit and applicable group limits, the following specific limits shall apply for the fourth Agreement year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Group I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheetng, carded or combed (Categories 9 and 10)</td>
<td>43,200,000 In Sq. Yds. Equivalent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poplin and broadcloth, carded or combed (Categories 15 &amp; 16)</td>
<td>3,600,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print cloth (Categories 18, 19 and parts of 26)**</td>
<td>19,200,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twill and sateen, carded or combed (Categories 22 &amp; 23)</td>
<td>4,800,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barkcloth (Parts of Category 26)**</td>
<td>7,200,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duck (Parts of Category 26)</td>
<td>10,200,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop towels (Part of Category 31)</td>
<td>3,345,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Shirts (Categories 41 and 42)</td>
<td>5,900,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Print cloth and Bark cloth are further described in Annex A of the Agreement. [Footnote in the original.]

If the foregoing is acceptable to your Government, this note and Your Excellency's note in confirmation thereof on behalf of the Government of the United States of America shall constitute an amendment of the Agreement.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

(Sultan Muhammad Khan)
Ambassador

The Honorable
HENRY A. KISSINGER,
Secretary,
U.S. Department of State,
Washington, D.C.

NOTE NO. 10

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON

OCTOBER 12, 1973

EXCELLENCY:
I have the honor to refer to Your Excellency's note of today's date amending further the Agreement dated May 6, 1970, relating to trade in cotton textiles between Pakistan and the United States of America.
I further have the honor to confirm that the proposal set forth in your note is acceptable to my Government and that Your Excellency's note and this note in reply constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

WILLIS C. ARMSTRONG

His Excellency

SULTAN M. KHAN,
Ambassador of Pakistan.

NOTE NO. 11


EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the Agreement concerning trade in cotton textiles between Pakistan and the United States of America effected by exchange of notes of May 6, 1970 as amended by exchange of notes of June 15, 1972. I also have the honor to refer to discussions on July 5-6, 1973, between representatives of our two Governments with respect to trade in cotton textiles.

As a result of these discussions, I have the honor to propose that the Agreement be amended for the twelve month period beginning July 1, 1973, to provide for the exemption therefrom of hand-loom products of the cottage industry. It is agreed that such products, to be suitably defined by mutual agreement of both parties, shall be subject to a certification procedure, and shall be free of quantitative control under the agreement.

It is agreed that in the event the United States Government feels that the importation of such products are causing or threatening to cause disruption of domestic markets, it may request consultation with the Pakistan Government with a view to reaching a mutually acceptable solution. Pending such a solution, the Pakistani authorities will limit exports of such products from Pakistan to the United States to an annual level equal to 105% of the level of imports of such products into the United States for the most recent 12-month period prior to the request for consultation for which U.S. textile import data are available.
If this proposal is acceptable to your Government, this note and your Excellency’s note in confirmation thereof on behalf of the Government of the United States of America shall constitute an amendment of the Agreement.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

SULTAN MUHAMMAD KHAN
(Sultan Muhammad Khan)

The Honorable
Henry A. Kissinger,
Secretary,
U.S. Department of State,
Washington, D.C.

NOTE NO. 12

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON

OCTOBER 12, 1973

Excellency:

I have the honor to refer to Your Excellency’s note of today’s date proposing that hand-loom products of Pakistan’s cottage industry be exempted from the provisions of the Agreement dated May 6, 1970, relating to trade in cotton textiles between Pakistan and the United States of America as amended and extended.

I further have the honor to accept the proposals contained in Your Excellency’s note on behalf of the Government of the United States of America and to confirm that Your Excellency’s note and this reply shall constitute an Agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:
WILLIS C. ARMSTRONG

His Excellency
SULTAN M. KHAN,
Ambassador of Pakistan.
DEAR MR. MUFITI:

Following the recent talks between our two governments, I have the pleasure to inform you that, during the agreement year beginning July 1, 1973, the Government of Pakistan may permit exports of cotton yarns (Categories 1–4) in an amount not to exceed 10 million square yards equivalent aside from and in addition to the aggregate limit. For the agreement year beginning July 1, 1974, the Government of Pakistan may request the agreement of the Government of the United States of America to exports of an additional 10 million square yards equivalent in cotton yarns (Categories 1–4) in excess of the applicable aggregate limit, and the Government of the United States, unless it determines that there has been a downturn in the United States market for such products, will agree to such a request.

If I can provide you any further information on this matter, I hope you will not hesitate to let me know.

Sincerely,

Harry M. Phelan, Jr.
Chief
Fibers and Textiles Division
Agreement Between the
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
and PERU

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Lima November 23, 1971;
Entered into force November 23, 1971;
Effective October 1, 1971.

EMBASSY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NOTE NO. 1

LIMA, November 23, 1971

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the Long-Term Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles (hereinafter referred to as the Long-Term Arrangement), done in Geneva on February 9, 1962, as extended until September 30, 1973. I also refer to recent discussions between our two Governments concerning the export of cotton textiles from Peru to the United States. As a result of these discussions, I have the honor to propose the following agreement relating to trade in cotton textiles between Peru and the United States.

1. The term of this agreement shall be from October 1, 1971 through September 30, 1976. During the term of this agreement the Government of Peru shall limit annual exports of cotton textiles from Peru to aggregate and specific limits at the levels specified in the following paragraphs.

2. For the first agreement year, constituting the 12-month period beginning October 1, 1971, the aggregate limit shall be 5.0 million square yards equivalent.

3. Within this aggregate limit, the following specific limits shall apply:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Equivalent Square Yards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>1,750,000 sq. yds.</td>
<td>1,750,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>48,913 doz.</td>
<td>450,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>40,000 doz.</td>
<td>450,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>90,000 doz.</td>
<td>450,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>14,434 doz.</td>
<td>750,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4. Within the aggregate limit, each specific limit may be exceeded by not more than five percent.

5. Categories not given specific limits are subject to consultation levels and to the aggregate limit. In the event the Government of Peru wishes to permit exports to the United States in any category during any agreement year in excess of the applicable consultation level, the Government of Peru shall request consultations with the Government of the United States of America on this question and the Government of the United States of America shall enter into such consultations. Until agreement on a different level of exports is reached, the Government of Peru shall limit exports in the category in question to the consultation level. For the first agreement year, the consultation level for each category not given a specific limit shall be 500,000 square yards equivalent in categories 1–38 and category 64 and 350,000 square yards equivalent in categories 39–63.

6. The square yard equivalent of any shortfalls occurring in exports in the categories given specific limits may be used in any category not given a specific limit, subject to the provisions of paragraph 5, or for the purpose described in paragraph 4.

7. In the second and any succeeding agreement year, the level of exports permitted under each limitation in the agreement shall be increased by five percent of the corresponding level for the preceding agreement year, the latter level not to include any adjustments under paragraph 4 or 8.

8. (a) For any agreement year immediately following a year of shortfall (i.e., a year in which cotton textile exports from Peru to the United States were below the aggregate limit and any specific limit applicable to the category concerned) the Government of Peru may permit exports to exceed these limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:

(i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable specific limit, and shall not exceed five percent of the aggregate limit applicable to the year of the shortfall;

(ii) In the case of shortfalls in categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall be used in the same category in which the shortfall occurred, shall not exceed five percent of the specific limit applicable to the category in the year of the shortfall, and shall be in addition to the exports permitted by paragraph 4; and

(iii) In the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit except in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 4 and shall be subject to the provisions of paragraph 5.

(b) The limits referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph or paragraph 4.

9. The Government of Peru shall use its best efforts to space exports from Peru to the United States within each category evenly
throughout the agreement year, taking into consideration normal seasonal factors.

10. The Government of the United States of America shall promptly supply the Government of Peru with data on monthly imports of cotton textiles from Peru; and the Government of Peru shall promptly supply the Government of the United States of America with quarterly data on exports of cotton textiles to the United States. Each Government agrees to supply promptly any other pertinent and readily available statistical data requested by the other Government.

11. In implementing this agreement, the system of categories and the rates of conversion into square yard equivalents listed in the annex hereto shall apply. In any situation where the determination of an article to be a cotton textile would be affected by whether the criterion provided for in Article 9 of the Long-Term Arrangement or the criterion provided for in paragraph 2 of Annex E of the Long-Term Arrangement is used, the chief value criterion used by the Government of the United States of America in accordance with paragraph 2 of Annex E shall apply.

12. The Government of Peru and the Government of the United States of America agree to consult on any question arising in the implementation of this agreement.

13. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of this agreement, including differences in points of procedure or operation.

14. If the Government of Peru considers that, as a result of limitations specified in this agreement, Peru is being placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third country, the Government of Peru may request consultation with the Government of the United States of America with a view to taking appropriate remedial action such as reasonable modification of this agreement.

15. For the duration of this agreement, the Government of the United States of America shall not invoke the procedures of Article 3 or 6(c) of the Long-Term Arrangement to request restraint on the export of cotton textiles from Peru to the United States.

16. The Government of the United States of America may assist the Government of Peru in implementing the limitation provisions of this agreement by controlling imports of cotton textiles covered by the agreement.

17. Either Government may terminate this agreement effective at the end of any agreement year by written notice to the other Government to be given at least 90 days prior to the end of such agreement year. Either Government may at any time propose revision in the terms of this agreement.

If the foregoing proposal is acceptable to the Government of Peru this note and Your Excellency's note of confirmation on behalf of the Government of Peru shall constitute an agreement between the

---

Footnote: 1For reference to annex in this agreement see Annex I

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

TAYLOR G BELCHER

His Excellency

GENERAL EDGARDO MERCADO JARRÍN,
Minister of Foreign Relations,
Lima.
MINISTRY FOR FOREIGN RELATIONS

NOTE NO. 2

LIMA, November 23, 1971

MR. AMBASSADOR:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Your Excellency's note No. 718 of November 23, 1971, and of the annex thereto, the text of the note reading as follows:

(See note No.1)

In reply, I have the honor to inform Your Excellency that the proposal contained in the note, transcribed above, is acceptable to my Government; therefore, the text of that note and its annex, together with this note, shall constitute an agreement on the matter between our Governments.

I avail myself of this opportunity to renew to Your Excellency the assurances of my highest and most distinguished consideration.

E. MERCADO J.

His Excellency
TAYLOR G. BELCHER,
Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary
of the United States of America,
City.
**Agreement Between the**
**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**
**and the PHILIPPINES**

*Agreement effected by exchange of notes*
*Signed at Washington September 21, 1967;*
*Date of entry into force January 1, 1968.*

---

**NOTE NO. 1**

_Sir:_

I refer to the recent discussions held in Washington between representatives of our two Governments concerning exports of cotton textiles from the Philippines to the United States. In accordance with these discussions, I propose the following agreement:

1. The Governments reiterate their recognition as set forth in the cotton textile agreement between them of February 24, 1964, that substantially all the exports of cotton textiles from the Philippines to the United States in categories 52, 53, 54, 59 and 63 consist of infants' wear produced by the Philippine cottage industry and traditionally part of the Special United States-Philippine cotton textile trade. The Governments also recognize that Philippine exports to the United States in Category 62 consist of the same type of infants’ wear, and agree that this category shall be included in this group of traditional categories, Group A. The two Governments agree that the annual trade in these traditional trade categories approximates the following pattern:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group A</th>
<th>Dozens</th>
<th>Square Yards Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>363,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>475,000</td>
<td>21,517,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>105,000</td>
<td>2,625,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>75,000</td>
<td>1,200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>800,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>1,020,000</td>
<td>8,164,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>1,800,000</td>
<td>34,670,230</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2. In the event that the Government of the Republic of the Philippines desires to permit exports in the traditional categories enumerated in paragraph 1 to exceed in any calendar year 110 percent of the levels of traditional trade enumerated in paragraph 1 (as adjusted pursuant to paragraph 8), it shall so notify the Government of the United States of America. Upon receipt of such notification, the Government of the United States of America may request consultations on the matter if, in its view, the proposed export levels would constitute an undue concentration of trade threatening to cause a disruption of the United States market in these categories. The Government of the United States of America shall accompany its request for consultations with detailed information on the condition of the United States market in the category or categories in question. The Government of the Republic of the Philippines shall agree to enter into such consultations, and during the course thereof the Government of the Republic of the Philippines shall limit its exports on an annual basis in the categories in question to 110 percent of the level of traditional trade enumerated in paragraph 1 (as adjusted pursuant to paragraph 8).

3. During calendar year 1968, the first agreement year, the Government of the Republic of the Philippines shall limit its exports to the United States in all categories of cotton textiles, except those enumerated in paragraph 1, to an aggregate limit of 22.3 million square yards equivalent.

4. Within the aggregate limit, the following group limits shall apply for the first agreement year:

   **Group B.** Made-ups, Non-traditional Apparel, and Miscellaneous, (Categories 28–51, 55–58, 61 and 64) 17.8 million square yards equivalent

   **Group C.** Yarn and Fabric, Categories 1–27, 4.5 million square yards equivalent.

5. Within the aggregate limit specified in paragraph 3 and the applicable Group limit specified in paragraph 4, the following specific limits shall apply for the first agreement year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group B.</th>
<th>Dozens</th>
<th>Square Yards Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32 (handkerchiefs)</td>
<td>3,000,000</td>
<td>4,980,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>275,000</td>
<td>969,925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>217,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>434,040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>665,580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>244,570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>177,970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>177,970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>8,500</td>
<td>441,660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>1,550,000</td>
<td>7,362,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Group C. Square Yards Equivalent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group C</th>
<th>Square Yards Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1,250,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>1,500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>1,250,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Of which not more than 300,000 square yards may be in duck.)

6. **Within the aggregate limit,** the limit for Group B may be exceeded by not more than 5 percent, and the limit for Group C may be exceeded by not more than 10 percent. Within the applicable group limits, as it may be adjusted under this provision, specific limits may be exceeded by not more than 5 percent.

7. (a) For any agreement year after the first agreement year and immediately following a year of a shortfall in non-traditional categories (i.e., a year in which cotton textile exports from the Philippines to the United States in the B and C groups were below the aggregate limit for the B and C groups and any group and specific limits applicable to the category concerned) the Government of the Republic of the Philippines may permit exports to exceed the aggregate, group and specific limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:

   (i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of the shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable group or specific limit and shall not exceed either 5 percent of the aggregate limit or 5 percent of the applicable group limit in the year of the shortfall, and

   (ii) in the case of shortfalls in the categories subject to specific limits the carryover shall not exceed 5 percent of the specific limit in the year of the shortfall, and shall be used in the same category in which the shortfall occurred, and

   (iii) in the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall be used in the same group in which the shortfall occurred, shall not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit except in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 6, and shall not be used to exceed the limits in paragraph 9.

   (b) The limits referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph or paragraph 6.

   (c) The carryover shall be in addition to the exports permitted in paragraph 6.

8. In the second and third agreement year the limitations on exports established by paragraphs 3, 4, 5 and 9, and the levels of traditional trade categories enumerated in paragraph 1, shall be increased by 5 percent of the corresponding level for the preceding year, the latter level not to include any adjustment under paragraphs 6 or 7.

9. (a) Within the group limit for the B and C groups the square yard equivalent of any shortfalls occurring in exports in the categories
given specific limits may be used in any category not given a specific limit.

(b) In the event the Government of the Philippines desires to permit exports during any agreement year of more than the level of the consultation limit in any category in Group B or in Group C not having a specific limit, the Government of the Philippines shall request consultation with the Government of the United States of America on this question. For the first agreement year the level of the consultation limit for each category in Group B not having a specific limit shall be 350,000 square yards equivalent, and for each category in Group C not having a specific limit it shall be 500,000 square yards equivalent. The Government of the United States of America shall enter into such consultations and, during the course thereof, shall provide the Government of the Philippines with information on the condition of the United States market in the category in question. Until agreement is reached, the Government of the Philippines shall continue to limit exports in that category for that agreement year to the consultation limit.

(c) In the event concentration of exports from the Philippines to the United States of apparel items made of a particular fabric not of United States origin causes or threatens to cause market disruption in the United States, the Government of the United States of America may call for consultations with the Government of the Republic of the Philippines in order to reach a mutually satisfactory solution to the problem. The Government of the Philippines shall agree to enter into such consultations, and, during the course thereof, shall limit its exports of the item in question to an annual level of 105 percent of its exports of that item during the 12-month period immediately preceding the month in which consultations are requested.

10. The Government of the Republic of the Philippines shall use its best efforts to space exports to the United States within each category evenly throughout the agreement year taking into consideration normal seasonal factors.

11. Each Government agrees to supply promptly any available statistical data requested by the other Government. In the implementation of this Agreement, the system of categories and the factors for conversion into square yards equivalent set forth in the Annex hereto shall apply. In any situation where the determination of an article to be a cotton textile would be affected by whether a weight or value criterion is used, the chief value criterion applied by the Government of the United States of America shall apply.

12. For the duration of this Agreement, the Government of the United States of America shall not limit the importation of cotton textiles from the Philippines to levels lower than those provided in this Agreement.

1 For reference to annex in this agreement see Annex I
13. The Governments agree to consult on any question arising in the implementation of this Agreement.

14. The Governments agree that this Agreement, while governing trade in cotton textiles, does not prejudice any interpretations by either Government of the Agreement between the United States of America and the Republic of the Philippines Concerning Trade and Related Matters signed at Washington on September 6, 1955.

15. This Agreement shall enter into force on January 1, 1968, and continue in force through December 31, 1970, provided that either Government may propose revisions in the terms of the Agreement no later than 90 days prior to the beginning of a new 12-month period. Either Government may terminate this Agreement effective at the end of calendar years 1968 or 1969 by written notice to the other Government given at least 90 days prior to the end of either calendar year; provided that such termination shall not operate to prejudice the ability of the Philippines to export cotton textiles to the United States in amounts preserving its proportionate share of the United States market as represented by the level specified in this Agreement for the calendar year in which the Agreement is terminated.

16. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of this Agreement, including differences in points of procedure or operation.

If the foregoing proposal is acceptable to the Government of the Republic of the Philippines, my Government will consider this note and your affirmative reply, as constituting an agreement between our two Governments on the matter.

Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my high consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

ANTHONY M. SOLOMON

The Honorable

DR. JOSE F. IMPERIAL

Charge d'Affaires ad interim
of the Philippines
NOTE NO. 2

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to your note of September 21, 1967 proposing an Agreement between our two Governments concerning exports of cotton textiles from the Philippines to the United States which reads as follows:

(See note No. 1)

I have the honor to confirm on behalf of the Government of the Republic of the Philippines the proposals set forth in your note. Accordingly your note and this reply shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

Jose F. Imperial
Charge d'Affaires ad interim

His Excellency
DEAN RUSK
Secretary of State
Washington, D.C.
Agreement amending the agreement of September 21, 1967.  
Effected by exchange of notes  
Signed at Washington December 26, 1967;  
Entered into force December 26, 1967.

NOTE NO. 3  
December 26, 1967

SIR:

I refer to recent discussions held in Washington relating to the agreement between the United States of America and the Philippines relating to trade in cotton textiles, effected by exchange of notes at Washington on September 21, 1967.

In light of these discussions, the Government of the United States of America understands that the above-mentioned agreement is amended as follows:

1. In paragraph 1 of the agreement, the level for category 53 is amended to 275,000 dozen (12,457,500 square yards equivalent), the level for category 62 is amended to 300,000 dozen (2,401,200 square yards equivalent). The total square yard equivalent is amended to 27,211,030.

2. The following shipments from the Philippines to the United States in category 62 shall be charged to the level specified for category 62 for the calendar year 1968, as modified by paragraph 1 of this note:

   (a) 132,604 pounds (76,209 dozens) entered for consumption in the United States prior to October 5, 1967.

   (b) Any cotton textile products in category 62 exported from the Philippines to the United States in the calendar year 1967 and which have not been entered into the United States for consumption or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption as of the date of this note.
3. The basis for determining the volume of exports in category 62 shall be pounds; for purposes of converting pounds to dozens in category 62, the factor to be used is 1.74 pounds equals one dozen.

If the above conforms with the understanding of your Government, this note and your note of confirmation on behalf of the Government of the Republic of the Philippines shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments amending the cotton textile agreement of September 21, 1967.

Accept Sir, the renewed assurances of my high consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

GEORGE R. JACOBS

The Honorable

Dr. JOSE F. IMPERIAL
Charge d'Affaires ad interim
of the Philippines

NOTE NO. 4

DECEMBER 26, 1967

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to your note of December 26, 1967 which reads as follows:

(See NOTE NO. 3)

I have the honor to confirm that your note conforms with the understanding of the Philippine Government, and that your note and this note shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments amending the cotton textile agreement of September 21, 1967.

Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

Jose F. Imperial
Charge d'Affaires, ad interim

His Excellency
DEAN RUSK
Secretary of State
Washington, D.C.
Agreement amending and extending the agreement of September 21, 1967, as amended.
Effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington November 17, 1970;
Entered into force November 17, 1970.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON

NOTE NO. 5

November 17, 1970

SIR:

I have the honor to refer to the cotton textile agreement between our two Governments effected by exchange of notes dated September 21, 1967, as amended by exchange of notes dated December 26, 1967, and to recent discussions in Washington between representatives of our two Governments concerning exports of cotton textiles from the Philippines to the United States.

In accordance with these discussions, I have the honor to propose that the aforementioned agreement be amended and extended as provided in the following paragraphs:

A. Paragraph 4 of the agreement is amended by substituting for the list of categories contained therein for Group B the following:

"Categories 28-51, 55-58, 60, 61, part of 63 (shoe uppers—TSUSA numbers 380.3980 and 382.3380) and 64."

B. Paragraph 5 of the agreement is amended by adding the following sentence:

"Within the aggregate limit specified in paragraph 3 and the group limit applicable to Group B specified in paragraph 4 as adjusted pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 8, a specific limit is established for
part of category 63 (shoe uppers—TSUSA numbers 380.3980 and 382.3380). The specific limit applicable to this part of Category 63 for the fourth agreement year commencing January 1, 1971, shall be 138,100 pounds (635,472 square yards equivalent).”

C. Paragraph 8 of the agreement is amended by substituting for the phrase “and third agreement year” the phrase “and each subsequent agreement year”.

D. Paragraph 15 is deleted and the following paragraph is substituted in its place:

“15. This agreement shall enter into force on January 1, 1968, and continue in force through December 31, 1973, provided that either Government may propose revisions in the terms of the agreement no later than 90 days prior to the beginning of a new 12-month period. Either Government may terminate this agreement effective at the end of any calendar year by written notice to the other Government given at least 90 days prior to the end of any calendar year; provided that such termination shall not operate to prejudice the ability of the Philippines to export cotton textile to the United States in amounts preserving its proportionate share of the United States market as represented by the level specified in this agreement for the calendar year in which the agreement is terminated.”

E. A new paragraph 17 is hereby added to the agreement which shall read as follows:

“17. In the event the Government of the Philippines should desire to ship non-traditional items within any category in Group A, it may do so as long as the amount shipped in any category does not exceed the consultation limit applicable to categories in Group B as specified in paragraph 9(b) of this agreement and the group limit established for Group B by paragraph 4 of this agreement is not exceeded. In the event the Government of the Philippines desires to permit exports of such items to exceed these limits during any agreement year, the consultation procedures of paragraph 9(b) shall apply.

If the foregoing proposal is acceptable to the Government of the Republic of the Philippines, my Government will consider this note and your affirmative reply to constitute an agreement amending and extending the aforementioned agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my high consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

PHILIP H. TREZISE

The Honorable
PABLO R. SUAREZ,
Chargé d’Affaires ad interim
of the Philippines.
EXCELLENCY:
I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Your Excellency’s note of today’s date which reads as follows:

(See note No. 5)

I have the honor to inform Your Excellency that the Government of the Republic of the Philippines accepts the proposal set forth in your Note, and considers your Note and this Note as constituting an agreement amending and extending the aforementioned agreement between our two Governments. Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

Pablo R. Suarez, Jr.
Minister
Chargé d’Affaires, a. i.

His Excellency
William P. Rogers
Secretary of State
Washington, D.C.
Agreement amending the agreement of September 21, 1967, as amended and extended.

Effect of exchange of notes
Signed at Washington September 27 and October 3, 1973;

EMBASSY OF THE PHILIPPINES
WASHINGTON, D.C.

NOTE NO. 7  SEPTEMBER 1973
EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the Cotton Textile Agreement between our two Governments effected by an exchange of notes dated September 21, 1967, as amended by an exchange of notes dated December 26, 1967, and further amended by an exchange of notes dated November 17, 1970.

Under paragraph 15 thereof, the aforementioned Agreement will expire on December 31, 1973, but either Government may propose revisions in the terms of the Agreement no later than 90 days prior to the beginning of a new 12-month period.

In accordance with instructions from my Government, I have the honor to propose that the said Agreement be extended for another period of three years ending December 31, 1976 under the same terms and conditions as the Agreement now existing.

If the foregoing proposal is acceptable to the Government of the United States, my Government will consider this note and Your Excellency’s affirmative reply as constituting an agreement extending the life of said Cotton Textile Agreement to December 31, 1976.
Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

Mario C. Belisario
Minister
Charge d'Affaires, a.i.

His Excellency
Dr. Henry Kissinger
Secretary of State
Washington, D.C.
NOTE No. 8

OCTOBER 3, 1973

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to your note of September 27, 1973 proposing an extension for three years of the Agreement between our two Governments concerning the export of cotton textiles from the Philippines to the United States.

I confirm that your proposal is acceptable to my Government and concur that Your Excellency's note and this note in reply constitute an extension of the Agreement.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

WILLIS C. ARMSTRONG

His Excellency,

EDUARDO Z. ROMUALDEZ,
Ambassador of the Philippines.
Agreement Between the
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
and POLAND

Trade in Cotton Textiles

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington March 15, 1967;
Entered into force March 15, 1967;
Effective March 1, 1967.

NOTE NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON
March 15, 1967

SIR:

I refer to recent discussions held in Washington between representa­tives of the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Polish People's Republic concerning exports of cotton textiles from Poland to the United States. As a result of these discussions, I propose the following agreement relating to this trade, which agreement shall replace, as of March 1, 1967, the agree­ment between our two governments relating to such trade effected by an exchange of notes of May 18 and 20, 1966.

1. The term of this agreement shall be from March 1, 1967 through February 28, 1970. During the term of this agreement the Government of the Polish People's Republic shall limit annual exports of cotton textiles from Poland to the United States to aggregate, group and specific limits at the levels specified in the following paragraphs.

2. For the first agreement year, constituting the 12-month period beginning March 1, 1967, the aggregate limit shall be 5 million square yards equivalent.

3. Within the aggregate limit, the following group limits shall apply for the first agreement year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>In Million Square Yards Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Group I</td>
<td>Apparel (Categories 39–63)</td>
<td>2.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II</td>
<td>Other (Categories 1–38 and 64)</td>
<td>2.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4. Within the aggregate limit and the applicable group limits, the following specific limits shall apply for the first agreement year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Category 42</td>
<td>25,000 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 43</td>
<td>45,000 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 46</td>
<td>10,000 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 53</td>
<td>11,000 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 60</td>
<td>13,500 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 62</td>
<td>147,000 pounds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group II</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Category 19</td>
<td>900,000 square yards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 26</td>
<td>500,000 square yards (of which not more than 150,000 square yards may be in duck)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 28</td>
<td>200,000 pieces</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Within the aggregate limit, the limit for Group I may be exceeded by not more than 5 percent, and the limit for Group II may be exceeded by not more than 10 percent. Within the applicable group limit, as it may be adjusted under this provision, specific limits may be exceeded by not more than 5 percent.

6. Within the group limit for each group the square yard equivalent of any shortfalls occurring in exports in the categories given specific limits may be used in any category not given a specific limit. In the event the Government of the Polish People's Republic desires to permit exports during any agreement year of more than the level of the consultation limit in any category not having a specific limit, the Government of The Polish People's Republic shall request consultations with the Government of the United States on this question. For the first agreement year the level of the consultation limit for each category in Group I not having a specific limit shall be 350,000 square yards equivalent, and for each category in Group II not having a specific limit shall be 500,000 square yards equivalent. The Government of the United States of America shall enter into such consultations and, during the course thereof, shall provide the Government of the Polish People's Republic with information on the condition of the United States market in the category in question. Until agreement is reached, the Government of The Polish People's Republic shall continue to limit exports in that category for that agreement year to the consultation limit.

7. The Government of The Polish People's Republic shall use its best efforts to space exports from Poland to the United States within each category evenly throughout the agreement year, taking into consideration normal seasonal factors.

8. In the second and succeeding 12-month periods for which any limitation is in force under this agreement, the level of exports permitted under such limitation shall be increased by 5 percent of the
corresponding level for the preceding 12-month period, the latter level not to include any adjustments under paragraph 5 above.

9. The two governments recognize that the successful implementation of this agreement depends in large part upon mutual cooperation on statistical questions. The Government of the United States of America shall promptly supply the Government of The Polish People's Republic with monthly data on the import of cotton textiles from Poland. The Government of The Polish People's Republic shall promptly supply the Government of the United States of America with data on monthly exports of cotton textiles to the United States. Each Government agrees to supply promptly any other available relevant statistical data requested by the other Government.

10. In the implementation of this agreement, the system of categories and the rates of conversion into square yard equivalents listed in Annex A hereto shall apply. In any situation where the determination of an article to be a cotton textile would be affected by whether the criterion provided for in Article 9 of the Long Term Arrangements is used or the criterion provided for in paragraph 2 of Annex E of the Long Term Arrangements is used, the chief-value criterion used by the Government of the United States of America in accordance with paragraph 2 of Annex E shall apply.

11. The Government of the United States of America and the Government of The Polish People's Republic agree to consult on any question arising in the implementation of the agreement.

12. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of this agreement including differences in points of procedure or operation.

13. If the Government of the Polish People's Republic considers that as a result of limitations specified in this agreement, Poland is being placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third country, the Government of the Polish People's Republic may request consultation with the Government of the United States of America with the view to taking appropriate remedial action such as reasonable modification of this agreement.

14. During the term of this agreement, the Government of the United States of America will not apply the provisions of Article 6(c) and 3 of the Long Term Arrangements regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles done at Geneva on February 9, 1962 to restrain the export of cotton textiles from Poland to the United States.

15. The Government of the United States of America may assist the Government of the Polish People's Republic in implementing the provisions of this agreement by controlling imports of cotton textiles.

16. Either Government may terminate this agreement, effective at the end of an agreement year, by written notice to the other Government to be given at least 90 days prior to the end of such agreement.

For reference to Annex A in this Agreement see Annex I.
year. Either Government may at any time propose revisions in the terms of this agreement.

If this proposal is acceptable to the Government of the Polish People's Republic, this note and your note of acceptance on behalf of the Government of the Polish People's Republic shall constitute an agreement between our Governments.

Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my high consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

ANTHONY M. SOLOMON

---

Mr. ZDZISLAW SZEWczyK
Charge d'Affaires ad interim of the
Polish People's Republic

NOTE NO. 2

WASHINGTON, March 15, 1967

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your note of March 15, 1967 relating to exports of cotton textiles from Poland to the United States which reads as follows:

(See NOTE NO. 1)

I confirm that this is also the understanding of the Government of The Polish People's Republic. It is therefore agreed that your note and this note of confirmation shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

Zdzisław Szewczyk
Chargé d'Affaires ad interim

His Excellency

DEAN RUSK
Secretary of State
of the United States of America
Trade in Cotton Textiles

Agreement amending and extending the agreement of March 15, 1967.
Effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington February 24, 1970;
Entered into force March 1, 1970.

NOTE NO. 3

FEBRUARY 24, 1970

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the cotton textile agreement between our two Governments effected by an exchange of notes dated March 15, 1967 and to recent discussions in Washington between representatives of our two Governments concerning exports of cotton textiles from Poland to the United States.

As a result of these discussions, I have the honor to propose that the above mentioned agreement be amended as provided in the following paragraphs:

A. Paragraphs 1 through 4 are amended to read as follows:

"1. The term of this agreement shall be from March 1, 1970 through February 28, 1975. During the term of this agreement, the Government of the Polish People's Republic shall limit annual exports of cotton textiles from Poland to the United States to aggregate, group and specific limits at the levels specified in the following paragraphs.

"2. For the first agreement year, constituting the 12-month period beginning March 1, 1970, the aggregate limit shall be 6.4 million square yards equivalent."
“3. Within the aggregate limit, the following group limits shall apply for the first agreement year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I Apparel (Categories 39-63)</th>
<th>In Million Square Yards Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Category I</td>
<td>3.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group II Other (Categories 1-38 and 64)</th>
<th>In Million Square Yards Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Category II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

“4. Within the aggregate limit and the applicable group limits, the following specific limits shall apply for the first agreement year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Category 42</td>
<td>30,000 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 43</td>
<td>60,000 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 46</td>
<td>5,000 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 53</td>
<td>3,000 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 60</td>
<td>15,628 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 62</td>
<td>170,000 pounds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group II</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Category 19</td>
<td>1,000,000 square yards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 26</td>
<td>1,200,000 square yards (of which not more than 150,000 square yards may be in duck)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 28</td>
<td>275,000 pieces</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. The third sentence of paragraph 6 is amended to read as follows:

“6. . . For the first agreement year, the level of the consultation limit for each category in Group I not having a specific limit shall be 405,169 square yards equivalent, and for each category in Group II not having a specific limit shall be 578,813 square yards equivalent.”

C. Paragraph 11 is amended to read as follows:

“11. The Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Polish People's Republic agree to consult on any question arising in the implementation of the agreement. At the request of either government, a review of the agreement, confined to consideration of possible adjustments of limits in specific categories, will be held during the third year of the agreement.”
D. Paragraph 17 is added to read as follows:

"17. (a) For any agreement year immediately following a year of shortfall (i.e., a year in which cotton textile exports under this agreement from the Polish People's Republic to the United States were below the aggregate limit and any group or specific limit applicable to the category concerned) the Government of the Polish People's Republic may permit exports to exceed limits in this agreement by carryover in the following amounts and manner:

(i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of the shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable group or specific limit and shall not exceed five percent of the aggregate limit or 5 percent of the applicable group limit in the year of the shortfall;

(ii) In the case of shortfalls in the categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall not exceed five percent of the specific limit in the year of the shortfall and shall be used in the same category in which the shortfall occurred; and

(iii) In the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories subject to specific limits; the carryover shall not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit except in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 5 and shall be subject to the provisions of paragraph 6.

(b) The limits referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph or paragraph 5.

(c) The carryover shall be in addition to the exports permitted by paragraph 5."

If this proposal is acceptable to the Government of the Polish People's Republic, I have the honor to propose that this note and your note of acceptance on behalf of the Government of the Polish People's Republic shall constitute an agreement between our Governments which will enter into force March 1, 1970.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

PHILIP H. TREZISE

His Excellency

JERZY MICHALOWSKI,
Ambassador of the
Polish People's Republic
NOTE NO. 4

EMBASSY
OF THE POLISH PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC
WASHINGTON, D.C.

FEBRUARY 24, 1970

EXCELLENCY:
I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your note of
February 24, 1970 relating to exports of cotton textiles from Poland
to the United States, which reads as follows:

(See NOTE NO. 3)

I have the honor of confirming that the Government of the Polish
People's Republic agrees to the proposal set forth in your note and
that Your Excellency's note and this reply, constitute an Agreement
between our Governments.
Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest
consideration.

Jerzy Michałowski
Ambassador

His Excellency
PHILIP H. TREZISE
Assistant Secretary of State
of the United States of America
NOTE NO. 5

EMBASSY
OF THE POLISH PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC
WASHINGTON, D.C.

JANUARY 22, 1974

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the Agreement concerning trade in cotton textiles between the United States of America and the Polish People's Republic effected by exchange of notes signed at Washington on March 15, 1967, as amended and extended by exchange of notes signed at Washington on February 24, 1970. I also refer to recent discussions between representatives of our two Governments.

As a result of these discussions, I have the honor to propose that paragraphs 1-4 of the Agreement be amended as follows:

"1. The term of this agreement shall be from March 1, 1970 through February 28, 1976. During the term of this agreement, the Government of the Polish People's Republic shall limit annual exports of cotton textiles from Poland to the United States to aggregate, group and specific limits at the levels specified in the following paragraphs.

2. For the fifth agreement year, constituting the 12-month period beginning March 1, 1974, the aggregate limit shall be 10 million square yards equivalent."
3. Within the aggregate limit, the following group limits shall apply for the fifth agreement year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I Apparel/Categories 39-63/</th>
<th>In Million Square Yards Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Group II Other/Categories 1-38 and 64/</td>
<td>6.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Within the aggregate limit and the applicable group limits, the following specific limits shall apply for the fifth agreement year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I</th>
<th>In Square Yards Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Category 41</td>
<td>600,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 42</td>
<td>500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 43</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 49</td>
<td>1,400,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 50</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 60</td>
<td>500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 62</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group II</th>
<th>In Square Yards Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Category 19</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 34</td>
<td>700,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 36</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the foregoing is acceptable to the United States of America, I further propose that this note and Your Excellency's note in acceptance thereof shall constitute an amendment of the said Agreement between our Governments which enters into force by exchange of these notes.

Please accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

Witold Trampeczynski

Ambassador

of the Polish People's Republic
NOTE NO. 6

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your note of January 22, 1974 relating to exports of cotton textiles from the Polish People's Republic to the United States of America, which reads as follows:

(See NOTE NO. 5)

I confirm that your proposal is acceptable to my Government and concur that Your Excellency's note and this note in reply constitute an amendment to the Agreement.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

WILLIS C. ARMSTRONG

His Excellency

WITOLD TRAMPCZYNSKI,
Ambassador of the Polish People's Republic.
Agreement Between the
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
and PORTUGAL

Trade in Cotton Textiles

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington November 17, 1970;
Entered into force November 17, 1970.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON
November 17, 1970

NOTE NO. 1

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the Long-Term Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles (hereinafter referred to as the Long-Term Arrangement), done in Geneva on February 9, 1962, as extended by Protocol until September 30, 1973.

I also refer to recent discussions between representatives of our two Governments concerning exports of cotton textiles from Portugal to the United States. As a result of these discussions, I have the honor to propose the following agreement relating to trade in cotton textiles between Portugal and the United States.

1. The purpose of this agreement is to provide for orderly development of trade in cotton textiles between the United States and Portugal. To achieve this purpose:

(a) The United States Government shall cooperate with the Portuguese Government in promoting orderly development of trade in cotton textiles between Portugal and the United States, and

(b) The Portuguese Government shall maintain, for the period of four years beginning January 1, 1971, an annual aggregate limit for exports of cotton textiles to the United States, and annual limits for groups and categories subject to the provisions of this agreement.

2. The aggregate limit for 1971 shall be 113,552,594 square yards equivalent.
3. Within the aggregate limit the following group limits shall apply for the first agreement year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Square Yards Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Group I</td>
<td>Yarn (Categories 1-4)</td>
<td>73,951,403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II</td>
<td>Fabrics, made up goods and miscellaneous (Categories 5-38 and 64)</td>
<td>29,536,802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group III</td>
<td>Apparel (Categories 39-63)</td>
<td>10,064,392</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Within the aggregate limit and the group limits, the following specific limits shall apply for the first agreement year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Specific Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Group II</td>
<td>Category 5/6</td>
<td>10,845,442 syds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Category 9</td>
<td>12,733,875 syds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Category 22</td>
<td>1,910,082 syds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Category 24/25</td>
<td>7,003,632 syds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Category 26</td>
<td>3,056,130 syds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group III</td>
<td>Category 41/42/43</td>
<td>114,603 doz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Category 46</td>
<td>50,936 doz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Category 50</td>
<td>29,289 doz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Category 51</td>
<td>29,289 doz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Category 52</td>
<td>43,295 doz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Category 53 and knit dresses in Category 62</td>
<td>43,295 doz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Category 55</td>
<td>35,000 doz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Category 60</td>
<td>25,000 doz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Category 62 (sweatshirts only)</td>
<td>70,800 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two or three piece ladies' suits made from woven or knit fabrics</td>
<td>443,686 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Within the aggregate limit, the limits for Groups I and II may be exceeded by not more than 10 percent and the limit for Group III may be exceeded by not more than 5 percent. Within the applicable group limit (as it may be adjusted under this provision) specific limits may be exceeded by not more than 5 percent.

6. Within the group limit for each group the square yard equivalent of shortfalls in exports in the categories given specific limits may be used in categories not given specific limits subject to the consultation provisions of paragraph 7.

7. (a). In the event of undue concentration in exports from Portugal to the United States of cotton textiles in any category in Group I, the United States Government may request consultation with the Portuguese Government to determine an appropriate course of action. During the course of such consultation, the Portuguese Government shall limit exports in the category in question from Portugal to the United States starting with the 12-month period beginning on the date of the request for consultation. This limit shall be 105 percent of the exports of such products from Portugal to the United States.
during the most recent 12-month period preceding the request for consultation and for which statistics are available to the two Governments.

(b). In the event that Portugal plans to export during any agreement year more than 425,427 square yards equivalent in any category in Group III not given a specific limit, or more than 607,753 square yards equivalent in any category in Group II not given a specific limit, the Government of Portugal shall inform the Government of the United States of America of this intention. The Government of the United States of America will notify the Government of Portugal promptly, and, in any event, within 30 days after receipt of the information from the Government, whether it wishes to consult on this question. During this 30-day period, the Government of Portugal agrees not to permit agreement year exports to exceed the limit applicable under this paragraph to the category in question. If the Government of the United States of America requests consultations, it shall provide the Government of Portugal with information on conditions of the United States market in this category. During the course of such consultations, the Government of Portugal shall continue to limit exports in this category to an annual level not to exceed the limit applicable to such category under this paragraph.

8. The two Governments undertake to consult whenever there is any question arising in the implementation of this agreement.

(a) If instances of excessive concentration of Portuguese exports of apparel products made from a particular type of fabric should cause or threaten to cause disruption of the United States domestic market, the United States Government may request in writing consultations with the Portuguese Government to determine an appropriate course of action.

(b) Such a request shall be accompanied by a detailed factual statement of the reasons and justification for the request, including relevant data on domestic production and consumption and on imports from third countries. During the course of such consultations, the Portuguese Government shall maintain exports of the articles concerned on a quarterly basis at annual levels not in excess of 105 percent of the exports of such products during the first 12 months of the 15-month period prior to the month in which consultations are requested or at annual levels not in excess of 90 percent of the exports of such products during the 12 months prior to the month in which consultations are requested, whichever is higher.

(c) This provision should only be resorted to sparingly. In the event that the Portuguese Government considers that the substance of the present Agreement would be seriously affected due to such consultations, the Portuguese Government may request that the consultations include a discussion of possible modifications of those categories under specific ceilings.

9. In the second and succeeding twelve-month periods for which any limitation is in force under this Agreement, the level of exports
permitted under such limitation shall be increased by 5 percent of the corresponding level for the preceding twelve-month period, the latter level not to include any adjustments under paragraph 5 or 10.

10. (a) For any agreement year immediately following a year of a shortfall (i.e., a year in which cotton textile exports from Portugal to the United States were below the aggregate limit and any group and specific limits applicable to the category concerned) under this agreement or the agreement effected by exchange of notes March 23, 1967, as amended, the Government of Portugal may permit exports to exceed these limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:

(i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of the shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable group or specific limit and shall not exceed either 5 percent of the aggregate limit or 5 percent of the applicable group limit in the year of the shortfall, and

(ii) in the case of shortfalls in the categories subject to specific limits the carryover shall be used in the same category in which the shortfall occurred and shall not exceed 5 percent of the specific limit in the year of the shortfall, and

(iii) in the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall be used in the same group in which the shortfall occurred, shall not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit except in accordance with the provisions in paragraph 5 and shall be subject to the provisions of paragraph 7 of the agreement.

(b) The limits referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph or paragraph 5.

(c) The carryover shall be in addition to the exports permitted in paragraph 5.

11. In the implementation of this agreement, the system of categories and the rates of conversion into square yards equivalent listed in Annex A hereto shall apply. In any situation where the determination of an article to be a cotton textile would be affected by whether the criterion provided for in Article 9 of the Long-Term Arrangement or the criterion provided for in paragraph 2 of Annex E of the Long-Term Arrangement is used, the criterion provided for in the latter shall apply.

12. The Portuguese Government shall use its best efforts to space exports from Portugal to the United States within each category evenly throughout the agreement year, taking into consideration normal seasonal factors.

13. As regards products in any category under specific limits specified in this agreement, the United States Government shall keep under review the effect of this agreement with a view to orderly development for trade in cotton textiles between the United States and Portugal, and shall furnish to the Portuguese Government, once a year, the available statistics and other relevant data on imports, production and consumption of such products as would clarify the question of the impact of imports on the industry concerned.

1For reference to Annex A in this agreement see Annex I.
14. If the Portuguese Government considers that as a result of limitations specified in this agreement, Portugal is being placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third country, the Portuguese Government may request consultations with the United States Government with a view to taking appropriate remedial action such as a reasonable modification of this agreement.

15. The two Governments recognize that the successful implementation of the agreement depends largely upon mutual cooperation on statistical questions. Accordingly, each Government agrees to supply promptly any available statistical data requested by the other Government. In particular, the United States Government shall supply the Portuguese Government with data on monthly imports of cotton textiles from Portugal as well as from third countries and the Portuguese Government shall supply the United States Government with data on monthly exports of cotton textiles to the United States.

16. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of this agreement including differences in points of procedure or operation.

17. During the term of this agreement, the United States Government will not request restraint on the export of cotton textiles from Portugal to the United States under the procedures of Article 3 of the Long-Term Arrangement. The applicability of the Long-Term Arrangement to trade in cotton textiles between Portugal and the United States shall otherwise be unaffected by this agreement.

18. The Government of the United States of America shall assist in the implementation of the agreement by the use of import controls.

19. This agreement shall continue in force through December 31, 1974. Either Government may terminate this agreement effective at the end of an agreement year by written notice to the other Government to be given at least 90 days prior to the end of such agreement year. Either Government may at any time propose revisions in the terms of this agreement.

If the foregoing proposal is acceptable to the Government of Portugal, this note and Your Excellency's note on behalf of the Government of Portugal shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

PHILIP H. TREZISE

His Excellency

VASCO VIEIRA GARIN,

Ambassador of Portugal.
NOTE NO. 2

Dear Mr. Secretary,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your note of November 17, 1970, relating to exports of cotton textiles from Portugal to the United States.

I confirm that the Government of Portugal agrees to the proposal set forth in your note and that your Excellency's note and this reply constitute an agreement between our Governments.

Accept, Mr. Secretary, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

Vasco Vieira Garin

Ambassador of Portugal

The Honourable
William P. Rogers
The Secretary of State
The Department of State
Washington, D.C.
Agreement amending the agreement of November 17, 1970.
Effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington May 22, 1972;

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON

NOTE NO. 3

MAY 22, 1972

Excellency:

I have the honor to refer to the cotton textile agreement between our two Governments effected by exchange of notes on November 17, 1970. As a result of discussions between representatives of our two Governments, I have the honor to propose that paragraph 4 of the aforementioned agreement be amended as follows:

"Within the aggregate limit and the group limits, the following specific limits shall apply for the second and succeeding agreement years (subject to the provisions of paragraph 9):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group II</th>
<th>Category 5/6</th>
<th>11,387,714 syds.(^1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Category 9</td>
<td>12,370,569 syds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Category 22</td>
<td>2,005,586 syds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Category 24/25</td>
<td>7,353,814 syds.(^2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Category 26</td>
<td>3,208,937 syds.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) Within this limit, annual exports in Category 6 shall not exceed 6,377,761 square yards.
\(^2\) Within this limit, annual exports in Category 25 shall not exceed 2,674,114 square yards.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group III</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Category 41/42/43</td>
<td>120,335 doz.³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 46</td>
<td>53,483 doz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 50</td>
<td>30,753 doz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 51</td>
<td>30,753 doz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 52</td>
<td>45,460 doz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 53 and knit dresses in Category 62</td>
<td>45,460 doz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 55</td>
<td>36,750 doz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 60</td>
<td>26,250 doz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 62</td>
<td>171,448 lbs.⁴</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

³ For the second agreement year only, an additional 29,665 dozen shall be added to the limit for Category 41/42/43.
⁴ Within this limit, annual exports of sweatshirts shall not exceed 74,340 pounds.”

If the foregoing is acceptable to your Government, this note and Your Excellency’s note of acceptance on behalf of the Government of Portugal shall constitute an amendment of the cotton textile agreement effected by exchange of notes of November 17, 1970.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Acting Secretary of State:

WILLIS C. ARMSTRONG

His Excellency
JOAO HALL THEMIDO,
Ambassador of Portugal.
NOTE NO. 4

PORTUGUESE EMBASSY
WASHINGTON

MAY 22, 1972

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your note of May 22, 1972, relating to an amendment of the cotton textile agreement effected by exchange of notes of November 17, 1970.

I confirm that the Government of Portugal agrees to the proposal set forth in your note and that Your Excellency's note and this reply constitute an agreement between our Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

João Hall Themido
Ambassador of Portugal

The Honorable
JOHN N. IRWIN II,
Acting Secretary of State
The Department of State
Washington, D.C.
Agreement Between the
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
and the SOCIALIST REPUBLIC
OF ROMANIA

Trade in Cotton Textiles

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington December 31, 1970;
Entered into force December 31, 1970.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON

NOTE NO. 1

DECEMBER 31, 1970

Sir,

I refer to the Long-Term Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles (hereinafter referred to as the Long-Term Arrangement), done in Geneva on February 9, 1962, as extended until September 30, 1973.

I also refer to recent discussions between our two Governments concerning the export of cotton textiles from Romania to the United States. As a result of these discussions, I propose the following agreement relating to trade in cotton textiles between Romania and the United States.

1. The term of this agreement shall be from January 1, 1971, through December 31, 1975. During the term of this agreement the Government of the Socialist Republic of Romania shall limit annual exports of cotton textiles from Romania to the United States to aggregate and specific limits at the levels specified in the following paragraphs.

2. For the first agreement year, constituting the 12-month period beginning January 1, 1971, the aggregate limit shall be 9,000,000 square yards equivalent.

3. Within this aggregate limit, the following specific limits shall apply:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Equivalent Square Yards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>1,100,000 square yards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>2,200,000 square yards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(with duck not to exceed 500,000)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>40,566 dozen</td>
<td>900,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>21,538 dozen</td>
<td>700,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>13,725 dozen</td>
<td>700,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>19,246 dozen</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>347,826 pounds</td>
<td>1,600,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Within the aggregate limit, the specific limits for categories 19, 26, 47, 49, 55, 60, and 63 may be exceeded by not more than five percent.

5. Categories not given specific limits are subject to consultation levels and to the aggregate limit. In the event Romania wishes to export in any category in excess of the applicable consultation level during any agreement year, the Government of the Socialist Republic of Romania shall request consultations with the Government of the United States of America on this question and the Government of the United States of America shall enter into such consultations. Until agreement on a different level of exports is reached, the Government of the Socialist Republic of Romania shall limit exports in the category in question to the consultation level. For the first agreement year, the consultation level for each category not given a specific limit shall be 500,000 square yards equivalent in categories 1-38 and category 64 and 350,000 square yards equivalent in categories 39-63.

6. In the second and any succeeding 12-month period for which this agreement is in effect, the level of exports permitted under each limitation in the agreement shall be increased by five percent of the corresponding level for the preceding 12-month period, the latter level not to include any adjustments under paragraph 4 or 7.

7. (a) For any agreement year immediately following a year of shortfall (i.e., a year in which cotton textile exports from Romania to the United States were below the aggregate limit and any specific limit applicable to the category concerned) the Government of the Socialist Republic of Romania may permit exports to exceed these limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:

   (i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable specific limit, and shall not exceed five percent of the aggregate limit applicable to the year of the shortfall;

   (ii) In the case of shortfalls in categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall be used in the same category in which the shortfall occurred, shall not exceed five percent of the specific limit applicable to the category in the year of the shortfall, and shall be in addition to the exports permitted by paragraph 4.

   (iii) In the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall not be used to exceed any
applicable specific limit except in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 4 and shall be subject to the provisions of paragraph 5.

(b) The limits referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph or paragraph 4.

8. The Government of the Socialist Republic of Romania shall use its best efforts to space exports from Romania to the United States within each category evenly throughout the agreement year, taking into consideration normal seasonal factors.


10. In implementing this agreement, the system of categories and the rates of conversion into square yard equivalents listed in the annex hereto shall apply. In any situation where the determination of an article to be a cotton textile would be affected by whether the criterion provided for in Article 9 of the Long-Term Arrangement or the criterion provided for in paragraph 2 of Annex E of the Long-Term Arrangement is used, the chief value criterion used by the Government of the United States of America in accordance with paragraph 2 of Annex E shall apply.

11. The Government of the Socialist Republic of Romania and the Government of the United States of America agree to consult on any question arising in the implementation of this agreement.

12. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of this agreement, including differences in points of procedure or operation.

13. If the Government of the Socialist Republic of Romania considers that, as a result of limitations specified in this agreement, Romania is being placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third country, the Government of the Socialist Republic of Romania may request consultation with the Government of the United States of America with a view to taking appropriate remedial action such as reasonable modification of this agreement.

14. For the duration of this agreement, the Government of the United States of America shall not invoke the procedures of Article 8 or 6(c) of the Long-Term Arrangement to request restraint on the export of cotton textiles from Romania to the United States.

15. The Government of the United States may assist the Government of the Socialist Republic of Romania in implementing the limitation provisions of this agreement by controlling imports of cotton textiles covered by the agreement.
16. Either Government may terminate this agreement effective at the end of any agreement year by written notice to the other Government to be given at least 90 days prior to the end of such agreement year. Either Government may at any time propose revisions in the terms of this agreement.

If the foregoing proposal is acceptable to the Government of the Socialist Republic of Romania, this note and your note of confirmation on behalf of the Government of the Socialist Republic of Romania shall constitute an agreement between the Government of the Socialist Republic of Romania and the Government of the United States of America.

Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my high consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

JULIUS L. KATZ

DR. GHEORGHE IONITA,
Charge d'Affaires ad interim of the Socialist Republic of Romania.

NOTE NO. 2

EMBASSY OF THE
SOCIALIST REPUBLIC OF ROMANIA
WASHINGTON, D.C.

WASHINGTON, D.C., December 31, 1970

MY DEAR MR. SECRETARY:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your note of December 31, 1970 proposing an agreement between our two Governments relating to trade in cotton textiles between Romania and the United States.

I have the honor to confirm on behalf of the Government of the Socialist Republic of Romania that the proposal set forth in your note is acceptable to my Government and that your note and this
reply shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments. Please accept, Mr. Secretary, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

Corneliu Bogdan,
Ambassador

The Honorable
WILLIAM ROGERS
The Secretary of State
Agreement Between the
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
and SINGAPORE

Trade in Cotton Textiles

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington January 19, 1971;
Entered into force January 19, 1971;
Effective January 1, 1971.
With related notes.

EMBASSY OF THE REPUBLIC OF SINGAPORE

NOTE NO. 1

JANUARY 19, 1971.

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honour to refer to the cotton textile arrangement between our two Governments effected by exchange of letters dated December 17 and 23, 1968 and to recent discussions concerning the exports of cotton textiles from Singapore to the United States. I wish to inform you that in accordance with the understanding reached during the discussions, the Singapore Cotton Textile Industry will voluntarily restrain its exports to the United States in accordance with the Singapore Cotton Textile Restraint Schedule attached to this note.

In view of this action by the Singapore Industry, I propose the following arrangement concerning this trade, to be effective as of January 1, 1971:

(1) The Government of the United States of America agrees not to invoke procedures under article 6(C) and 3 of the Long-Term Arrangements Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles to limit cotton textile exports from Singapore to the United States during the term of this arrangement.
(2) The Government of the Republic of Singapore undertakes that the exports of cotton textiles from Singapore to the United States will be restrained in accordance with the attached voluntary schedule.


(4) The Government of the Republic of Singapore and the Government of the United States agree to consult on any question concerning trade in cotton textiles between our two countries, including levels of exports in categories not given specific limits in the attached schedule and in made-up goods or apparel made from a particular fabric.

(5) If the Government of the Republic of Singapore considers that as a result of the restraints specified in the attached schedule, Singapore is being placed in an inequitable position, vis-a-vis a third country, the Government of the Republic of Singapore may request consultations with the Government of the United States with a view to taking appropriate remedial action such as consent of the Government of the United States to reasonable modification of this arrangement, including the attached schedule.

(6) Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of this agreement including differences in points of procedure or operation.

(7) This arrangement shall continue in force through December 31, 1974, except that either government may terminate this arrangement effective at the end of any limitation year by written notice to the other government to be given at least 90 days prior to such termination date. Either government may at any time propose revisions in this arrangement including the attached schedule.

(8) The Government of the United States may assist the Government of the Republic of Singapore in implementing the limitation provisions of this arrangement by controlling imports of cotton textiles covered by the arrangement.
If the foregoing proposal is acceptable to the Government of the United States of America, this note and your Excellency’s note of acceptance shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

Prof. E. S. Monteiro

Ambassador of Singapore.

His Excellency

WILLIAM P. ROGERS,

The Secretary of State,

The Department of State,

Washington, D.C.

Attachment

SINGAPORE COTTON TEXTILE INDUSTRY RESTRAINT SCHEDULE

The Singapore Cotton Textile Industry will restrain its exports of cotton textiles to the United States as follows:

1. During the period January 1, 1971 to December 31, 1974 exports of cotton textiles from Singapore to the United States will be limited to aggregate, group and specific limits at the levels specified below.

2. For the first limitation year, constituting the 12-month period beginning January 1, 1971 the aggregate limit shall be 44,850,000 square yards.

3. Within this aggregate limit the following group limits shall apply for the first limitation year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Apparel Categories</th>
<th>In Square Yards Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Group I</td>
<td>Apparel Categories</td>
<td>29,900,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Categories 39–63)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II</td>
<td>All Other Categories</td>
<td>14,950,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Categories 1–38 and 64)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Apparel items exported in sets shall be recorded under separate categories of the component items.
4. Within the aggregate limit and the applicable group limits, the following specific limits shall apply for the first limitation year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>In Sq. Yd. Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apparel Categories (Group I)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>136,301</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>480,733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41 and 42</td>
<td>149,583</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>1,082,086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43 and part of 62 (blouses)</td>
<td>198,093</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>1,433,007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>69,458</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>1,540,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46 and 47 (of which Cat. 46 not to exceed 60,000 doz.)</td>
<td>104,186</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>2,442,919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>13,230</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>661,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>26,460</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>859,950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>185,220</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>3,296,360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>81,034</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>1,442,162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>34,729</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>504,612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>15,050</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>681,765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>69,766</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>1,744,155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>44,850</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>2,287,335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>202,585</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>10,526,317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>104,507</td>
<td>Lb.</td>
<td>480,733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Other Categories (Group II)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 and 10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Syds.</td>
<td>1,515,938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 and 23</td>
<td></td>
<td>Syds.</td>
<td>1,212,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 (of which not more than 1,736,438 syds. in duck)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Syds.</td>
<td>2,752,943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 Shop towels</td>
<td>20,149,290</td>
<td>Nos.</td>
<td>7,011,953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 Other</td>
<td>2,438,841</td>
<td>Nos.</td>
<td>848,717</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. (a) Within the aggregate limit, the limit for Group I may be exceeded by five per cent, and the limit for Group II may be exceeded by ten per cent.

(b) Within the applicable group limit (as it may be adjusted under this paragraph) specific limits may be exceeded by five per cent.

6. (a) If it appears that cotton textile exports from Singapore to the United States in any category for which no specific limit is applicable are likely to exceed the consultation level specified below for any limitation year, the industry shall notify the Government of the Republic of Singapore. Until the industry has been informed that the Government of the Republic of Singapore and the United States Government have consulted on the effect of such shipments on conditions of the United States domestic market in the category in question and have concluded such consultations on a mutually satisfactory basis, these exports shall be limited to the consultation level. For the first limitation year, the consultation level for categories in Group I shall be 446,698 square yards, and for categories in Group II shall be 578,813 square yards.
(b) In the event that the United States Government requests consultations with the Government of the Republic of Singapore concerning undue concentration in exports from Singapore to the United States in made-up goods or apparel made from a particular fabric, these exports will be limited until the two Governments reach a mutually satisfactory solution. The limit shall be on the basis of the 12-month period beginning on the date the United States Government requests consultations under this paragraph and shall be 105 per cent of the exports of such products from Singapore to the United States during the most recent 12-month period preceding the request for consultation and for which statistics were available to the two Governments on the date of the request. Any exports limited pursuant to this paragraph shall also be counted against all other applicable limits specified in this schedule.

7. In the second and succeeding 12-month periods for which this schedule is in effect, the level of exports permitted under each limitation in this schedule shall be increased by five per cent over the corresponding level for the preceding 12-month period. The corresponding level for the preceding 12-month period shall not include any adjustments under paragraphs 5 or 8.

8. (a) For any limitation year subsequent to the first limitation year and immediately following a year of a shortfall (i.e., a year in which cotton textile exports from Singapore to the United States were below the aggregate limit and any group and specific limits applicable to the category concerned) exports may be permitted to exceed these limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:

(i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of the shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable group or specific limit and shall not exceed either 5 per cent of the aggregate limit or 5 per cent of the applicable group limit in the year of the shortfall, and

(ii) in the case of shortfalls in the categories subject to specific limits the carryover shall be used in the same category in which the shortfall occurred and shall not exceed 5 per cent of the specific limit in the year of the shortfall, and

(iii) in the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall be used in the same group in which the shortfall occurred, shall not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit except in accordance with the provisions in paragraph 5 and shall be subject to the provisions of paragraph 6 of this schedule.

(b) The limits referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph or paragraph 5.

(c) The carryover shall be in addition to the exports permitted in paragraph 5.
9. Cotton textile exports from Singapore to the United States within each category shall be spaced as evenly as practicable throughout the limitation year, taking into consideration normal seasonal factors.

10. In implementing this schedule the system of categories and the rates of conversion into square yard equivalents listed in the annex hereto shall apply. In any situation where the determination of an article to be a cotton textile would be affected by whether the criterion provided for in Article 9 of the Long-Term Arrangement is used or the criterion provided for in paragraph 2 of Annex E of the Long-Term Arrangement is used, the chief value criterion used by the Government of the United States of America in accordance with paragraph 2 of Annex E shall apply.

\[1\]

For reference to annex in this Agreement see Annex I.
NOTE NO. 2

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your note of January 19, 1971, with attachment, proposing an agreement between our two Governments, to be effective January 1, 1971, concerning the export of cotton textiles from Singapore to the United States.

I wish to inform you that the Government of the United States of America accepts the proposal contained in your note.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

JULIUS L. KATZ

His Excellency

Dr. ERNEST STEVEN MONTEIRO,
Ambassador of the Republic of Singapore

NOTE NO. 3

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the agreement concerning trade in cotton textiles between Singapore and the United States effected by an exchange of letters signed at Singapore December 17 and 23, 1968, and to the successor to that agreement, effected by exchange of notes of today’s date.

I also refer to discussions between representatives of our two Governments concerning exports of cotton textiles in certain categories from Singapore to the United States that were in excess of the specific limits provided for those categories in the agreement effected by an exchange of letters of December 1968.

I confirm, on behalf of my Government, that the following agreement has been reached to resolve this question:
1. The Government of Singapore agrees that during the calendar year 1971, the first year of the agreement effected by the exchange of notes of January 19, 1971, within the specific limits provided for the following categories under the terms of that agreement, the Government of Singapore will not permit the export of the following quantities of cotton textiles in the categories listed pending resolution of the issue of the amount of excess shipments during the period covered by the previous agreement:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Categories</th>
<th>Quantity not to be exported</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9/10</td>
<td>68,714 square yards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 (duck)</td>
<td>407,793 square yards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 (shop towels)</td>
<td>1,596,951 pieces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>39,691 pieces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>12,691 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>39,928 dozen (to be deducted from the combined categories 46/47)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>2,635 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>44,305 dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>23,497 pounds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. After the two Governments have reached agreement on the amount of cotton textiles in all the foregoing categories which were shipped in excess of the specific limits provided for in the agreement effected by an exchange of letters of December 1968, these amounts shall be deducted from the quantities which Singapore has refrained from exporting under the preceding paragraphs and the balance, if any, may then be exported in the balance of calendar year 1971.

If the foregoing conforms with your understanding, this note and your note in reply on behalf of the Government of Singapore will constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

JULIUS L. KATZ

His Excellency

DR. ERNEST STEVEN MONTEIRO,
Ambassador of the Republic of Singapore.
NOTE NO. 4

EMBASSY OF SINGAPORE
WASHINGTON D.C.

Excellency,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your note of January 19, 1971, concerning exports of cotton textiles in certain categories from Singapore to the United States that were reportedly in excess of the specific limits provided for those categories in the agreement effected by an exchange of letters in December 1968.

On behalf of the Government of the Republic of Singapore, I wish to accept the proposal contained in your note.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

Prof. E. S. Monteiro
Ambassador of Singapore

His Excellency
WILLIAM P. ROGERS,
The Secretary of State,
The Department of State,
Washington, D.C.
NOTE NO. 5


EXCELLENCY:

I refer to the recent discussions between representatives of our two governments concerning the incorporation of the non-apparel categories of wool and man-made fiber textiles within the purview of the bilateral Cotton Textile Agreement of January 19, 1971.

In order to accommodate the inclusion and coverage of non-apparel categories of man-made fiber and wool textiles within the bilateral Cotton Textile Agreement, I propose that the bilateral Cotton Textile Agreement referred to above be amended with effect from October 1, 1973, in the following manner:

(1) Paragraph 2 of the "Attachment" to the bilateral Cotton Textile Agreement entitled "Singapore Cotton Textile Industry Restraint Schedule" shall be replaced by the following paragraph: "For the third limitation year, constituting the twelve-month period beginning January 1, 1973, the aggregate limit shall be 51,947,125 square yards equivalent and, for the fourth limitation year, constituting the twelve-month period beginning January 1, 1974, the aggregate limit shall be 64,544,500 square yards equivalent."

(2) Paragraph 3 shall be replaced by the following paragraph: "Within the applicable aggregate limits, the following group limits shall apply for the third and fourth limitation years:

Mr. Hon Sui Sen,
Minister for Finance,
Singapore.
Group I Apparel Categories (Categories 32, 964, 750–34, 613, 000)

Group II All other Categories (Categories 18, 982, 375–29, 931, 500)

(3) The last sentence of paragraph 6(a) shall be deleted and replaced by the following sentences: “The consultation level for categories in Group I shall be 492,485 square yards equivalent for the third limitation year and 517,109 square yards equivalent for the fourth limitation year. For the third and fourth limitation years, the consultation level for cotton and man-made fiber categories in Group II not specified in Annex B shall be 638,142 square yards equivalent and 670,049 square yards equivalent respectively. For wool textile categories falling into Group II, the consultation level for the third and fourth limitation years shall be 100,000 square yards equivalent and 101,000 square yards equivalent respectively.”

(4) Annex A shall be amended by the addition of the following list as Annex A (1).

(5) The Attachment shall be further amended by the addition of an “Annex B” as follows:

Consultation levels for the following specific man-made fiber non-apparel categories falling in Group II are established for the third and fourth limitation years:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Third Limitation Year (Square Yards Equivalent)</th>
<th>Fourth Limitation Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>2,215,000</td>
<td>2,325,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>2,195,000</td>
<td>2,301,750</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If this proposal is acceptable to the Government of the Republic of Singapore, this note and your note of acceptance on behalf of the Government of the Republic of Singapore will constitute an agreement between our two governments.

EDWIN M CRONK

Mr. HON SUI SEN,
Minister for Finance,
Singapore.

1 For reference to Annex A (1) in this Agreement see Annex II.
NOTE NO. 6

His Excellency
Mr. Edwin M Cronk
Ambassador
Embassy of the United States
of America in Singapore
Hill Street
Singapore 6

EXCELLENCY
I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your Note No 567/73 of October 30, 1973, proposing amendments to the bilateral Cotton Textile Agreement of January 19, 1971.

I have the honour to inform you that the Government of the Republic of Singapore accepts the amendments contained in your Note.

Ngiam Tong Dow
Permanent Secretary
Ministry of Finance
Development Division
Agreement Between the
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
and SPAIN

Trade in Cotton Textiles

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington October 13, 1967;
Entered into force October 13, 1967;
Effective January 1, 1967.

NOTE NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON
October 13, 1967

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the decision of the Cotton Textiles Committee of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade approving a Protocol [1] to extend through September 30, 1970, the Long-Term Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles, done in Geneva on February 9, 1962 (hereinafter referred to as "the Long-Term Arrangement"). I also refer to recent discussions between representatives of our two Governments and to the Agreement between our two Governments concerning exports of cotton textiles from Spain to the United States effected by an exchange of notes dated July 16, 1963, as amended. I confirm, on behalf of my Government, the understanding that the 1963 Agreement, as amended, is replaced as of January 1, 1967 by this new Agreement. The new Agreement is based on our understanding that the above-mentioned Protocol has entered into force for our two Governments.

1. The term of this Agreement shall be from January 1, 1967 through December 31, 1970. During the term of this Agreement, the Government of Spain shall limit annual exports of cotton textiles from Spain to the United States to aggregate, group and specific limits at the levels specified in the following paragraphs. It is noted that where applicable, these levels reflect a special adjustment for the first agreement year. The levels set forth in paragraphs 2, 3 and 4 for the second agreement year are five percent higher than the limits for the preceding year without this special adjustment; thus the growth factor provided for

---

1 Done at Geneva May 1, 1967; TIAS 6289; 18 UST.
in paragraph 7 has already been applied in arriving at these levels for the second agreement year.

2. For the first agreement year, constituting the 12-month period beginning January 1, 1967, the aggregate limit for all cotton textiles shall be 37,911,000 square yards equivalent. For the second agreement year, the aggregate limit shall be 40,541,000 square yards equivalent.

3. Within this aggregate limit, the following group limits shall apply:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Groups</th>
<th>First Agreement Year</th>
<th>Second Agreement Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Categories 5–27 and Category 64</td>
<td>21,806,000</td>
<td>23,100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Categories 28–63</td>
<td>6,932,000</td>
<td>7,350,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Within the aggregate limit and the applicable group limits, the following specific limits shall apply:

**Group A**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Categories</th>
<th>First Agreement Year</th>
<th>Second Agreement Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5/6</td>
<td>2,205,000 syds.</td>
<td>2,315,250 syds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>12,270,000 syds.</td>
<td>13,125,000 syds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15/16</td>
<td>1,500,000 syds.</td>
<td>1,575,000 syds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18/19</td>
<td>6,904,000 syds.</td>
<td>7,350,000 syds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22/23</td>
<td>4,257,000 syds.</td>
<td>4,725,000 syds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>1,000,500 syds.</td>
<td>1,092,000 syds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26(1) (duck)</td>
<td>1,586,000 syds.</td>
<td>1,680,000 syds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26(2) (other than duck)</td>
<td>8,305,000 syds.</td>
<td>8,925,000 syds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64(1) Chenille yarn (TSUSA No. 303.1000)</td>
<td>500,000 lbs.</td>
<td>525,000 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64(2) Other than Chenille yarn</td>
<td>330,750 lbs. (of which not more than 120,000 lbs. shall be of lace)</td>
<td>347,300 lbs. (of which not more than 126,000 lbs. shall be of lace)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group B**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Categories</th>
<th>First Agreement Year</th>
<th>Second Agreement Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>120,000 pcs.</td>
<td>131,250 pcs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41/43</td>
<td>161,000 doz.</td>
<td>169,050 doz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>20,000 doz.</td>
<td>21,000 doz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>10,000 doz.</td>
<td>10,500 doz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>20,000 doz.</td>
<td>21,000 doz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57/58</td>
<td>1,982,000 syds.</td>
<td>2,100,000 syds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>331,000 lbs.</td>
<td>347,550 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5. Within the aggregate limit, the limit for Group A may be exceeded by not more than 10 percent and the limit for Group B may be exceeded by not more than 5 percent. Within the applicable group limit, as it may be adjusted under this provision, specific limits may be exceeded by not more than 5 percent.

6. (a) Exports of yarn in Categories 1, 2, 3 and 4 may equal the square yard equivalent of the amount by which the aggregate limit exceeds total exports in Group A and Group B, but in the event of undue concentration in exports from Spain to the United States of cotton textiles in any yarn category, the Government of the United States of America may request consultation with the Government of Spain to determine an appropriate course of action. Until a mutually satisfactory solution is reached, the Government of Spain shall limit exports in the category in question from Spain to the United States starting with the 12-month period beginning on the date of the request for consultation. This limit shall be 105 percent of the exports of such products from Spain to the United States during the most recent 12-month period preceding the request for consultation for which statistics are available to the two Governments.

(b) Within the applicable group limits for each group, the square yard equivalent of any shortfalls occurring in exports in the categories given specific limits may be used in any category not given a specific limit, but, except to the extent our two Governments mutually decide that they may be exceeded, consultation limits shall apply for categories in Groups A and B that do not have specific limits. For the first agreement year, the consultation limit shall be 450,000 square yards per category in Group A and 385,875 square yards equivalent per category in Group B.

7. In succeeding 12-month periods for which any limitation is in force under this agreement, the level of exports permitted under such limitation shall be increased by 5 percent of the corresponding level for the preceding 12-month period, the latter level not to include any adjustments under paragraphs 5 or 15.

8. The Government of Spain shall use its best efforts to space exports from Spain to the United States within each category evenly throughout the agreement year, taking into consideration normal seasonal factors.

9. The two Governments recognize that the successful implementation of this agreement depends in large part upon mutual cooperation on statistical questions. The Government of the United States of America shall promptly supply the Government of Spain with data on monthly imports of cotton textiles from Spain. The Government of Spain shall promptly supply the Government of the United States of America with data on monthly exports of cotton textiles to the United States. Each government agrees to supply promptly any other available relevant statistical data requested by the other government.
10. In the implementation of this agreement, the system of categories and the rates of conversion into square yard equivalents listed in the Annex to hereto shall apply. In any situation where the determination of an article to be a cotton textile would be affected by whether the criterion provided for in Article 9 of the Long-Term Arrangement is used or the criterion provided for in paragraph 2 of Annex E of the Long-Term Arrangement is used, the chief value criterion used by the Government of the United States of America in accordance with paragraph 2 of Annex E shall apply.

11. The Government of the United States of America and the Government of Spain agree to consult on any question arising in the implementation of the agreement.

12. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of this agreement including differences in points of procedure or operation.

13. If the Government of Spain considers that, as a result of limitations specified in this agreement, Spain is being placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third country, the Government of Spain may request consultation with the Government of the United States of America with the view to taking appropriate remedial action such as a reasonable modification of this agreement.

14. During the term of this agreement, the Government of the United States of America will not request restraint on the export of cotton textiles from Spain to the United States under the procedures of Article 3 of the Long-Term Arrangement. The applicability of the Long-Term Arrangement to trade in cotton textiles between Spain and the United States shall otherwise be unaffected by this agreement.

15. (a) For any agreement year subsequent to the first agreement year and immediately following a year of a shortfall (i.e., a year in which cotton textile exports from Spain to the United States were below the aggregate limit and any group and specific limits applicable to the category concerned) the Government of Spain may permit exports to exceed these limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:

(i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of the shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable group or specific limit and shall not exceed either 5% of the aggregate limit or 5% of the applicable group limit in the year of the shortfall, and

(ii) in the case of shortfalls in the categories subject to specific limits the carryover shall be used in the same category in which the shortfall occurred and shall not exceed 5% of the specific limit in the year of the shortfall, and

(iii) in the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall be used in the same group

---

1 For reference to Annex in this Agreement see Annex I.
in which the shortfall occurred, shall not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit except in accordance with the provisions in paragraph 5 and shall be subject to the provisions of paragraph 6 of the agreement.

(b) The limits referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph or paragraph 5.

(c) The carryover shall be in addition to the exports permitted in paragraph 5.

16. The United States will, dependent on market conditions in the United States, consider favorably any request made by the Government of Spain for permission to allow up to 1 million pounds of yarn to be exported from Spain to the United States during the second half of 1967 without being counted against the limitations of the agreement. The United States Government will inform the Government of Spain of the result of such consideration by July 1, 1967 or within 30 days after the date of request, whichever is later. The United States Government will also consider further annual requests by the Government of Spain for permission to allow specified quantities of yarn to be exported from Spain to the United States after 1967 without being counted against the limitations in the agreement.

17. Either government may terminate this agreement effective at the end of an agreement year by written notice to the other government to be given at least 90 days prior to the end of such agreement year. Either government may at any time propose revisions in the terms of this agreement.

If the above conforms with the understanding of your Government, this note and your Excellency's note of confirmation on behalf of the Government of Spain shall constitute an Agreement between our Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

ANTHONY M. SOLOMON

His Excellency

The Marquis de Merry del Val,
Ambassador of Spain.
NOTE NO. 2

SPANISH EMBASSY
WASHINGTON

EXCELLENCY:
I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your Note which reads as follows:

(See NOTE NO. 1)

I have the honor of confirming that the Government of Spain agrees to the proposal set forth in your Note and that Your Excellency’s Note and this reply, constitute an Agreement between our Governments.
Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

WASHINGTON D.C., October 13th, 1967

The Marquis de Merry del Val
Ambassador of Spain

The Hon. Secretary of State
U.S. Department of State
Washington D.C.
Agreement amending and extending the agreement of October 13, 1967.
Effectuated by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington December 18, 1970;
With related letters.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON

NOTE NO. 3

December 18, 1970

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the cotton textile agreement between our two Governments effected by exchange of notes October 13, 1967, and to recent discussions between our two Governments concerning exports of cotton textiles from Spain to the United States.

As a result of these discussions, I have the honor to propose that the above-mentioned agreement be amended as provided in the following paragraphs:

A. Paragraphs 1 through 4 are amended to read as follows:

"1. The term of this agreement shall be from January 1, 1971 through December 31, 1975. During the term of this agreement the Government of Spain shall limit annual exports of cotton textiles from Spain to the United States to aggregate, group and specific limits at the levels specified in the following paragraphs.

"2. For the first agreement year, constituting the 12-month period beginning January 1, 1971, the aggregate limit shall be 49 million square yards equivalent."
“3. Within this aggregate limit, the following group limits shall apply:

Groups

A. Categories 5–27 and Category 64
   28,000,000 square yards
B. Categories 28–63
   9,000,000 square yards

“4. Within the aggregate limit and the applicable group limits, the following specific limits shall apply:

Group A

Categories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>In applicable control units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5/6</td>
<td>2,808,000 square yards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/10</td>
<td>16,490,000 &quot; &quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15/16</td>
<td>1,910,000 &quot; &quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18/19/26 (printcloth)</td>
<td>8,914,000 &quot; &quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22/23</td>
<td>5,730,000 &quot; &quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24/25</td>
<td>1,897,000 &quot; &quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 (duck)</td>
<td>1,900,000 &quot; &quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 (other)/27</td>
<td>12,097,000 &quot; &quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>1,000,000 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Group B

Categories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>In applicable control units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>159,174 no.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41/43</td>
<td>205,016 dz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>25,467 dz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46/47</td>
<td>39,000 dz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(with Gat 46 not to exceed 19,000 Dz.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>12,734 dz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>20,616 dz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>24,311 dz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57/58</td>
<td>2,547,000 square yards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>421,500 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. The second sentence of paragraph 6(b) is amended to read as follows:

“For the first agreement year, the consultation limit shall be 546,978 square yards equivalent per category in Group A and 469,033 square yards equivalent per category in Group B.”

C. The first portion of paragraph 15(a) is amended to read as follows:

“For any agreement year immediately following a year of shortfall (i.e., a year in which cotton textile exports from Spain to the United States were below the aggregate limit and any group and specific limits applicable to the category concerned) under this
agreement or the agreement as effected by exchange of notes
October 13, 1967, the Government of Spain may permit exports
to exceed these limits by carryover in the following amounts and
manner:"

D. Paragraph 16 is deleted and the subsequent paragraph is
renumbered 16.
E. Annex A is amended by the addition of the following footnote
to the description of category 64:

"Footnote. For purposes of the present agreement, coated fabrics
(TSUSA No. 355.6510) shall not be included in category 64 and
shall not be subject to the limits specified in the agreement."

F. The term “Long-Term Arrangement” in the numbered para-
graphs of the agreement, as amended, shall mean the Long-Term
Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles,
done in Geneva on February 9, 1962, extended by Protocol dated
May 1, 1967, and as further extended by Protocol dated June 15,

If the foregoing proposal is acceptable to your Government, I
have the honor to propose that this note and your Excellency’s note
of acceptance on behalf of the Government of Spain shall constitute
an agreement between our Governments, which shall enter into force
on January 1, 1971.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest
consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

PHILIP H. TREZISE

His Excellency
JAIME ARGUELLES,
Ambassador of Spain.

NOTE NO. 4

SPANISH EMBASSY
WASHINGTON, D.C.

Mr. Secretary:
I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your Note which reads
as follows:

(See NOTE NO. 3)
I have the honor of confirming that the Government of Spain agrees to the proposal set forth in your Note and that Your Excellency's Note and this reply, constitute an Agreement between our Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

WASHINGTON D.C., December 18, 1970

Jaime Argüelles
Ambassador of Spain

The Honorable
William P. Rogers
Secretary of State
of the United States of America
Washington D.C.

NOTE NO. 5

SPANISH EMBASSY
WASHINGTON, D.C.

DECEMBER 18, 1970

Dear Mr. Trezise:

I refer to the cotton textile agreement between our two Governments effected by exchange of notes dated October 13, 1967, as amended by exchange of notes of today's date, and to recent discussions between our two Governments concerning the establishment of a visa system applicable to exports of cotton textiles from Spain to the United States. In accordance with these discussions and pursuant to paragraph 12 of the aforementioned agreement, I propose the following administrative arrangement:

1. Each shipment of exports of cotton textile from Spain to the United States approved by the Government of Spain will be accompanied by an export visa issued by the Government of Spain.

2. The export visa will appear as a stamped marking on the front side of the original copy of the invoice (Special Customs Invoice Form 5515 or successor document or commercial invoice) for the particular shipment of cotton textiles. A sample invoice bearing a facsimile of the visa is enclosed with this letter.
3. An export visa will be valid only if it bears the signature of an official authorized by the Government of Spain to issue such visas. The Government of Spain will notify the Government of the United States of designation of officials authorized to issue export visas and of any subsequent changes in such designations.

4. Cotton textiles subject to limitations set forth in the cotton textile agreement between our two Governments that are not accompanied by a visa in accordance with this letter shall be denied entry by the United States Bureau of Customs.

5. The Government of the United States shall publish in the Federal Register a letter from the Chairman of the President's Cabinet Textile Advisory Committee to the Commissioner of Customs directing that a visa system as described herein be instituted for cotton textiles exported from Spain. The visa system will become effective on the date of such publication for all cotton textiles shipped from Spain on or after that date, and will become effective ninety days following the date of publication for all cotton textiles shipped from Spain before that date.

6. The purpose of the present arrangement is to assist the Government of Spain in implementing the limitation provisions of the cotton textile agreement in effect between our two Governments. The rights and obligations of either Government under that agreement shall not be affected or prejudiced by this arrangement.

7. All goods subject to this arrangement shall continue to be subject to all other laws and regulations applicable to the entry of goods into the United States.

8. Either Government may terminate the present arrangement by written notice to the other Government to be given 90 days before the effective date of termination.

If the foregoing conforms to the understanding of your Government, this letter and your letter of confirmation shall constitute an administrative arrangement between our two Governments.

Sincerely,

Jaime Argüelles
Ambassador of Spain

The Honorable
PHILIP H. TREZISE
Assistant Secretary of State
for Economic Affairs
Washington, D.C.
NOTE NO. 6

DECEMBER 18, 1970

DEAR MR. AMBASSADOR:

I refer to your letter of today's date proposing that a visa system be established to assist the Government of Spain in implementing the limitation provisions of the cotton textile agreement between our two Governments.

I confirm that the Government of the United States of America agrees to administrative arrangements proposed in your letter.

Sincerely,

Philip H. Trezise
Assistant Secretary

His Excellency

JAIME ARGUELLES
Ambassador of Spain
Dear Mr. Phelan,

I refer to the cotton textile agreement between our two governments effected by exchange of notes 13 October 1967, as amended, and to the recent discussions between our two governments concerning exports of cotton fabric from Spain entered into the United States temporarily under bond for processing in the United States and re-exported to Spain. In accordance with those discussions, I propose the following administrative arrangement:

1. Each shipment of cotton fabric exported from Spain entered into the United States temporarily under bond for processing in the United States and re-exportation to Spain will be accompanied by an export visa.

2. The export visa will be the same as that agreed to in our exchange of letters of 18 December 1970, but in order to make control of temporary exports easier, the visas of temporary exports shall be stamped with the letter "T" (meaning temporary) put in such a way that it does not interfere with the easy reading of the text of the permit.

3. The Government of Spain will inform the Government of the United States every month as to the quantity of cotton fabric which has been exported from Spain to be entered into the United States temporarily under bond for processing in the United States that has been exported from the United States and imported into Spain, along with the dates of exportation from Spain and exportation from the United States for each shipment.

4. On receipt of the statistical information to be provided by the Government of Spain, the United States Government will deduct the amounts concerned from the charges made against the applicable restraint levels specified in the cotton textile agreement of 13 October 1967, as amended, between the Governments of the United States and Spain.

5. The rights and obligations of either government under the cotton textile agreement of 13 October 1967, as amended, shall not be affected or prejudiced by this administrative arrangement.
If the foregoing confirms the understanding of your Government, this letter and your letter of confirmation shall constitute an administrative arrangement between our two governments.

With kind regards,

Yours Sincerely,

The Ambassador of Spain

NOTE NO. 8

15 August 1972

The Honorable
Angel Sagaz
Ambassador of Spain

Dear Mr. Ambassador,

I acknowledge receipt of your letter of 8 August 1972, proposing an administrative arrangement to facilitate control by your Government of cotton fabric exported temporarily to the United States from Spain for processing and subsequent re-export to Spain.

I accept on behalf of the Government of the United States the proposal contained therein and agree that your letter and this letter of confirmation constitute an administrative arrangement between our two Governments.

Sincerely yours,

Harry M. Phelan, Jr.
Chief
Fibers and Textiles Division
NOTE No. 1

BANGKOK, March 16, 1972

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to recent discussions between representatives of our two Governments concerning the export of cotton textiles from Thailand to the United States. As a result of these discussions, I have the honor to propose the following agreement:

1. The term of this agreement shall be from April 1, 1972 through March 31, 1977. During that term the Royal Thai Government shall limit annual exports of cotton textiles from Thailand to the United States to aggregate, group and specific limits at the levels specified in the following paragraphs.

2. For the first agreement year, constituting the 12-month period beginning April 1, 1972, the aggregate limit shall be 15,000,000 square yards equivalent.

3. Within the aggregate limit, the following group limits shall apply for the first agreement year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>In Square Yards Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Group I.</td>
<td>Yarn, fabric, made-ups, and miscellaneous (Categories 1–38 and 64)</td>
<td>7,500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II.</td>
<td>Apparel (Categories 39–63)</td>
<td>7,500,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4. (a) Within the limit for Group I, the following specific limits shall apply for the first agreement year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>In Units</th>
<th>Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9/10</td>
<td>1,875,000 syds.</td>
<td>1,875,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15/16</td>
<td>750,000 syds.</td>
<td>750,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18/19</td>
<td>1,875,000 syds.</td>
<td>1,875,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22/23</td>
<td>1,125,000 syds.</td>
<td>1,125,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26/27</td>
<td>1,500,000 syds.</td>
<td>1,500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>81,522 pounds</td>
<td>375,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) Within the limit for Group II, the following specific limits shall apply for the first agreement year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>In Units</th>
<th>Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>48,000 doz.</td>
<td>347,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>20,000 doz.</td>
<td>444,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>18,000 doz.</td>
<td>440,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>15,800 doz.</td>
<td>350,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>9,000 doz.</td>
<td>450,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>14,000 doz.</td>
<td>455,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>25,000 doz.</td>
<td>445,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>25,000 doz.</td>
<td>445,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>27,000 doz.</td>
<td>392,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>7,700 doz.</td>
<td>348,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>14,000 doz.</td>
<td>350,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>6,800 doz.</td>
<td>347,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>38,000 doz.</td>
<td>1,975,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>76,087 lbs.</td>
<td>350,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>76,087 lbs.</td>
<td>350,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Within the aggregate limit, the limit for Group I may be exceeded by not more than 10 percent and the limit for Group II may be exceeded by not more than 5 percent. Within the applicable group limit, as it may be adjusted under this provision, specified limits may be exceeded by 5 percent.

6. Categories not given specific limits are subject to consultation levels and to the group and aggregate limits. In the event the Royal Thai Government desires to export to the United States in any category during any agreement year in excess of the consultation level, it shall request consultations with the Government of the United States of America on this question. The Government of the United States of America shall agree to enter into such consultations and, during the course thereof, shall provide the Royal Thai Government with information on the condition of the United States market in the category in question. Until agreement on a different level of exports is reached, the Royal Thai Government shall limit its exports in the category in
question to the consultation level. The consultation levels, in square yards equivalent, for the first agreement year, are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>(Categories)</th>
<th>Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>1-38 and 64</td>
<td>500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td>39-63</td>
<td>350,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7. The Royal Thai Government shall use its best efforts to space exports from Thailand to the United States within each category evenly throughout the agreement year, taking into consideration normal seasonal factors.

8. In the second and succeeding agreement years for which this agreement is in force, the level of exports permitted under each limitation shall be increased by 5 percent of the corresponding levels for the preceding agreement year, the latter levels not to include any adjustments under paragraph 5 and paragraph 9.

9. (a) For any agreement year immediately following a year of shortfall (i.e., a year in which cotton textile exports from Thailand to the United States were below the aggregate limit and any group and specific limits applicable to the category concerned) the Royal Thai Government may permit exports to exceed these limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:

(i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable group or specific limit and shall not exceed either 5 percent of the aggregate limit or 5 percent of the applicable group limit in the year of the shortfall; and

(ii) In the case of shortfalls in the categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall not exceed 5 percent of the specific limit in the year of the shortfall, and shall be used in the same category in which the shortfall occurred; and

(iii) In the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall be used in the group in which the shortfall occurred, shall not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit except in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 5 and shall not be used to exceed the limits in paragraph 6 of this agreement.

(b) The limits referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph or paragraph 5.

(c) The carryover shall be in addition to the exports permitted in paragraph 5.

10. Each Government shall take appropriate measures of export or import control, as applicable, to implement the limitation provisions of this agreement.

11. The two Governments recognize that the successful implementation of this agreement depends in large part upon mutual cooperation on statistical questions. The Government of the United States of America shall promptly supply the Royal Thai Government with
monthly data on imports of cotton textiles from Thailand. The Royal Thai Government shall promptly supply the Government of the United States of America with data on monthly exports of cotton textiles from Thailand to the United States. Each Government agrees to supply promptly any other relevant and readily available statistical data requested by the other Government.

12. In the implementation of this agreement, the system of categories and the rates of conversion into square yard equivalents listed in Annex A¹ hereafter shall apply. In any situation where the determination of an article to be a cotton textile would be affected by whether the criterion provided for in Article 9 of the Long-Term Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles, done at Geneva on February 9, 1962, as extended, is used or the criterion provided for in paragraph 2 of Annex E of the Long-Term Arrangement is used, the chief value criterion used by the Government of the United States of America in accordance with paragraph 2 of Annex E shall apply.

13. The Government of the United States of America and the Royal Thai Government agree to consult on any question arising in the implementation of this agreement.

14. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of this agreement including differences in points of procedures or operation.

15. If the Royal Thai Government considers that, as a result of limitations specified in this agreement, Thailand is being placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third country, the Royal Thai Government may request consultation with the Government of the United States of America with a view to taking appropriate remedial action such as reasonable modification of this agreement.

16. During the term of this agreement, the Government of the United States of America will not request restraint on the export of cotton textiles from Thailand to the United States under the provisions of Articles 3 and 6 (c) of the Long-Term Arrangement. The applicability of the Long-Term Arrangement to trade in cotton textiles between Thailand and the United States shall otherwise be unaffected by this agreement.

17. Either Government may at any time propose revisions in the terms of this agreement. Each Government agrees to consult promptly with the other Government about such proposals with a view to making such revisions to the present agreement, or taking such other appropriate action, as may be mutually agreed upon.

18. Either Government may terminate this agreement, effective at the end of an agreement year, by written notice to the other Government to be given at least 90 days prior to the end of such agreement year.

¹For reference to Annex A in this agreement see Annex I
If these proposals are acceptable to your Government, this note and your note of acceptance on behalf of the Royal Thai Government shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

LEONARD UNGER

His Excellency

CHARUNPHAN ISARANGKUN NA AYUTHAYA,
Under-Secretary of State,
Ministry of Foreign Affairs,
Bangkok.

NOTE NO. 2

MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS
SARANROM PALACE
16th March, B.E. 2515 [1972]

EXCELLENCY,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your Note of March 16, 1972 relating to the export of cotton textiles from Thailand to the United States of America, which reads as follows:

(See NOTE NO. 1)

(Charun P. Isarangkun Na Ayuthaya)
Under-Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs
In charge of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs

His Excellency

LEONARD UNGER
Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America,
Bangkok.
Agreement Between the
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
and the UNITED ARAB REPUBLIC

Trade in Cotton Textiles

Agreement effected by exchange of notes between the Secretary of State and the Ambassador of India (representing the United Arab Republic interests)

Signed at Washington September 30 and October 5, 1970;
Entered into force October 5, 1970;
Effective October 1, 1970.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON

NOTE NO. 1 September 30, 1970

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to request that Your Excellency, in your capacity as representative of the interests of the Government of the United Arab Republic, convey the following information to that Government:


"The Government of the United States of America proposes that upon expiration of the above-mentioned agreement the following agreement shall apply to exports of cotton textiles from the United Arab Republic to the United States:

"1. The term of this agreement shall be from October 1, 1970 through September 30, 1973. During the term of this agreement, the Government of the United Arab Republic shall limit annual exports of cotton textiles from the United Arab Republic to the United States to the levels specified in the following paragraphs.

"2. For the first agreement year, constituting the 12-month period beginning October 1, 1970, the aggregate limit shall be 52.5 million square yards equivalent."
3. Within this aggregate limit, the following specific limits shall apply for the first agreement year:

a. Categories 1 and 2 - 3,200,000 pounds. (Within this limit annual exports in Category 1 and Category 2 shall not exceed 3,000,000 pounds and 400,000 pounds, respectively.)

b. Categories 3 and 4 - 600,000 pounds. (Within this limit annual exports in Category 4 shall not exceed 60,000 pounds.)

c. Categories 9 and 26 - 30,000,000 square yards. (Within this limit annual exports in Category 9 and Category 26 shall not exceed 25,000,000 square yards and 10,000,000 square yards, respectively.)

d. Categories 16, 21, 22 and 27 - 9,000,000 square yards. (Within this limit annual exports shall not exceed the following limits:

   Category 16 - 3,250,000 square yards
   Category 21 - 3,500,000 square yards
   Category 22 - 3,500,000 square yards
   Category 27 - 1,950,000 square yards.)

4. Within the aggregate limit, exports in each category not having a specific limit shall be limited to the consultation level, except by mutual consent of the two Governments. For the first agreement year, the consultation level for each category not given a specific limit shall be 350,000 square yards equivalent.

5. In the second and succeeding 12-month periods for which any limitation is in force under this agreement, including the aggregate limit, the level of exports permitted under such limitation shall be increased by 5 percent of the corresponding level for the preceding 12-month period, the latter level not to include any adjustments under paragraph 6.

6. For any agreement year subsequent to the first agreement year and immediately following a year of a shortfall (i.e., a year in which cotton textile exports from the United Arab Republic to the United States were below the aggregate limit and any specific limits applicable to the category concerned) the Government of the United Arab Republic may permit exports to exceed these limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:

   (i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of the shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable specific limit and shall not exceed 5 percent of the aggregate limit applicable to the year of the shortfall; and

   (ii) In the case of shortfalls in the categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall not exceed 5 percent of the specific limit in the year of the shortfall and shall be used in the same category in which the shortfall occurred; and
(iii) In the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit or the limits in paragraph 4 of the agreement.

"7. The Government of the United Arab Republic shall use its best efforts to space exports from the United Arab Republic to the United States within each category evenly throughout the agreement year, taking into consideration normal seasonal factors.

"8. The two Governments recognize that the successful implementation of this agreement depends in large part upon mutual cooperation on statistical questions. The Government of the United States of America shall promptly supply the Government of the United Arab Republic with data on monthly imports of cotton textiles from the United Arab Republic. The Government of the United Arab Republic shall promptly supply the Government of the United States of America with data on monthly exports of cotton textiles to the United States. Each Government agrees to supply promptly any other available relevant statistical data requested by the other Government.

"9. In the implementation of this agreement, the system of categories and the rates of conversion into square yards equivalent listed in the Annex hereto shall apply. In any situation where the determination of an article to be a cotton textile would be affected by whether the criterion provided for in Article 9 of the Long-Term Arrangement* is used or the criterion provided for in paragraph 2 of Annex E of the Long-Term Arrangement is used, the chief value criterion used by the Government of the United States of America in accordance with paragraph 2 of Annex E shall apply.

"10. The Government of the United States of America and the Government of the United Arab Republic agree to consult on any question arising in the implementation of this agreement. In particular, the Government of the United States agrees to undertake, at the request of the Government of the United Arab Republic, a joint re-examination of the aggregate limit established in this agreement in the light of developments in the United Arab Republic cotton textile industry, the performance record of the United Arab Republic in meeting ceilings established by this agreement, and the condition of the United States cotton textile market.

"11. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of this agreement including differences in points or procedure or operation.

"12. If the Government of the United Arab Republic considers that as a result of limitations specified in this agreement, the United

*Long-Term Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles, done in Geneva on February 9, 1962, extended by Protocol through September 30, 1973

For reference to Annex in this agreement see Annex I
Arab Republic is being placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third country, the Government of the United Arab Republic may request consultation with the Government of the United States of America with the view to taking appropriate remedial action such as a reasonable modification of this agreement.

“13. During the term of this agreement, the Government of the United States of America will not request restraint on the export of cotton textiles from the United Arab Republic to the United States under the procedures of Article 3 of the Long-Term Arrangement. The applicability of the Long-Term Arrangement to trade in cotton textiles between the United Arab Republic and the United States shall otherwise be unaffected by this agreement.

“14. In the event concentration in exports from the United Arab Republic to the United States of items of apparel made up of a particular fabric causes or threatens to cause market disruption in the United States, the Government of the United States of America may call for consultations with the Government of the United Arab Republic in order to reach a mutually satisfactory solution to the problem. The Government of the United Arab Republic shall agree to enter into such consultation, and, during the course thereof, shall limit exports of the item in question at an annual level of 105 percent of exports of the item in question during the twelve-month period immediately preceding the month in which consultations are requested.

“15. Either Government may terminate this agreement effective at the end of an agreement year by written notice to the other Government to be given at least 90 days prior to the end of such agreement year. Either Government may at any time propose revisions in the terms of this agreement.

“16. The Government of the United States of America may assist the Government of the United Arab Republic in implementing the limitation provisions of this agreement by controlling the imports of cotton textiles covered by the agreement.

“If this proposal is acceptable to the Government of the United Arab Republic, the note of September 30, 1970, from the Secretary of State to the Ambassador of India and the Ambassador’s reply stating that the Government of the United Arab Republic has accepted the proposal and has requested that information regarding such acceptance be communicated to the Secretary of State shall constitute an agreement between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the United Arab Republic. In the absence of diplomatic relations between these two Governments, such other diplomatic channels as may be established will be utilized when appropriate under this agreement.”
Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

PHILIP M. TREZISE

His Excellency

LAKSHMI KANT JHA,
Ambassador of India.

NOTE NO. 2

OCTOBER 5, 1970

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honour to refer to your note of September 30, 1970 in which you request that, in my capacity as representative of the interests of the Government of the United Arab Republic, I convey to that Government information concerning a proposed agreement relating to trade in cotton textiles between the United Arab Republic and the United States of America.

At the request of the Government of the United Arab Republic, I have the honour to inform you that proposal set forth in the aforementioned note is acceptable to that Government. Accordingly, your note of September 30, 1970 and this reply constitute an agreement between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the United Arab Republic.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

Lakshmi Kant Jha
Ambassador of India

The Honourable
WILLIAM P. ROGERS
Secretary of State
Washington, D.C.
NOTE NO. 3

The Embassy of India, Egyptian Interests Section, presents its compliments to the Department of State of the United States of America and has the honour to refer to the agreement concerning trade in cotton textiles between the Arab Republic of Egypt and the United States of America, effected by exchange of notes on 30 September and 5 October 1970.

The Government of the Arab Republic of Egypt proposes:

A. To extend the terms of this agreement to 31 December 1973 with the understanding that during this extension the quotas will be a quarter of what is stipulated in the agreement.

B. As for 1974, and after, the Government of the Arab Republic of Egypt suggests that this should be worked out during the coming meeting of the Textiles Commission on the International Agreement of cotton textiles which will convene in Geneva this month.

The Government of the Arab Republic of Egypt would appreciate receiving a reply from the Government of the United States of America stating its acceptance of these proposals.
The Embassy of India, Egyptian Interests Section, avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Department of State of the United States of America the assurances of its highest consideration.

WASHINGTON, D.C.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
Washington, D.C.

NOTE NO. 4

NOVEMBER 9, 1973

EXCELCENY:

I have the honor to request that Your Excellency, in your capacity as representative of the interests of the Arab Republic of Egypt, convey the following information to that Government:

"The Secretary of State refers to the agreement concerning trade in cotton textiles between the United States and the Arab Republic of Egypt effected by exchange of notes dated September 30 and October 5, 1970, and to the note dated October 5, 1973, of the Embassy of India, Egyptian Interests Section, transmitting a proposal on behalf of the Government of the Arab Republic of Egypt that the agreement be extended for a period of three months through December 31, 1973. During the three-month extended period, the export limitations, including the aggregate limit, shall be in amounts equal to one-fourth of each of the limitations in effect during the last year of the agreement multiplied by 105 percent."
"At the request of the Government of the United States of America, I have the honor to inform you that this proposal is acceptable to that Government. Accordingly, the note of the Embassy of India, Egyptian Interests Section, dated October 5, 1973, and this reply constitute an extension of the Agreement between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the United Arab Republic of Egypt."

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

WILLIS C. ARMSTRONG

His Excellency
TRILOKI NATH KAUL,
Ambassador of India.
Agreement Between the
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
and the SOCIALIST FEDERAL
REPUBLIC OF YUGOSLAVIA

Trade in Cotton Textiles

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Belgrade December 31, 1970;

NOTE NO. 1

BELGRADE, December 31, 1970

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the cotton textile agreement between our two Governments effected by exchange of notes September 26, 1967 and to recent discussions in Washington between representatives of our two Governments concerning exports of cotton textiles from Yugoslavia to the United States.

As a result of these discussions, I have the honor to propose that the aforementioned agreement, which is in effect through December 31, 1970, will be succeeded upon its expiration by the following new agreement.

1. The term of this agreement shall be from January 1, 1971 through December 31, 1975. During the term of this agreement, the Government of the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia shall limit annual exports of cotton textiles from Yugoslavia to the United States to aggregate, group and specific limits at the levels specified in the following paragraphs.

2. For the first agreement year, constituting the 12-month period beginning January 1, 1971, the aggregate limit shall be 23,360,000 square yards equivalent.

3. Within this aggregate limit, the following group limits shall apply:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Groups</th>
<th>Level in square yards equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Categories 1–38 and Category 64</td>
<td>21, 196, 700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Categories 39–63</td>
<td>2, 163, 300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4. Within the aggregate limit and the applicable group limits, the following specific limits shall apply:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group A Categories</th>
<th>Level in square yards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>10,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18/19</td>
<td>500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>4,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 (duck)</td>
<td>2,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 (other than duck)</td>
<td>2,500,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group B Categories</th>
<th>Level in units</th>
<th>Level in square yards equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>14,000 doz.</td>
<td>700,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>27,700 doz.</td>
<td>900,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43/44/45/46/50/51</td>
<td></td>
<td>500,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Within the aggregate limit, the limit for Group A may be exceeded by not more than 10 percent and the limit for Group B may be exceeded by not more than 5 percent. Within the applicable group limit, as it may be adjusted under this provision, specific limits may be exceeded by not more than 5 percent.

6. In the second and succeeding 12-month periods for which any limitation is in force under this agreement, the level of exports permitted under such limitation shall be increased by 5 percent of the corresponding level for the preceding 12-month period, the latter level not to include any adjustments under paragraph 5 or 15.

7. Within the aggregate limit and the applicable group limits, the square yard equivalent of any shortfalls occurring in exports in the categories given specific limits may be used in any category not given a specific limit, subject to the provisions of paragraph 8.

8. In the event Yugoslavia desires to export during any agreement year more than the consultation level established herein in any category not given a specific limit, the Government of the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia shall request consultations with the Government of the United States of America on this question. The Government of the United States of America shall agree to enter into such consultations and during the course thereof, shall provide the Government of the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia with information on the condition of the United States market in the category in question. Until agreement is reached, the Government of the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia shall limit its exports in the category in question to the consultation level. During the first agreement year, the consultation level for each category in Group A not given a specific limit shall be 578,812 square yards equivalent and for each category in Group B not given a specific limit shall be 469,033 square yards equivalent.

9. The Government of the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia shall use its best efforts to space exports from Yugoslavia to
the United States within each category evenly throughout the agreement year, taking into consideration normal seasonal factors.

10. The two Governments recognize that the successful implementation of this agreement depends in large part upon mutual cooperation on statistical questions. The Government of the United States of America shall promptly supply the Government of the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia with data on monthly imports of cotton textiles from Yugoslavia. The Government of the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia shall promptly supply the Government of the United States of America with data on monthly exports of cotton textiles to the United States. Each Government agrees to supply promptly any other available relevant statistical data requested by the other Government.

11. In the implementation of this agreement, the system of categories and the rates of conversion into square yard equivalents listed in the Annex hereto shall apply. In any situation where the determination of an article to be a cotton textile would be affected by whether the criterion provided for in Article 9 of the Long-Term Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles done at Geneva on February 9, 1962 (hereinafter referred to as the Long-Term Arrangement) is used or the criterion provided for in paragraph 2 of Annex E of the Long-Term Arrangement is used, the chief value criterion used by the Government of the United States of America in accordance with paragraph 2 of Annex E shall apply.

12. The Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia agree to consult on any question arising in the implementation of the agreement. In particular, in the event that, because of a return to normalcy of market conditions in the United States, the Government of the United States relaxes measures it has taken under the Long-Term Arrangement with respect to categories given ceilings herein, consultation may be requested by the Government of the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia to negotiate removal or modification of those ceilings.

13. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of this agreement including differences in points of procedure or operation.

14. If the Government of the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia considers that as a result of limitations specified in this agreement, Yugoslavia is being placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third country, the Government of the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia may request consultation with the Government of the United States of America with the view to taking appropriate remedial action such as a reasonable modification of this agreement.

---

1 For reference to Annex in this agreement see Annex I.
15. (a) For any agreement year immediately following a year of a shortfall under this agreement or the agreement effected by exchange of notes September 26, 1967, (i.e., a year in which cotton textile exports from Yugoslavia to the United States were below the aggregate limit and any group and specific limits applicable to the category concerned) the Government of the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia may permit exports to exceed these limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:

(i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of the shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable group or specific limit, and shall not exceed either 5 percent of the aggregate limit or 5 percent of the applicable group limit in the year of the shortfall; and

(ii) In the case of shortfalls in categories subject to specific limits the carryover shall not exceed 5 percent of the specific limit applicable to the category in the year of the shortfall, shall be used in the same category in which the shortfall occurred, and shall be in addition to the exports permitted in paragraph 5; and

(iii) In the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit except in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 5, and shall be subject to the provisions of paragraph 8 of the agreement.

(b) The limits referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph or paragraph 5.

16. During the term of this agreement, the Government of the United States of America will not request restraint on the export of cotton textiles from Yugoslavia to the United States under the procedures of Articles 3 and 6(c) of the Long-Term Arrangement.

17. The Government of the United States of America may assist the Government of the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia in implementing the provisions of this agreement by controlling imports of cotton textiles.

18. Either Government may terminate this agreement effective at the end of an agreement year, by written notice to the other Government to be given at least 90 days prior to the end of such agreement year. Either Government may at any time propose revisions in the terms of the agreement and the Government receiving such a request will reply to the proposal within 60 days.

If the foregoing proposal is acceptable to your Government, this note and your Excellency's note of acceptance on behalf of the Government of the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments, which shall enter into force on January 1, 1971.
Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

WILLIAM LEONHART

His Excellency
MIRKO TEPAVAC,
State Secretary for Foreign Affairs,
Belgrade.

NOTE NO. 2

BEograd, December 31, 1970.

EXCELLENCY,
I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your Excellency's Note today's date proposing a bilateral agreement relating to exports of cotton textiles from Yugoslavia to the United States, which reads as follows:

(See NOTE NO. 1)

I have the honor to inform you that the foregoing conforms with the understanding of my Government and that your Excellency's Note and this Note shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State
for Foreign Affairs,

Ilija Topaloski
Assistant Secretary of State

His Excellency
WILLIAM LEONHART
Ambassador of the
United States of America
Beograd
NOTE NO. 3

23 May 1973

Excellency:

I have the honor to refer to your note of 23 May 1973 concerning amendment of the Agreement between the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia and the United States of America on trade in cotton textiles concluded between our two Governments by exchange of notes 31 December 1970.

I further have the honor to confirm that the proposals contained in Your Excellency's note are acceptable to my Government and confirm that your note and this note in reply constitute an amendment to the Agreement.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

Toma Granfil
Ambassador

His Excellency,
Kenneth Rush,
Acting Secretary of State,
Washington, D.C.
NOTE NO. 4

23 May 1973

Excellency:

I have the honor to refer to the Agreement between the United States of America and the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia concerning trade in cotton textiles effected by exchange of notes signed at Belgrade on 31 December 1970, and to recent discussions between representatives of our two Governments concerning amendment of the Agreement.

His Excellency
Toma Granfil,
Ambassador of the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia.

As a result of these discussions, I have the honor to propose that:

1. Paragraph 3 of the Agreement shall be amended to read: "Within the aggregate limit, the following group limits shall apply for the third agreement year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Groups</th>
<th>Limit in Square Yards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Categories 1-38 and Category 64</td>
<td>20,229,996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Categories 39-63</td>
<td>5,524,404</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Paragraph 4 of the Agreement shall be amended to read: "Within the aggregate limit and the applicable group limits, the following specific limits shall apply for the third agreement year:
### Group A Categories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Level in Square Yards Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>11,025,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18/19</td>
<td>551,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>4,410,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 (duck)</td>
<td>2,205,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 (other than duck)</td>
<td>2,038,746</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Group B Categories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Level in Units</th>
<th>Level in Square Yards Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>15,435 doz.</td>
<td>771,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>50,739 doz.</td>
<td>1,650,000&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the foregoing is acceptable to the Government of the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, this note and Your Excellency's note in reply shall constitute an amendment to the agreement.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Acting Secretary of State:
### A. Notification to the Textiles Surveillance Body

**US/HK Bilateral Agreement on Cotton Yarn, Fabrics, Apparel and made-ups and man-made fibre and wool yarn, fabrics and made-ups**

(A) Type of Restraint: Bilateral Agreement with Export Control by Hong Kong

(B) Date of Entry into force and expiry:
   - (1) Cotton yarn, fabrics, apparel and made-ups: 1 October 1973 to 30 September 1976
   - (ii) M.M.F. and Wool yarn, fabrics and made-ups: 1 October 1971 to 30 September 1976

(C) Products of affected BTN numbers with volume of exports in quantity and value in the textile year ending 30 September 1973

Aggregate 1973/74 Restraint Limit = 510,544,914 sq.yd., of which

- (i) GROUP I (Yarns and Fabrics of Cotton, man-made fibre and wool) = 216,234,652 sq.yd.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BTN No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1973/74 Restraint Limit (Eq. sq.yd.)</th>
<th>Volume of Exports to U.S. in the &quot;textile year&quot; ending 30 Sept. 1973</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>55.05</td>
<td>1/4 - Yarns</td>
<td>11,049,339</td>
<td>M1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.06</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.09</td>
<td>Cotton Yarn</td>
<td>729,450,338</td>
<td>161,222,270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cotton Fabrics</td>
<td>6,862,303</td>
<td>81,999,622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) 5/6 - ginghams, carded and combed</td>
<td>86,425,420</td>
<td>32,942,947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) 9/10 - Sheetings, carded and combed</td>
<td>1,433,902</td>
<td>M1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) 22/23 - Twill &amp; satin, carded and combed</td>
<td>47,892,338</td>
<td>46,280,201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) 24/25 - Yarn-dyed fabrics, except gingham, carded</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(e) 26(11)/27(2) - Duck fabrics, carded and coated</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51.01</td>
<td>M.M.F. Yarn (continuous and discontinuous)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) ex 200 - Textured yarn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) 201 - Yarn wholly of continuous filament, cellulosic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) 202 - Yarn wholly of continuous filament, other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) 205 - Yarn, other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.05</td>
<td>(a) ex 200 - Textured yarn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) 203 - Yarn wholly of non-continuous filament, cellulosic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) 204 - Yarn wholly of non-continuous filament, other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) 205 - Yarn, other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,999,290</td>
<td>1,902,631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,138,505</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>46,539</td>
<td>Isolated under 51.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>included under 51.01 &amp; 51.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>included under 51.01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Exchange Rate as at 29 March 1974: US$1 = HK$5.08
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B.T.N. No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Restraint Limit (Eq. sq.yd.)</th>
<th>Volume of Exports to U.S. in the &quot;textile year&quot; ending 30 Sept. 1973</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1973/74</td>
<td>Quantity (Eq.sq.yd.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53.06</td>
<td>(a) 101 - Wool tops and wool advanced</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>52,061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53.07</td>
<td>(b) 103 - Other yarns of wool and hair</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>52,061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53.08</td>
<td>(c) 102 - Yarns of Angora rabbit hair</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>52,061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53.09</td>
<td>Cotton fabrics</td>
<td>1973/74</td>
<td>53,848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.07</td>
<td>(a) 26(2) - Fabrics, n.e.s., carded</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>44,671,837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.08</td>
<td>(a) 5 - Velveteen</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>52,061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.09</td>
<td>(b) 16 - Poplin and broadcloth, carded</td>
<td>1,028</td>
<td>6,618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.09</td>
<td>(c) 17 - Typewriter ribbon cloth</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>6,618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.09</td>
<td>(d) 18 - Print cloth, type shirting, Boys' type, carded</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>6,618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.09</td>
<td>(e) 19 - Print cloth type shirting, other than Boys' type, carded</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>6,618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.09</td>
<td>(f) 20 - Shirting, Jacquard or dobby, carded</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>6,618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.09</td>
<td>(g) 21 - Shirting, Jacquard or dobby, combed</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>6,618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.09</td>
<td>(h) 26(2) - Fabrics, n.e.s., carded</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>6,618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.09</td>
<td>(i) 27(1) - Oxford type cloth, carded</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>6,618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.09</td>
<td>(j) 27(3) - Fabrics, n.e.s.</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>6,618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.10</td>
<td>H.M.P. fabrics</td>
<td>1973/74</td>
<td>7,084,604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.10</td>
<td>(a) 206 - Woven fabrics, cellulosic, wholly of continuous, man-made fibre</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>7,084,604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.10</td>
<td>(b) 208 - Woven fabrics, other, wholly of continuous man-made fibre</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>7,084,604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.10</td>
<td>(c) 210 - Woven fabrics, other</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>7,084,604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.10</td>
<td>(d) 207 - Woven fabrics, cellulosic, wholly of non-continuous fibre</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>7,084,604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.10</td>
<td>(e) 209 - Woven fabrics, other, wholly of non-continuous fibre</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>7,084,604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.04</td>
<td>212 - Pile fabrics and tufted fabrics</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>7,084,604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.05</td>
<td>217 - Specialty fabrics</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>7,084,604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.01</td>
<td>221 - Knit fabrics</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>7,084,604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.01</td>
<td>Wool fabrics</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>7,084,604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53.11</td>
<td>(a) 104 - Woven fabric of wool</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>7,084,604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53.12</td>
<td>(b) 105 - Milliard cloth</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>7,084,604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53.12</td>
<td>(c) 106 - Blanket</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>7,084,604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.03</td>
<td>(d) 107 - Carriage and autoraos, n.e.s.</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>7,084,604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.03</td>
<td>(e) 108 - Tapestrics and upholstery fabrics</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>7,084,604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.03</td>
<td>(f) 109 - Pile and tufted fabrics</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>7,084,604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.03</td>
<td>(g) 110 - Knit fabrics in the piece</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>7,084,604</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(11) GROUP II - (Cotton Apparel) - 1973/74 Limit - 245,483,238 sq.yd.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B.T.W. Number</th>
<th>US/UK Agreement Category Number and Description</th>
<th>1973/74 Restraint Limit (Eq.sq.yd.)</th>
<th>Quantity (Eq.sq.yd.)</th>
<th>Value (H'000's)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60.04 60.05</td>
<td>Under A Outer Garments, knit</td>
<td>26,200,475</td>
<td>26,528,604</td>
<td>204,368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) 43/43</td>
<td>Men's and boys' T-shirts, knit</td>
<td>4,600,306</td>
<td>4,732,365</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) 43/62(2)</td>
<td>Knit shirts and blouses</td>
<td>7,607,362</td>
<td>6,977,779</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) ex 60</td>
<td>Nightwear and pyjamas, knit</td>
<td>40,770,984</td>
<td>25,100,751</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d) 62(1)</td>
<td>Knitted sweatshirts</td>
<td>2,238,165</td>
<td>277,709</td>
<td>224,020</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 61.01         | Men's and Boys' Outer Garments, not knit      | 22,003,299                         | 22,644,729          | 189,078         |
| (a) ex 45     | Men's and Boys' raincoats, 2 length or over, not knit | 944,275                           | 954,050             | 2,636           |
| (b) ex 49     | Men's and Boys' other coats, not knit         | 2,339,099                          | 2,347,865           | 34,471          |

| 61.02         | Women's, Girls' & Infants' Outer Garments, not knit | 24,140,690                         | 26,111,788          | 152,161         |
| (a) ex 45     | Women's and misses' raincoats, 2 length or over, not knit | incol. under 61.01 | incol. under 61.01 | incol. under 61.01 |
| (b) ex 49     | Women's and misses' other coats, not knit      | 46,177,413                         | 46,211,672          | 178,616         |
| (c) 51        | Women's, misses' and children's trousers, slacks and shorts (outer) not knit | 25,020,508 | 17,079,142 | 61,503 |
| (d) 52        | Blouses, not knit                              | 11,134,928                         | 9,071,400           | 35,105          |
| (e) 53        | Women's, misses', children's and infants' dresses (incl. uniforms) not knit | 4,344,358 | 1,649,804 | 152,161 |
| (f) 54/63(1)  | Playsuits, rompers, costumes, dresses, etc., etc. not knit | 3,698,126 | 3,698,126 | 11,134,928 |

| 61.03         | Women's & Boys' Undergarments, not knit        | 46,900,400                         | 32,664,216          | 56,464          |
| (a) 45        | Men's and Boys' shirts, dress, not knit        | 15,417,712                         | 15,654,826          | 56,464          |
| (b) 46/47     | Men's and Boys' shirts, sport and work, not knit | 21,483,688 | 17,669,290 | 56,464 |

| 61.04         | Women's and misses' nightwear and pyjamas, not knit | incol. under 60.05 | incol. under 60.05 | incol. under 60.05 |
| 61.09         | Brasieres                                      | 11,325,306                         | 1,690,691           | 8,515           |

<p>| Basket Categories (Not subject to specific limit but subject to group restraint limit) |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| Cotton Apparel                  |                                |                                |                 |
| 60.02 ex 39                     | Gloves, knit                   | Not applicable                  | 1,987,373       |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>60.03 ex 40</th>
<th>Hose and half hose, knit</th>
<th>Not applicable</th>
<th>1,811</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60.04</td>
<td>Under Garments, knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) 56 Men's &amp; boys' undershirts, knit</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>424,840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) 57 Men's &amp; boys' briefs, knit, n.e.s.</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>1,680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) 58 Drawers, shorts &amp; briefs, knit, n.e.s.</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>421,760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.05</td>
<td>Outer Garments, knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) 44 Sweaters and cardigans, knit</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>6,391,242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) ex 62(3) Other wearing apparel, knit</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,280,824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.05</td>
<td>ex 62(3) Headwear, knit</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>5,110,425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.01</td>
<td>ex 63(2) Men's &amp; boys' other wearing apparel, not knit</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>23,598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.02</td>
<td>ex 63(2) Women's &amp; misses' other wearing apparel, not knit</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>8,815,767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.03</td>
<td>ex 59 Men's &amp; boys' other underwear, not knit</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>38,137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.04</td>
<td>ex 59 Women's &amp; misses' other underwear, not knit</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>included under 61.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.10</td>
<td>Gloves, Mittens, Mitta, Stockings etc., not knit</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>8,293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.11</td>
<td>ex 63(2) Socks, not knit</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>8,293</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## III GROUP III (Made-ups of Cotton, Man-made Fibre and Wool) 1973/74 restraint limit - 48,827,024 sq.yd.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B.T.N. Number</th>
<th>US/UK Agreement Category Number and Description</th>
<th>1973/74 Restraint Limit (Eq.sq.yd.)</th>
<th>Volume of Exports to U.S. in the &quot;textile year&quot; ending 30 Sept. 1973</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specific categories</td>
<td></td>
<td>Quantity (Eq.sq.yd.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.05</td>
<td>Cotton made-ups</td>
<td></td>
<td>10,233,542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62.02</td>
<td>(a) 28/29 - Pillowcases, carded and combed</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,158,017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) 30/31(2) - Dish towels and other towels, n.w.e.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6,143,345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) 31(1) - Shop towels (industrial wiping cloths)</td>
<td></td>
<td>26,332,015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) 34/35 - Sheets, carded and combed</td>
<td></td>
<td>5,598,865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Basket categories (Not subject to specific limit but subject to group restraint limit)</td>
<td></td>
<td>13,074,217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.05</td>
<td>32 - Handkerchiefs</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ex 60.05</td>
<td>(a) 33 - Table damasks and manufactures</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) 36 - Bedspreads and quilts</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.07</td>
<td>37 - Braided and woven elastics</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ex 59.05</td>
<td>38 - Fishing nets and fish netting</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62.01</td>
<td>64 - All other cotton textiles</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62.03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>612,047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.04</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>340,706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6,082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.03</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>269,281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.06</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.06</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.15</td>
<td>Non-woven fibre manufactures, n.e.e.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62.03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70.20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74.09</td>
<td>Wool made-up</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65.01</td>
<td>Laces and net articles and including veiling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65.02</td>
<td>Miscellaneous wool manufacture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65.03</td>
<td>Braided floor covering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65.04</td>
<td>Wool floor coverings, n.e.e.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The texts of agreements are enclosed.
### B. RePEB-Bilateral Agreement on Materials Price Agreement

#### (1) Type of Restraints: Bilateral Agreement with Report Control by Hong Kong
#### (2) Date of Entry Into Force and Expiry: 1 October 1971 to 30 September 1976
#### (3) Products Affected in 1973 Numbers with Volume of Exports in Quantity and Value in the Textile Year ending 30 September 1973

1973/74 Group Limit = 247,931,609 sq. eq. ft.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60.04</td>
<td>(a) 219  Blouses, knit</td>
<td>22,729,301</td>
<td>23,996,013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) 219  Blouses, knit</td>
<td>4,472,001</td>
<td>4,372,001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.05</td>
<td>(a) 219  Blouses, knit</td>
<td>33,977,195</td>
<td>Included under 60.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) 219  Blouses and undergarments, knit</td>
<td>4,472,001</td>
<td>Included under 60.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.01</td>
<td>(a) 229  Coats, knit (men's &amp; boys')</td>
<td>14,445,936</td>
<td>14,743,966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) 233  Trouser, knit</td>
<td>4,560,113</td>
<td>4,206,335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) 229  Coats, knit (men's &amp; boys')</td>
<td>27,677,377</td>
<td>Included under 61.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) 233  Trouser, knit</td>
<td>3,078,155</td>
<td>Included under 61.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.02</td>
<td>(a) 229  Protection, knit</td>
<td>19,405,014</td>
<td>19,426,014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) 233  Protection, knit</td>
<td>3,609,015</td>
<td>3,609,015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) 233  Protection, knit</td>
<td>25,333</td>
<td>Included under 61.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) 233  Protection, knit</td>
<td>165,202</td>
<td>Included under 61.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.03</td>
<td>(a) 229  Protection, knit</td>
<td>22,426,832</td>
<td>22,190,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) 233  Protection, knit</td>
<td>5,716</td>
<td>5,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) 233  Protection, knit</td>
<td>163,211</td>
<td>163,211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) 233  Protection, knit</td>
<td>134,145</td>
<td>134,145</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes

- Not applicable
- Under garments, knit
- Not applicable
- Under garments, knit
- Not applicable
- Other wearing apparel, knit, whether or not
- Not applicable
- Under garments, knit
- Not applicable
- Under garments, knit

The table above provides a detailed view of the textile products and their respective restraint limits and volumes of exports for the period ending 30 September 1973.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Quantity (Eq.-sq.yd.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.01</td>
<td>ex 224 Headwear, knit</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>116,607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) 227 Suits, not knit</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,452,207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) ex 240 Other wearing apparel, not knit, whether or not ornamented (men's &amp; boys')</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>504,339 included under (1.01) in line 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.02</td>
<td>Women's &amp; girls' outer garments, not knit</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,944,968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) 230 Dresses, not knit</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,773,258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) 231 Dressing gowns, including bathrobes and beach robes, not knit</td>
<td></td>
<td>835,196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(e) 233 Playsuits, sunsuits, slacks, etc., not knit (women's &amp; girls')</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>286,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) 236 Skirts, not knit</td>
<td></td>
<td>453,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(e) ex 240 Other wearing apparel, not knit (women's &amp; girls')</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>164,739 included under 61.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.03</td>
<td>ex 239 Underwear, not knit (men's &amp; boys')</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>12,160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.04</td>
<td>ex 239 Underwear, not knit (women's &amp; girls')</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>included under 61.03 included under 61.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.05</td>
<td>226 Handkerchiefs</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>7,072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.06</td>
<td>227 Mufflers, scarves and shawls, not knit</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>7,597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.07</td>
<td>ex 240 Ties, not knit</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>215,108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.09</td>
<td>225 Body supporting garments</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>1,949,120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.10</td>
<td>Gloves, mittens, socks, not knit</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>827,255 included under 60.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) ex 215 Hosiery, woven</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>857,953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) ex 240 Gloves, not knit</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>8,097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.08</td>
<td>ex 240 Collars, not knit</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>NIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.11</td>
<td>ex 240 Made-up accessories for articles of apparel (e.g. shoulder-straps, belts etc.)</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>NIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Volume of Exports 166,193,212 (Eq.-sq.yd.) 105,205,286,000

The texts of agreements are enclosed.
Notification to the Textiles Surveillance Body

C. US/UK Bilateral Agreement on Wool Apparel

(A) Type of Restraints: Bilateral Agreement with Export Control by Hong Kong
(B) Date of entry into force and expiry: 1 October 1971 to 30 September 1976
(C) Products affected in BPN Number with volume of exports in quantity and value in the textile year ending 30 September 1973

1973/74 group limit - 40,804,000 sq.yds.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B.T.N. Number</th>
<th>US/UK Agreement Category Number and Description</th>
<th>1973/1974 Restraint Limit (sq. eq.yd.)</th>
<th>Volume of Exports to US in the &quot;textile year&quot; ending 30 September 1973</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60.04</td>
<td>Specific Category - Wool Apparel</td>
<td>29,641,369</td>
<td>19,148,568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.05</td>
<td>116/217 - Knit wearing apparel n.e.a.</td>
<td></td>
<td>255,074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.07</td>
<td>Basket Categories (not subject to specific limit but subject to group restraint limit)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.10</td>
<td>112 - Gloves and mittens</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.03</td>
<td>111 - Hosiery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.04</td>
<td>113 - Underwear knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.05</td>
<td>114 - Other infants articles, knit, not ornamented</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.01</td>
<td>(a) 120 - Men's and boys' suits, not knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) 121 - Men's and boys' outercoats, not knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) ex 124 - Men's and boys' trousers, slacks and shorts, not knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.02</td>
<td>(a) 122 - Women's, misses and children's coat, not knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) 123 - Women's, misses and children's separate shirt, not knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) 125 - Articles of wearing apparel n.e.a.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) ex 124 - Women's and girls' trousers, slacks and shorts, not knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.03</td>
<td>ex 125 - Shirts, not knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65.05</td>
<td>(a) 115 - Knit hats and similar items</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) 118 - Hats, caps, not blocked</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) 119 - Hats, caps, blocked, finished</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Volume of Exports

21,502,007 sq. eq.yd.

The texts of agreements are enclosed

Note: Value (US$ '000) = Exchange rate as at 29 March 1974

US$1 = £1.0508
American Consulate General,
Hong Kong, B. C. C.,
December 17, 1970.

NOTE No. 1

Sir:

I refer to the Long-Term Arrangement regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles (hereinafter referred to as the LTA), done in Geneva on February 29, 1962, and to the Protocol extending the LTA until September 30, 1973.

I refer also to recent discussions between our two Governments concerning the export of cotton textiles from Hong Kong to the United States. As a result of these discussions I propose, on behalf of my Government, under Article 4 of the LTA, the following agreement relating to trade in cotton textiles between Hong Kong and the United States:

1. The term of this agreement shall be from October 1, 1970, through September 30, 1973. During the term of this agreement the Government of Hong Kong shall limit annual exports of cotton textiles from Hong Kong to the United States to aggregate, group, and specific limits at the levels specified below and in Annex A, adjusted in accordance with the growth formula set out in paragraph 7.

The Honorable
J. Cater, M.B.E., J.P.,
Director,
Commerce and Industry Department,
Hong Kong.
2. For the first agreement year, constituting the twelve-month period beginning October 1, 1970, the aggregate limit shall be 429,833,398 square yards equivalent.

3. Within the aggregate limit, the following group limits shall apply for the first agreement year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GROUPS</th>
<th>LIMITS (in square yards equivalent)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I Yarn and fabric</td>
<td>182,206,290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II Apparel</td>
<td>208,093,956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III Made-up Goods and miscellaneous</td>
<td>39,533,152</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Within the aggregate limit and the applicable group limits, the specific limits provided for in Annex A shall apply for the first agreement year.

5. Within the aggregate limit, the limits for Groups I and III may be exceeded by not more than 10 percent, and the limit for Group II may be exceeded by not more than 5 percent. Within the applicable group limit (as it may be adjusted under this provision) specific limits may be exceeded by not more than 5 percent.

6. During the term of this agreement, the Government of Hong Kong shall limit exports of corduroy apparel from Hong Kong to the United States. For the first agreement year the limit on corduroy apparel shall be 9,380,670 square yards equivalent. Exports of corduroy apparel shall also be counted against all other pertinent limits provided in this agreement.

7. In the second and third twelve-month periods for which any limitation is in force under paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 (including Annex A), and 6 of this agreement,
the level of exports permitted under such limitation shall be increased by 5 percent over the corresponding level for the preceding twelve-month period, the latter level not to include any adjustments under any other provisions of this agreement.

8. a. For any agreement year immediately following a year of shortfall (i.e., a year in which cotton textile exports from Hong Kong to the United States were below the aggregate limit and any group and specific limits applicable to the category concerned, under this agreement or the agreement effected by exchange of notes dated May 31, 1967) the Government of Hong Kong may permit exports to exceed the aggregate, group, and specific limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:

   i. The carryover shall not exceed the amount of the shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable group or specific limit and shall not exceed either 5 percent of the aggregate limit or 5 percent of the applicable group limit in the year of the shortfall; and

   ii. In the case of shortfalls in the categories (or combination of categories) subject to specific limits, the carryover shall not exceed 5 percent of the specific limit in the year of the shortfall and shall be used in the same category (or combination of categories) in which the shortfall occurred; and
iii. In the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories (or combination of categories) subject to specific limits, the carryover shall be used in the same group in which the shortfall occurred, shall not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit except in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 5 or the special "pool" provisions of Annex A, and shall not affect any consultation arrangements made pursuant to paragraph 14.

b. The limits referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph or paragraph 5 above or the special "pool" provisions in Annex A.

c. The carryover provided in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph shall be in addition to the exports permitted by paragraph 5 of the agreement or under the special "pool" provisions in Annex A, where applicable.

9. The two Governments recognize that the successful implementation of this agreement depends in large part upon mutual cooperation on statistical questions. The Government of the United States of America shall promptly supply the Government of Hong Kong with data on monthly imports of cotton textiles from Hong Kong. The Government of Hong Kong shall promptly supply the Government of the United States of America with pertinent data on anticipated exports in categories not subject to specific limits and data on monthly exports of cotton textiles to the United States. Each Government agrees to supply promptly any other available statistical data requested by the other Government.
10. In the implementation of this agreement the system of categories listed in Annex B\(^1\) shall apply. Recognizing that this agreement aligns, to the best knowledge of the two Governments, Hong Kong’s export control practices and United States classification practices as far as is practicable to do so (unless agreed otherwise), each Government will consult with the other, at the earliest possible opportunity, if it comes to the notice of either Government that any problem in the classification of specific products may be developing; and both Governments will seek by all means at their disposal to resolve any problems of classification practice which may be found to exist, in a manner compatible with the interests of both Governments. Any adjustment which cannot be made during an agreement year will be considered at the annual consultations provided for in paragraph 13.

11. In the implementation of this agreement the rates of conversion into square yard equivalents listed in Annex B\(^1\) hereto shall apply.

12. Any article exported from Hong Kong to the United States which is considered to be a cotton textile according to either the weight criterion provided for in Article 9 of the LTA or the chief value criterion used by the Government of the United States of America (in accordance with Paragraph 2 of Annex E of the LTA) shall be considered to be a cotton textile under this agreement.

13. The two Governments agree to consult annually during the last quarter of each agreement year to review this agreement and whenever there is any

\(^1\)For reference to Annex B in this agreement see Annex I
question arising in the implementation of this agreement.

14. In the event of undue concentration in exports from Hong Kong to the United States of cotton textiles in any category not given a specific limit, the Government of the United States of America may request consultation with the Government of Hong Kong to determine an appropriate course of action. During the course of such consultation the Government of Hong Kong will not license further exports of the particular product in question.

15. If the Government of Hong Kong considers that, as a result of limits specified in this agreement, Hong Kong is being placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third country, the Government of Hong Kong may request consultation with the Government of the United States of America with a view to taking appropriate remedial action such as a reasonable modification of this agreement.

16. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of this agreement, including differences in points of procedure or operation.

17. The Government of Hong Kong shall use its best efforts to space exports from Hong Kong to the United States within each category or combination of categories evenly throughout the agreement year, taking into consideration normal seasonal factors.

18. During the term of this agreement, the Government of the United States of America will not request restraint on the export of cotton textiles from
Hong Kong to the United States under the procedures of Article 3 of the LTA. The applicability of the LTA to trade in cotton textiles between Hong Kong and the United States shall otherwise be unaffected by this agreement.

19. Either Government may terminate this agreement, effective at the end of an agreement year, by written notice to the other Government, to be given at least 90 days prior to the end of such agreement year. Either Government may at any time propose revisions in the terms of this agreement.

If this proposal is acceptable to the Government of Hong Kong, this note and your note of acceptance on behalf of the Government of Hong Kong will constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my high consideration.

Signed

Enclosures:
1. Annex A.
CATEGORIES SUBJECT TO SPECIFIC LIMITS AND OTHER CATEGORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group and Category</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Limit</th>
<th>Square Yard Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Group I - Yarn and Fabric</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Categories</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yarn (Categories 1-4)</td>
<td>lb.</td>
<td>2,036,180</td>
<td>9,366,428</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gingham (&quot; 5/6)</td>
<td>Syd.</td>
<td></td>
<td>5,596,714</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheetling (&quot; 9/10)</td>
<td>Syd.</td>
<td></td>
<td>73,270,536</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twill and sateen (Categories 22/23)</td>
<td>Syd.</td>
<td></td>
<td>27,190,875</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yarn-dyed fabric, n.e.s. (Categories 24/25)</td>
<td>Syd.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,215,506</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duck (Categories 26(1) and 27(2))</td>
<td>Syd.</td>
<td></td>
<td>40,597,909</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*All other fabrics (Categories 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 26(2), 27(1), and 27(3))</td>
<td>Syd.</td>
<td>No specific limits</td>
<td>24,968,322</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. The Hong Kong Government may distribute a pool from &quot;all other fabrics&quot; pro rata among categories given specific limits in Group I other than duck fabric (categories 26(1) and 27(2)). A distribution other than on a pro rata basis may be made upon consultation and mutual agreement between the Governments of Hong Kong and the United States of America. For the first year of the agreement, the pool shall be 4,680,000 square yards, with growth thereafter at 5 percent per annum as provided in paragraph 7 of the agreement.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group II - Apparel**

A. Categories

| Knit T-shirts (Categories 41/42) | Doz. | 539,306 | 3,901,340 |
| Other knit shirts and knit blouses (Categories 43 and 62(2)) | Doz. | 891,443 | 6,448,698 |
| Dress shirts (Category 45) | Doz. | 741,920 | 16,460,237 |
| Sport and work shirts (Categories 46/47) | Doz. | Variable³/ | 17,957,224 |
Group and Category | Unit | Quantity | Limit | Square Yard Equivalent
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
Group II - Apparel (continued)

Raincoats 3/4 length and over (Category 48) | Doz. | 16,010 | 800,500
Other coats (Category 49) | Doz. | 60,774 | 1,975,155
Trousers, men's and boys' (Category 50) | Doz. | 1,086,418 | 19,334,981
Trousers, women's misses, etc. (Category 51) | Doz. | 2,199,483 | 39,144,199
Blouses (Category 52) | Doz. | 1,459,716 | 21,209,673
Dresses (Category 53) | Doz. | 81,296 | 3,682,709
Playsuits, etc. and entireties (Categories 54 and 63(1)) | Doz. | 377,560 | 9,439,000
Dressing gowns, etc. (Category 55) | Doz. | 127,379 | 6,496,329
Pajamas and other nightwear (Category 60) | Doz. | 665,151 | 34,561,246
Brassieres and body-supporting garments n.e.s. (Category 61) | Doz. | 2,020,594 | 9,597,822
Sweatshirts (Category 62 (1)) | Lb. | 409,871 | 1,885,407

*All other apparel (Categories 39, 40, 44, 56, 57, 58, 59, 62(3), and 63(2)) | Doz./lb. No specific limits | | 15,199,436

B. The Hong Kong Government may distribute a pool from "all other apparel" pro rata among categories given specific limits in Group II. A distribution other than on a pro rata basis may be made upon consultation and mutual agreement between the Governments of Hong Kong and the United States of America. For the first year of the agreement, the pool shall be 6 million square yards equivalent with growth thereafter at 5 percent per annum as provided in paragraph 7 of the agreement.

Group III - Made-up goods and miscellaneous

A. Categories

Pillowcases, plain (Categories 28/29) | No. | 906,199 | 982,320
Towels, except shop towels (Categories 30/31(2)) | No. | 14,964,540 | 5,207,660
### ANNEX A

#### Group and Category

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group III - Made-up goods and miscellaneous (continued)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Group and Category</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop towels (Category 31) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheets, plain (Categories 34/35)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>All other made-up goods and miscellaneous</em> (Categories 32, 33, 36, 37, 38, and 64)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### B. The Hong Kong Government may distribute a pool from "all other made-up goods and miscellaneous" pro rata among categories given specific limits in Group III. A distribution other than on a pro rata basis may be made upon consultation and mutual agreement between the Governments of Hong Kong and the United States of America. For the first year of the agreement, the pool shall be 1,080,000 square yards equivalent with growth thereafter at 5 percent per annum as provided in paragraph 7 of the agreement.

* The "all other" categories are not subject to specific limits. Hence, within the aggregate and the applicable group limits, the square yard equivalent of shortfalls in exports in categories (or combination of categories) with specific limits may be used in these categories.

a/ The component categories have different conversion factors. The total square yard equivalents shall be computed by using the applicable conversion factor for the category in which the exported products are classified.
17th December, 1970

NOTE No. 2

Sir,

I refer to your note of 17th December, 1970, proposing an Agreement between the Governments of the United States of America and Hong Kong under Article 4 of the Long Term Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles and confirm that it is acceptable to my Government.

Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my high consideration.

(J. Cater)
Director of Commerce & Industry

David L. Osborn, Esq.,
Consul-General of the
United States of America,
26, Garden Road,
Hong Kong.
NOTE No. 3

Sir:

I refer to paragraph 14 of the Cotton Textile Agreement between our two Governments signed today, which provides for consultations at the request of the United States in the event of undue concentration in exports from Hong Kong to the United States of cotton textiles in any category not given a specific limit; during the course of such consultations the Government of Hong Kong will not license further exports of the particular product in question. In the interest of comity between our Governments and in order to assure that consultations under this paragraph will occur at times and be conducted in a manner that contributes to the orderly conduct of trade in cotton textiles under the agreement, this letter sets forth procedures my Government will follow in implementing Paragraph 14.

A. In order to give my Government full opportunity to determine when "undue concentration in exports" may be occurring and an opportunity to request consultations under Paragraph 14, I request that your Government inform my Government promptly (1) when your Government receives an application for a license to export any product in the categories concerned which, if granted, would bring the potential

The Honorable
J. Cater, M.B.E., J.P.,
Director,
Commerce and Industry Department,
Hong Kong.
level of exports of such product above the applicable annual consultation level and (2) when it receives all subsequent applications in that agreement year for licenses to export in that category.

B. The consultation levels for the agreement year beginning October 1, 1970 shall be:

(1) For the categories, subcategories, or combination of categories listed in the attached table I, the levels shown therein;

(2) For categories not listed in table I,
   (a) 1,215,510 square yards equivalent for each category coming within Group I of Annex A of the agreement;
   (b) 425,430 square yards equivalent for each category coming within Group II of Annex A of the agreement; and
   (c) 790,080 square yards equivalent for each category coming within Group III of Annex A of the agreement.

C. In each succeeding agreement year, the consultation levels shall be increased by five percent over the corresponding levels for the preceding agreement year.

D. For the purpose of this letter, "category" means each of the categories or subcategories specified in Annex B\(^1\) of the agreement or, in the case of n.e.s. categories or n.e.s. subcategories, products therein, as may be mutually agreed.

\(^1\)For reference to Annex B in this agreement see Annex I
E. If my Government has not requested consultations under paragraph 14 of the agreement within twenty-one days following the receipt of a notification under paragraph A above, your Government may issue the license in question.

F. If consultations are requested under paragraph 14 of the agreement within the time period specified in paragraph E above, the following procedures shall apply:

(1) The consultations shall continue until the forty-ninth day following my Government's receipt of the notification under paragraph A above, unless:

(a) An appropriate course of action has been determined to be mutually satisfactory to our two Governments at an earlier date, or

(b) The consultations are extended by mutual consent.

(2) If no other appropriate course of action has been determined to be mutually satisfactory by the end of the consultations, your Government will limit further issuance of licenses to export in the category in question for that agreement year to the level my Government indicates is acceptable.

I shall appreciate receiving your confirmation that the procedures set forth above are acceptable to your Government.

Sincerely,

Signed

Enclosure:
Table I.
### TABLE I

CONSULTATION LEVELS IN SPECIFIED CATEGORIES
FOR FIRST AGREEMENT YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Group I (yarn and fabric)</th>
<th>Consultation Level</th>
<th>(In Equivalent Square Yards)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>425,427</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velveteen (Category 7)</td>
<td>425,427</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawn, carded (&quot; 11)</td>
<td>425,427</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;  combed (&quot; 12)</td>
<td>425,427</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voile (Categories 13/44)</td>
<td>1,215,506</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poplin and broadcloth, carded (Category 15)</td>
<td>2,588,060</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typewriter ribbon cloth (Category 17)</td>
<td>425,427</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osnaburg (Category 26(2), part)</td>
<td>12,446,538</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dobby cloth (&quot; &quot; &quot; )</td>
<td>2,344,133</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopsack cloth (&quot; &quot; &quot; )</td>
<td>1,661,413</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxford cloth, combed (Category 27(1))</td>
<td>1,725,373</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II (apparel)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gloves and mittens (Category 39)</td>
<td>1,333,763</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweaters and cardigans (&quot; 44)</td>
<td>1,197,030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Briefs and undershorts, men's and boys' (Category 57)</td>
<td>1,567,834</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knitted trousers, shorts, etc. (Category 62(3), part)</td>
<td>644,768</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aprons (Category 63(2), part)</td>
<td>14,903,917</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unornamented wearing apparel, (popovers) (Category 63(2), part)</td>
<td>1,875,622</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group III (made-ups and miscellaneous)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Napkins (Category 64, part)</td>
<td>4,487,268</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
17th December, 1970.

NOTE No. 4

Sir,

I refer to your letter of 17th December, 1970, setting forth procedures your Government will follow in implementing the provisions of paragraph 14 of the Cotton Textile Agreement signed today.

2. I wish to confirm that the procedures set forth in your letter are acceptable to the Government of Hong Kong.

Sincerely,

(J. Cater)
Director of Commerce & Industry

David L. Osborn, Esq.,
Consul-General of the
United States of America,
26, Garden Road,
Hong Kong.
NOTE No. 5

Sir:

I refer to the recent discussions between our two Governments concerning the incorporation of certain man-made fiber and wool textiles within the purview of the bilateral cotton textile agreement between our two Governments effected by an exchange of notes between the Consul General of the United States of America and the Director of Commerce of Industry of Hong Kong at Hong Kong on December 17, 1970.

In order to accommodate the inclusion and coverage of certain man-made fiber and wool textiles within the bilateral cotton textile agreement, I propose that the bilateral cotton textile agreement referred to above be amended, with effect from October 1, 1971, in the following manner:

(1) Paragraph 2 shall be replaced by the following paragraph: "2. For the second agreement year, constituting the twelve-month period beginning October 1, 1971, the aggregate limit shall be 454,423,600 square yards equivalent."

(2) Paragraph 3 shall be replaced by the following paragraph: "3. Within the aggregate limit, the following group limits shall apply for the second agreement year:

The Honorable
E. I. Lee,
Director,
Commerce and Industry Department,
Hong Kong
Groups Limits (in square yards equivalent)

I Yarn and Fabric 192,465,200
II Apparel 218,498,654
III Made-up goods and miscellaneous 43,459,746

(3) Paragraph 12 shall be replaced by the following: "12. (a) Any article exported from Hong Kong to the United States which is considered to be a cotton textile according to either the weight criterion provided for in Article 9 of the LTA or the chief value criterion used by the Government of the United States of America (in accordance with paragraph 2 of Annex E of the LTA) shall be considered to be a cotton textile under this agreement;

(b) any textile product exported from Hong Kong in Groups I or III set out in Annex B(2) of this agreement, as amended (not including hand-made carpets, rugs and floor coverings) which comprises 17 percent or more wool by weight of fibre content or is in chief weight man-made fibre, but is not in chief weight or chief value cotton, shall be subject to the terms of this agreement;

(c) any textile product exported from Hong Kong in Group I or III which is of chief weight man-made fibers shall be considered a man-made fiber textile and shall be subject to the terms of this agreement. The Government of Hong Kong shall use a chief weight basis for export control and reporting
requirements. The Government of the United States of America will classify imports of man-made fiber textiles on a chief value basis. If problems should arise, the two Governments shall consult promptly with a view to finding a mutually acceptable solution. If no such solution can be achieved, the chief value criterion shall prevail.

(4) Annex B\(^1\) of the agreement shall be redesignated as Annex B(1) and shall be amended by the addition of the following list as Annex B(2).\(^2\)

If this proposal is acceptable to the Government of Hong Kong, this note and your note of acceptance on behalf of the Government of Hong Kong will constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

Accept Sir, the renewed assurance of my high consideration.

Signed

\(^1\)For reference to Annex B in this agreement see Annex I
\(^2\)For reference to Annex B(2) in this agreement see Annex II
6th January, 1972

NOTE No. 6

Sir,

I refer to your note No. 2 of today's date, proposing an amendment to the Agreement on Cotton Textiles signed between the Governments of the United States and Hong Kong on 17th December, 1970, and confirm that it is acceptable to my Government.

2. Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my high consideration.

(E.I. Lee)
Director of Commerce and Industry.

David L. Osborn, Esq.,
Consul-General,
American Consulate-General,
26 Garden Road,
Hong Kong.
NOTE No. 7

Trade in Wool and Man-Made Fiber Textile Products

Sir:

I refer to recent discussions between our two Governments concerning trade in man-made fiber and wool textile products. As a result of these discussions, I wish to propose the following agreement relating to the export of these products from Hong Kong to the United States.

1. The Government of Hong Kong will limit annual exports of man-made fiber and wool textile products to the United States for a period of five years beginning October 1, 1971 to the limits set forth below and in accordance with this Agreement. In the event that any multilateral international arrangement affecting world trade in cotton, man-made fiber and wool textiles is agreed within the term of this Agreement, and provided that both Governments accept such an arrangement, both Governments agree to consult promptly to review the terms of this agreement and to effect such adjustment, as may be mutually agreed as necessary to render the terms of this Agreement consonant with the rights and obligations of both Governments arising from any such international arrangement.

The Honorable
E. I. Lee,
Director,
Commerce and Industry Department,
Hong Kong
2. Man-made fiber and wool fabrics, yarns and made-up goods (other than apparel) shown under Groups I and III in Annex A shall be controlled pursuant to the terms of the Cotton Textile Agreement of December 17, 1970, as amended; hand-made carpets, rugs and floor coverings of man-made fiber and wool are excluded from these arrangements. In the event that the Hong Kong cotton textile bilateral is not extended beyond September 30, 1973, the man-made fiber and wool categories included in Groups I and III of that agreement will be transferred to and controlled under the man-made and wool agreement and the two Governments agree to consult to make the appropriate amendments.

3. Man-made fiber and wool textile apparel shall be subject to aggregate limits for the first agreement year of 210 million square yards equivalent and 40 million square yards equivalent respectively. Within these aggregate limits, the specific limits set out in Annexes B and C shall apply.

4. The aggregate and specific category limits in Annex B may be increased by 5 percent, provided there is an equivalent reduction in yardage in the aggregate limit for Group II of the Cotton Textiles Agreement of December 17, 1970, as amended. Likewise the aggregate and specific limits of Group II of the Cotton Textiles Agreement of December 17, 1970, as amended, may be increased by 5 percent, provided there is an equivalent reduction in yardage in the aggregate limit for man-made fiber apparel under this agreement.

5. Within the aggregate limits set out in Annexes B and C, specific category limits may be increased by not more than 5 percent; provided that in any particular case, the combined increases under this paragraph and under paragraph 4 above together do not exceed 5 percent of the specific limit.

\(^1\)For reference to Annex A in this agreement see Annex II.
6. As from the commencement of the second agreement year, the aggregate and specific limits set out in Annexes B and C shall be increased over the corresponding limits in the preceding agreement year as follows:

   (a) for categories with specific limits set out in Annex B at 7 percent per annum;
   (b) for the aggregate limit in Annex B, less the sum of the limits for the specific categories, at 7-1/2 percent per annum;
   (c) for the aggregate and specific limits set out in Annex C, at 1 percent per annum.

7. (a) Provided that exports in the preceding agreement year, including the yardage transferred to and utilized in Group II of the Cotton Textiles Agreement of December 17, 1970, as amended, were below the relevant aggregate and category limit, exports in any agreement year may exceed the applicable aggregate and specific limits by an amount equal to 5 percent of the corresponding limit for the preceding agreement year, or the amount by which exports were below each of the limits applicable in the preceding agreement year, whichever is less.

   (b) The limits for the preceding agreement year referred to in sub-paragraph (a) of this paragraph are without adjustments under this paragraph and paragraphs 4 and 5 above.

8. In the event of undue concentration in exports from Hong Kong to the United States of man-made fiber and wool apparel in any category not given a specific limit, the Government of the United States of America may request consultation with the Government of Hong Kong to determine an appropriate course of action. During the course of such consultation, the Government of Hong
Kong will not license further exports of the particular product in question.

9. (a) Any textile product which comprises 17 percent or more wool by weight of fiber content, or is in chief weight man-made fiber, but is not in chief weight or chief value cotton, shall be subject to the terms of this Agreement.

(b) In respect of man-made fiber textile products, the Government of Hong Kong shall use a chief weight basis for export control and reporting requirements. The Government of the United States of America classifies imports of man-made fiber textile products on a chief value basis. If problems should arise, the two Governments shall consult promptly with a view to finding a mutually acceptable solution. If no such solution can be achieved, the chief value criterion shall prevail.

10. In the implementation of this Agreement, the system of categories and conversion factors listed in Annex A shall apply. Recognizing that this Agreement aligns, to the best knowledge of the two Governments, Hong Kong's export control practices and United States' classification practices as far as is practicable to do so (unless agreed otherwise), each Government will consult with the other, at the earliest possible opportunity, if it comes to the notice of either Government that any problem in the classification of specific products may be developing; and both Governments will seek by all means at their disposal to resolve any problem of classification practice which may be found to exist, in a manner compatible with the interests of both Governments. Any adjustment which cannot be made during any agreement year will be considered at the annual consultation provided for in paragraph 11.

Footnote: For reference to Annex A in this agreement see Annex II.
11. The two Governments agree to consult annually during the last quarter of each agreement year, or at such other times as may be mutually agreed, to review this agreement and to consider any question arising in the implementation of this Agreement.

12. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of this Agreement, including differences in points of procedure or operation.

13. The two Governments recognize that the successful implementation of this Agreement depends in large part upon mutual cooperation on statistical questions. The Government of the United States of America shall promptly supply the Government of Hong Kong with data on monthly imports of man-made fiber and wool textile products from Hong Kong. The Government of Hong Kong shall promptly supply the Government of the United States of America with pertinent data on anticipated exports in categories not subject to specific limits and data on monthly exports of man-made fiber and wool products to the United States. Each Government agrees to supply promptly any other available statistical data requested by the other Government.

14. If the Government of Hong Kong considers that, as a result of limits specified in this Agreement, Hong Kong is being placed in an inequitable position vis-à-vis a third country, the Government of Hong Kong may request consultation with the Government of the United States of America with a view to taking appropriate remedial action such as a reasonable modification of this Agreement.

15. The Government of Hong Kong shall use its best efforts to space exports from Hong Kong to the United States within each category or combination of categories
evenly throughout the agreement year, taking into consideration normal seasonal factors.

16. Either Government may terminate this Agreement, effective at the end of an agreement year, by written notice to the other Government, to be given at least 90 days prior to the end of such agreement year. Either Government may at any time propose revisions in the terms of this Agreement.

If this proposal is acceptable to the Government of Hong Kong, this note and your note of acceptance on behalf of the Government of Hong Kong will constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my high consideration.

Signed

Enclosures:

1. Annex B
2. Annex C
### ANNEX B

#### MAN-MADE FIBER APPAREL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aggregate</th>
<th><strong>Square Yards Equivalent</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>210,000,000</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Specifics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specifics</th>
<th>Square Yards Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>219 knit shirts and blouses</td>
<td>21,307,769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221 sweaters and cardigans, knit</td>
<td>31,203,153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222/ex-224 trousers, slacks &amp; shorts, knit</td>
<td>10,533,692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228 blouses, not knit</td>
<td>18,155,158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229 coats, not knit</td>
<td>15,369,962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232 pajamas &amp; other nightwear, not knit</td>
<td>9,697,521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234 dress shirts, not knit</td>
<td>38,595,604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235 other shirts, not knit</td>
<td>17,778,453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238 trousers, slacks &amp; shorts, not knit</td>
<td>4,243,470</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


*The "all other" category is not subject to specific limit. Hence, within the aggregate, the square yard equivalent of shortfalls in exports in categories (or combination of categories) with specific limits may be used in these categories at any time in the agreement year, provided the aggregate limit is not exceeded.*
### ANNEX C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Square Yards Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wool Apparel</td>
<td>40,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116/117 knit Apparel</td>
<td>29,057,317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of which sweaters shall not exceed</td>
<td>15,978,739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All other apparel* (categories 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, and 125)</td>
<td>10,942,683</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The "all other" category is not subject to specific limit. Hence, within the aggregate, the square yard equivalent of shortfalls in exports in categories (or combination of categories) with specific limits may be used in these categories at any time in the agreement year, provided the aggregate limit is not exceeded.*
Sir,

I refer to your note No. 1 of today's date, proposing an Agreement between the Governments of the United States of America and Hong Kong concerning the trade in man-made fibre and wool textile products, and confirm that it is acceptable to my Government.

2. Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my high consideration.

(E.I. Lee)
Director of Commerce & Industry.

David L. Osborn, Esq.,
Consul-General,
American Consulate-General,
26 Garden Road,
Hong Kong.
NOTE No. 9

January 6, 1972

Sir:

I refer to paragraph 8 of the Man-Made Fiber and Wool Textiles Agreement signed today by our two Governments and, also, to the amendment of the Cotton Textile Agreement of December 17, 1970 effected today.

In the course of the negotiations leading to the New Man-Made Fiber and Wool Textiles Agreement and to the concurrent amendment of the Cotton Textiles Agreement of December 17, 1970, it was agreed that, in the event of undue concentration of exports from Hong Kong to the United States of America of man-made fiber and wool textiles in any category not given a specific limit, the Government of the United States of America may request consultations and, further, that the Government of Hong Kong, during the course of such consultations, will not license further exports of the particular product in question.

In the interest of comity between our Governments and in order to assure that consultations under this paragraph will occur at times and be conducted in a manner that contributes to the orderly conduct of trade in textiles under the agreements, this letter sets forth procedures my Government will follow in implementing these arrangements.

A. In order to give my Government full opportunity to determine when "undue concentration in exports" may be occurring and an opportunity to request consultations, I request that your Government inform my Government promptly (1) when your Government receives an application for a license to export any product in the categories concerned which, if granted, would bring the potential level of exports of such product above the applicable annual

The Honorable E. I. Lee
Director
Commerce & Industry Department
Hong Kong
consultation level and (2) when it receives all subsequent applications in that agreement year for licenses to export in that category.

B. The consultation levels for the agreement year beginning October 1, 1971 shall be:

(1) For the categories listed in the attached Tables I and II, the levels shown therein;

(2) For categories not listed in Tables I and II

(a) 1,276,285 square yards equivalent for each category coming within Group I of Annex A of the Man-Made Fiber and Wool Agreement;

(b) 446,702 square yards equivalent for each category of man-made fiber apparel;

(c) 829,584 square yards equivalent for each category coming within Group III of Annex A of the Man-Made Fiber and Wool Agreement;

(d) 100,000 square yards equivalent for each wool category.

C. In each succeeding agreement year, the consultation levels shall be increased over the corresponding levels for the preceding agreement year as follows:

(1) Group I categories included in Table I or paragraph B(2) (a) above, at 5 percent per annum;

(2) Man-made fiber apparel categories in Table I or B(2) (b) above, at 7-1/2 percent per annum;

(3) All wool items in Table II or B(2) (d) above, at 1 percent per annum;

(4) For the purpose of this letter, "category" means each of the categories or subcategories specified in Annex A of the agreement or, in the case of n.e.s. catégories or n.e.s. sub-categories, products therein, as may be mutually agreed.
(5) If my Government has not requested consultations within twenty-one days following the receipt of a notification under paragraph A above, your Government may issue the license in question.

(6) If consultations are requested within the time period specified in subparagraph (5) above, the following procedures shall apply:

(a) The consultations shall continue until the forty-ninth day following my Government's receipt of the notification under paragraph A above, unless:

(1) An appropriate course of action has been determined to be mutually satisfactory to our two Governments at an earlier date, or

(2) The consultations are extended by mutual consent.

(b) If no other appropriate course of action has been determined to be mutually satisfactory by the end of the consultations, your Government will limit further issuance of licenses to export in the category in question for that agreement year to the level my Government indicates is acceptable.

I shall appreciate receiving your confirmation that the procedures set forth above are acceptable to your Government.

Sincerely,

Signed

Enclosure: Table I
Table II
TABLE I

Consultation Levels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Categories</th>
<th>Square Yards Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>214 Gloves and mittens</td>
<td>3,450,803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215 Hosiery</td>
<td>1,171,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216 Dresses, knit</td>
<td>3,119,352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217 Pajamas and other nightwear, knit</td>
<td>2,222,328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220 Skirts, knit</td>
<td>583,885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223 Underwear, knit</td>
<td>12,934,360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225 Body supporting garments</td>
<td>2,471,645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230 Dresses, not knit</td>
<td>5,463,603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231 Dressing gowns, including bath and beach robes, not knit</td>
<td>1,379,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233 Playsuits, sunsuits, wash suits, etc., not knit</td>
<td>883,684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239 Underwear, not knit</td>
<td>760,980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224 Knit apparel, n.e.s.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Suits, men's and boys', knit</td>
<td>2,138,737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Suits, women's, girls' and infants', knit</td>
<td>11,942,640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Jackets, knit</td>
<td>11,680,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240 Outerwear apparel, not knit, n.e.s.</td>
<td>10,491,586</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TABLE II

Consultation Levels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Categories</th>
<th>Square Yards Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>118/119 Hats and caps (blocked and not blocked)</td>
<td>226,154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120 Men's and boys' suits</td>
<td>2,550,392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121 Men's and boys' outercoats</td>
<td>357,024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122 Women's, misses' and children's coats and suits</td>
<td>924,682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123 Women's, misses, and children's separate skirts</td>
<td>271,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124 Trousers, slacks and shorts</td>
<td>433,502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ex 125 Other shirts, not knit</td>
<td>1,751,512</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NOTE No. 10

6th January, 1972

Sir,

I refer to your letter of today's date, setting forth the procedures which your Government will follow in implementing the provisions of paragraph 8 of the Man-Made Fibre and Wool Textile Agreement signed today.

2. I wish to confirm that the procedures set forth in your letter are acceptable to the Government of Hong Kong.

Sincerely,

(E.I. Lee)
Director of Commerce & Industry.

David L. Osborn, Esq.,
Consul-General,
American Consulate-General,
26 Garden Road,
Hong Kong.
In the course of the negotiations leading to the new Man-made Fibre and Wool Textiles Agreement signed today by the Government of Hong Kong and the Government of the United States (hereinafter referred to as the Agreement) the following was agreed:

1. In interpreting the review clause - "The two Governments agree to consult annually during the last quarter of each agreement year, or at such other times as may be mutually agreed, to review this agreement and to consider any question arising in the implementation of this Agreement." the following shall apply:

The Government of Hong Kong would not seek a consultation under this paragraph in the first agreement year, but would seek a first consultation for a meaningful review of the agreement at a mutually convenient time within the first six months of 1973. At such consultations the Government of the United States of America, after taking into account conditions in the United States market, shall entertain and consider requests from the Government of Hong Kong regarding changes in the agreement on various points which have been of particular concern to the Hong Kong Government, which have been discussed extensively during the negotiations leading to the conclusion of this agreement, and which the Hong Kong Government feels reflect Hong Kong's special needs and requirements. The Hong Kong Government shall entertain and consider requests for changes in the agreement that may be made by the United States during such consultations on points which have been of concern to the United States during the negotiation of this agreement.

2. It was recognized that where products within category 224 have counterpart products convertible in dozens in categories 225-240, such

Hong Kong, January 6, 1972
products will be controlled by Hong Kong in dozens at the same rate as the counterpart categories, pending the outcome of such consultations as may be requested by the United States on this control technique. If the United States requests consultations, the governments will consider use of the present Hong Kong technique, possible amendments thereof, and use of the United States pound controls at the rate of 7.8 square yards per pound. Products within category 224 not referred to above shall be controlled in pounds at the rate of 7.8 square yards per pound unless, as a result of the consultations referred to above, alternative conversions factors are agreed.

(E.I. Lee)  
Director of Commerce & Industry  
on behalf of the Government  
of Hong Kong

(D.L. Osborn)  
U.S. Consul General  
on behalf of the Government  
of the United States of America
NOTE No. 12

Sir:

I refer to the discussions between our two Governments in Geneva on June 28 and July 31, 1973, and in Hong Kong on August 30, 1973, concerning the Bilateral Cotton Textile Agreement of December 17, 1970, as amended. In view of these discussions, I wish to propose that the abovementioned agreement be further amended as provided in the following paragraphs:

A. Paragraph 1 shall be amended to read:

"The term of this agreement shall be from October 1, 1970, through September 30, 1974, subject to a review within ninety days of the conclusion of a new multilateral textiles arrangement. During the term of this agreement the Government of Hong Kong shall limit annual exports of cotton textiles from Hong Kong to the United States to aggregate, group, and specific limits at the levels specified in paragraphs 2, 3, 4 (including Annex A) and 6, adjusted

The Honorable
E. P. Ho
Director,
Commerce and Industry Department,
Hong Kong
in accordance with the growth formula set out in paragraph 7. In addition, for the twelve-month period from October 1, 1973 to September 30, 1974, the level of exports governed by paragraphs 2, 3, 4 (including Annex A) and 6 of the agreement shall be increased by a further 2 percent over the preceding twelve-month period."

B. The last sentences in Annex A, paragraph B, shall be amended to read as follows:

Group I
"For the fourth agreement year the pool shall be 10,811,723 square yards equivalents."

Group II
"For the fourth agreement year the pool shall be 12,274,162 square yards equivalent."

Group III
"For the fourth agreement year the pool shall be 2,441,352 square yards equivalent."

If this proposal is acceptable to the Government of Hong Kong, this note and your note of acceptance on behalf of the Government of Hong Kong will constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, sir, the renewed assurances of my high consideration.

Signed
NOTE No. 13

Sir,

I refer to your letter of today's date, proposing an amendment to the US/Hong Kong Cotton Textile Agreement of 17th December, 1970, and confirm that it is acceptable to my Government.

2. Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my high consideration.

(E.P. Ho)
Director of Commerce & Industry

David L. Osborn, Esq.,
Consul-General,
American Consulate-General,
26 Garden Road,
Hong Kong.
Sir:

I refer to recent consultations in Geneva and Hong Kong between representatives of our two Governments. I am pleased to confirm the understanding of my Government that, for the period from October 1, 1973, to September 30, 1974, the following consultation levels, as provided for in the cotton textile and wool and man-made fiber textile agreements in effect between our two Governments, shall apply:

1. Category 39 - 600,000 dozen pairs
2. Category 211 - 1972/73 performance plus 5 percent. (Export performance shall be counted against Group I)
3. Category 110 - 505,000 square yards equivalent
4. Category 200 - 4,133,056 square yards equivalent
5. Category 224 - For the year ending September 30, 1974, the consultation level in square yards equivalent for the following products shall be:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Consultation Levels</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, rompers, creepers, crawlers and similar garments.</td>
<td>9,349,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bodysuits/bodyshirts</td>
<td>5,872,474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tops/vests</td>
<td>4,101,629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swimming suits/trunks</td>
<td>3,213,268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coveralls/overalls/jumpsuits</td>
<td>1,351,418</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Honorable D. H. Jordan  
Director  
Commerce & Industry Department  
Hong Kong
It is also agreed that for the period from October 1, 1972, to September 30, 1973:

(a) a further 75,000 dozen pairs could be shipped against Category 39, subject to existing group and aggregate limits still being applied; and

(b) shipments made in Category 211 shall be counted 50/50 against knit apparel categories and man-made fiber apparel categories.

Sincerely,

David L. Osborne
Consul General

NOTE No. 15

Sir,

I refer to your letter of 5 October, 1973 setting forth the understanding of your Government regarding certain consultation levels provided for in our cotton textile and wool and man-made fibre textile agreements, and confirm that it accords with the understanding of the Hong Kong Government in this regard.

Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my high ..
consideration.

(D.J. Jordan)
Director of Commerce and Industry

David L. Osborn, Esq.,
Consul-General,
American Consulate General,
26, Garden Road,
Hong Kong.
EXCHANGE OF NOTES BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF JAPAN AND THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA ON ARRANGEMENT CONCERNING TRADE IN COTTON TEXTILES BETWEEN JAPAN AND THE UNITED STATES

Exchanged at Washington, January 28, 1972
entered into force, January 28, 1972

NOTE NO.1

Washington, January 28, 1972

Sir:

I have the honor to refer to the Protocol done in Geneva on June 15, 1970, which extended the Long-Term Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles done in Geneva on February 9, 1962 (hereinafter referred to as "the Long-Term Arrangement"), and which the Government of Japan accepted on October 1, 1971.

I have further the honor to refer to the recent discussions held between the representatives of the Government of Japan and the Government of the United States of America concerning trade in cotton textiles between Japan and the United States and to the Notes exchanged on June 29, 1971, between the Government of Japan and the Government of the United States of America concerning trade in cotton textiles between Japan and the United States for the year 1971 (hereinafter referred to as "the Exchange of Notes"), and to confirm, on behalf of the Government of Japan, the understanding reached between the two Governments that, pursuant to the provisions of Article 4 of the Long-Term Arrangement as extended by the said Protocol, and with a view to providing for orderly development of trade in cotton textiles between Japan and the United States, the bilateral arrangement attached hereto will be applied by the two Governments for the period of twenty-one months beginning January 1, 1972.

I have further the honor to request you to be good enough to confirm the foregoing understandings on behalf of the Government of the United States of America.
Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

Enclosure:
Attachment

Nobuhiko Ushiba

The Honorable
William P. Rogers
Secretary of State of the United States of America

Arrangement between the Government of Japan and the Government of the United States of America concerning Trade in Cotton Textiles between Japan and the United States

Pursuant to the provisions of Article 4 of the Long-Term Arrangement, permitting "mutually acceptable arrangements on other terms not inconsistent with the basic objectives of this Arrangement," the following Arrangement will be applied by the two Governments for the period of twenty-one months beginning January 1, 1972.

1. The purpose of this Arrangement is to provide for orderly development of trade in cotton textiles between Japan and the United States. To achieve this purpose:

(a) The Government of the United States of America will cooperate with the Government of Japan in promoting orderly development of trade in cotton textiles between Japan and the United States, and

(b) The Government of Japan will maintain, for the period of twenty-one months beginning January 1, 1972, aggregate limits for exports of cotton textiles to the United States, and limits for major groups and limits or ceilings for certain products within those groups, subject to the provisions of this Arrangement.

2. The aggregate limits for the first twelve months period beginning January 1, 1972, and extending through December 31, 1972 (hereinafter referred to as "the first arrangement period"), and for the remaining nine months period beginning January 1, 1973, and extending through September 30, 1973 (hereinafter referred to as "the second arrangement period") will be 453,478,000 square yards.
equivalent and 357,114,000 square yards equivalent respectively. These limits will be subdivided into four major groups as follows:

(a) The First The Second
Arrangement Arrangement
Period Period
(Square Yards (Square Yards
Equivalent) Equivalent)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th></th>
<th>The First</th>
<th>The Second</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Group I</td>
<td>Cotton cloth</td>
<td>197,952,000</td>
<td>155,888,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II</td>
<td>Made-up goods,</td>
<td>64,670,000</td>
<td>50,927,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>usually included in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>U.S. cotton broad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>woven goods</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group III</td>
<td>Apparel</td>
<td>175,082,000</td>
<td>137,877,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group IV</td>
<td>Miscellaneous cotton</td>
<td>15,774,000</td>
<td>12,422,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>textiles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) Within these major groups, limits or ceiling for specific products are set forth in Annex A. Within the aggregate limits, the limits for Groups I, II and IV may be exceeded by not more than 10 percent, and the limit for Group III may be exceeded by not more than 5 percent.

(c) Each group set forth above will be deemed to contain the following categories which are defined in Annex B:

Group I Categories 5 through 27, and part of Category 32 (i.e. dedicated handkerchief cloth)

Group II Categories 28 through 31, 33 through 36, and Categories 32 (except for dedicated handkerchief cloth) and 64 (as specified in paragraph 6 of Annex A)

Group III Categories 39 through 62, and part of Category 63 (as specified in paragraph 6 of Annex A)

Group IV Categories 1 through 4, 37, 38, and parts of Categories 63 and 64 (as specified in paragraph 6 of Annex A)

3 (a) For each of the two arrangement periods, the Government of Japan may permit exports to exceed the aggregate, group and specific limits and ceilings by carryover in the following amounts and manner:
(1) The first arrangement period

(i) Exports may exceed the aggregate limit, as well as group and specific limits and ceilings for the first arrangement period by carryover of not more than the lesser of 5 percent of the limits or ceilings for 1971, applied under the Exchange of Notes or the actual shortfall in exports under such limits or ceiling in the year 1971, and

(ii) in the case of shortfalls in the categories subject to specific limits other than the specific limit for "all other" categories or "other" categories, and in the case of shortfalls in the categories subject to specific ceilings, the carryover will not exceed 5 percent of the specific limit or ceiling for the year 1971, and will be used in the same category in which the shortfall occurred, and

(iii) in the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories covered in subparagraph (ii) of this subparagraph, the carryover will be used in the same group in which the shortfall occurred, may be used to exceed the specific limit in which the shortfall occurred but will not be used to exceed any other applicable specific limits, except in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 5 of Annex A, and will be subject to the provisions of paragraph 5 of this Arrangement and subparagraph l(b) of Annex A.

(2) The second arrangement period

(i) Exports may exceed the aggregate limit as well as group and specific limits and ceilings for the second arrangement period by carryover of not more than the lesser of 5 percent of three fourths of the applicable limits or ceilings for the first arrangement period or three fourths of the actual shortfall in exports under such limits or ceilings in the first arrangement period, and

(ii) in the case of shortfalls in the categories subject to specific limits other than the specific limit for "all other" categories or "other" categories, and in the case of shortfalls in the categories subject to specific ceilings, the carryover will not exceed 5 percent of three fourths of the specific limit or ceiling for the first arrangement period, and will be used in the same category in which the shortfall occurred, and

(iii) in the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories covered in subparagraph (ii) of this subparagraph, the carryover will be used in the same group in which the shortfall occurred, may be used to exceed the specific limit in which the shortfall occurred but will not be used to exceed any other applicable
specific limit, except in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 5 of Annex A, and will be subject to the provisions of paragraph 5 of this Arrangement and subparagraph 1(b) of Annex A.

(b) (i) The limits and ceilings referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph or subparagraph 2(b) above, or subparagraphs 1(d), 2(b), 3(b) or 4(b) or paragraph 5 of Annex A except that for the purpose of this paragraph only the level of each group limit will be deemed to be the maximum amount that Japan could have exported in that group pursuant to subparagraph 2(b) above.

(ii) The provisions of subparagraph (b)(i) above will be applied mutatis mutandis to the limits and ceilings for the year 1971 applicable under the Exchange of Notes.

(c) The carryover will be in addition to the exports permitted under subparagraph 2(b) above, and subparagraph 1(d), 2(b), 3(b) or 4(b) and paragraph 5 of Annex A.

4. In the implementation of this Arrangement, the system of categories and the rates of conversion into square yards equivalent listed in Annex B will apply.

5. (a) The two Governments undertake to consult whenever there is any question arising from the implementation of this Arrangement.

(b) If instances of excessive concentration of Japanese exports in any products within the scope of this Arrangement, except those included in categories for which limits or ceilings are specified in Annex A, or if instances of excessive concentration of Japanese exports of end products made from a particular type of fabric should cause or threaten to cause disruption of the United States market, the Government of the United States of America may request in writing consultations with the Government of Japan to determine an appropriate course of action. Such a request will be accompanied by a detailed, factual statement of the reasons and justification for the request, including relevant data on imports from third countries. During the course of such consultations, the Government of Japan will maintain exports in the products in question on a quarterly basis at annual levels not in excess of 105 percent of the exports of such products during the twelve most recent months for which relevant export data are available to both Governments.

(c) The provisions in subparagraph (b) above should only be resorted to sparingly. In the event that the Government of Japan considers that the substance of Annex A would be seriously affected due to the consultations in
6. In recognition of the desire of the Government of the United States of America that excessive concentration in a short period of the year of the exports of particular products from Japan to the United States should be avoided, the Government of Japan will distribute exports from Japan to the United States of particular products equally by quarters as far as practicable and as necessary to meet seasonal demands.

7. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of this Arrangement including differences in points of procedure or operation.

8. The two Governments recognize that the successful implementation of this Arrangement depends in large part upon mutual cooperation on statistical questions. Accordingly, each Government agrees to supply promptly any available statistical data requested by the other Government. In particular, the Government of the United States of America will supply the Government of Japan with data on monthly imports of cotton textiles from Japan as well as from third countries, and the Government of Japan will supply the Government of the United States of America with data on monthly exports of cotton textiles to the United States.

9. As regards products in any category under specific limits or ceilings specified in this Arrangement, the Government of the United States of America will keep under review the effect of this Arrangement with a view to orderly development of trade in cotton textiles between Japan and the United States, and will furnish the Government of Japan once a year with available statistics and other relevant data on imports, production and consumption of such products such as would clarify the impact of imports on the industry concerned.

10. If the Government of Japan considers that as a result of limits and ceilings specified in this Arrangement, Japan is being placed in an inequitable position vis-à-vis a third country, the Government of Japan may request consultations with the Government of the United States of America with a view to taking appropriate remedial action such as a reasonable modification of this Arrangement.

11. The two Governments understand that the terms and conditions of the Long-Term Arrangement will be applicable to trade in cotton textiles between Japan and the United States except as provided in this Arrangement. The Government of the United States of America agrees that insofar as the exports from Japan of the products falling within the scope of Annex A of this Arrangement are conducted within the framework thereof the Government of the United States of America will not invoke Article 3 of the Long-Term Arrangement with respect to such products.
12. (a) This Arrangement will continue in force through September 30, 1973, provided that either Government may terminate this Arrangement prior thereto effective at the beginning of a calendar year by giving sixty-days written notice to the other Government.

(b) Each Government may at any time propose modification of this Arrangement. The other Government will give sympathetic consideration to such proposal.
ANNEX A

1. (a) The following specific limits will apply within the total limits specified in paragraph 2(a) of the Arrangement for Group 1 "Cotton cloth" during the first and second arrangement periods:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>The first arrangement period</th>
<th>The second arrangement period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) Gingham (Categories 5 and 6)</td>
<td>72,872,000 sq.yds.</td>
<td>57,387,000 sq.yds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Velveteens (Category 7)</td>
<td>4,336,000 sq.yds.</td>
<td>3,416,000 sq.yds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Typewriter ribbon cloth (Category 17)</td>
<td>1,557,000 sq.yds.</td>
<td>1,226,000 sq.yds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) All Other Fabrics (Categories 8 through 16, 18 through 27 and a part of Category 32 i.e. dedicated handkerchief cloth)</td>
<td>119,185,000 sq.yds.</td>
<td>93,858,000 sq.yds.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) In the event that (1) exports from Japan of "Gingham, combed" would substantially exceed 75 per cent of the limits for "Gingham" or exports from Japan of "All Other Fabrics" made from combed warp and filling would substantially exceed 54,654,000 square yards for the first arrangement period and 43,040,000 square yards for the second arrangement period, and (2) as a result of this excess, such exports would cause or threaten to cause disruption of the United States domestic market, the Government of the United States of America may request, in the manner set forth in paragraph 5 of the Arrangement, consultations with the Government of Japan to determine an appropriate course of action. During the course of such consultation, the Government of Japan will maintain exports in the products in question at the same levels as those mentioned in paragraph 5(b) of the Arrangement.

(c) Within "All Other Fabrics", the following specific ceilings will not be exceeded:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>The first arrangement period</th>
<th>The second arrangement period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) Duck (part of Categories 26 and 27)</td>
<td>2,760,000 sq.yds.</td>
<td>2,174,000 sq.yds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Yarn-dyed dedicated handkerchief cloth, n.e.s. (part of Category 32)</td>
<td>3,549,000 sq.yds.</td>
<td>2,795,000 sq.yds.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(d) Any shortfall below the limits specified in (1), (2) and (3) of paragraph 1(a) may be transferred to (4) "All Other Fabrics".

2. (a) The following specific limits will apply within the total limits specified in paragraph 2(a) of the Arrangement for Group II - "Made-up goods, usually included in U.S. cotton broad woven goods production" during the first and second arrangement periods:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>The first arrangement period</th>
<th>The second arrangement period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) Pillowcases, plain (Categories 28 and 29)</td>
<td>8,517,000 nos.</td>
<td>6,707,000 nos.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Handkerchief, except for dedicated handkerchief cloth (part of Category 32)</td>
<td>1,987,000 doz.</td>
<td>1,565,000 doz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Sheets (Categories 34 and 35)</td>
<td>4,637,000 nos.</td>
<td>3,652,000 nos.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) All other made-up goods (Categories 30, 31, 33 and 36 and part of Category 64 as specified in paragraph 6 below)</td>
<td>23,390,000 sq.yds. equiv.</td>
<td>18,416,000 sq.yds. equiv.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) Any shortfall below the limits specified in (1), (2) and (3) of paragraph 2(a) may be transferred to (4) - "All Other Made-Up Goods."

3. (a) The following specific limits will apply within the total limits specified in paragraph 2(a) of the Arrangement for Group III - "Apparel" during the first and second arrangement periods:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>The first arrangement period</th>
<th>The second arrangement period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) T-Shirts, knit (Categories 41 and 42)</td>
<td>844,000 doz.</td>
<td>664,000 doz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Knitshirts, other than T and sweatshirts (Category 43)</td>
<td>1,276,000 doz.</td>
<td>1,005,000 doz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Men's and boys' shirts, dress, not knit or crocheted (Category 45)</td>
<td>603,000 doz.</td>
<td>475,000 doz.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(4) Men's and boys' shirts, sports, whether or not in sets, not
knit or crocheted (Category 46) 1,132,000 doz. 891,000 doz.
(5) Raincoats 3/4 length and over (Category 48) 95,000 doz. 75,000 doz.
(6) All other coats (Category 49) 190,000 doz. 149,000 doz.
(7) Trousers, slacks and shorts, outer, whether or not in sets, not
knit or crocheted (Category 50 and 51) 2,365,000 doz. 1,863,000 doz.
(8) Blouses, whether or not in sets, not knit or crocheted (Category 52) 2,799,000 doz. 2,204,000 doz.
(9) Dresses, not knit or crocheted (Category 53) 70,000 doz. 56,000 doz.
(10) Playsuits, sun-suits, washsuits, rompers, creepers etc., not knit or
   crocheted (Category 54) 284,000 doz. 224,000 doz.
(11) Nightwear and pajamas (Category 60) 190,000 doz. 149,000 doz.
(12) All other apparel (Categories 39, 40, 44, 47, 55 through 59, 61, 62
   and part of Category 63 as specified in paragraph 6 below) 4,845,000 sq.yds.
   equiv. 3,848,000 sq.yds.equiv.

(b) Any shortfall below the limits specified in (1) through (11) of
paragraph 3(a) may be transferred to (12) - "All Other Apparel".

(c) Within the specific limits set forth in sub-paragraph (a) (7) above for
"Trousers, slacks and shorts, outer, whether or not in sets, not knit or crocheted", the following specific ceilings will not be exceeded during the first and second
arrangement periods:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>The first arrangement period</th>
<th>The second arrangement period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) Men's and boys' (Category 50)</td>
<td>789,000 doz.</td>
<td>621,000 doz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Women's, misses' and children's (Category 51)</td>
<td>1,834,000 doz.</td>
<td>1,444,000 doz.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(d) The aggregate volume of exports of the following apparel items manufactured of corduroy, where the chief weight of the item is corduroy, will be limited to 33,676,000 square yards equivalent for the first arrangement period and 26,520,000 square yards equivalent for the second arrangement period, based upon the conversion factors for the items in question which appear in Annex B:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Sportshirts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>All other coats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-51</td>
<td>Trousers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Playsuits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. (a) The following specific limits will apply within the total limits specified in paragraph 2(a) of the Arrangement for Group IV "Miscellaneous cotton textiles" during the first and second arrangement periods:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>The first arrangement period</th>
<th>The second arrangement period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) Zipper tapes, n.e.s.</td>
<td>1,277,000 lbs.</td>
<td>1,006,000 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Other (Categories 1 through 4, 37, 38, parts of Categories 63 and 64 as specified in paragraph 6 below)</td>
<td>9,900,000 sq.yds. equiv.</td>
<td>7,794,000 sq.yds. equiv.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) Any shortfall below the limit specified in (1) in paragraph 4(a) may be transferred to (2) -- "Other".

5. Within the aggregate limits and the limitations for each group provided for in paragraph 2 of the Arrangement, the limits and ceilings set for specific products may be exceeded by not more than 5 per cent.

6. With regard to Categories 63 and 64 referred to in sub-paragraph 2(c) of the Arrangement and in paragraphs 2, 3 and 4 of this Annex, the following items or products as identified by TSUSA numbers will be included:

CATEGORY 63 (To be included in Group III except as noted otherwise)
These items will be included in Group II.

The two Governments will consult as to whether or not any product other than the products enumerated for the footnoted items may be classified as an addition to these items. Such consultations will not cover shoe-uppers, Japan items, belts (other than sash belts and belts for apparel), suspenders and braces.

1/ These items will be included in Group IV.
**Bibs**
**Belts for apparel**
**Shoulder straps for brassières**

Entireties

**CATEGORY 64 (To be included in Group IV except as noted otherwise)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>303.2040</td>
<td></td>
<td>353.5012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303.2042</td>
<td></td>
<td>353.5014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315.0500 (cotton cords)</td>
<td></td>
<td>353.5016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315.1000 (cotton cords)</td>
<td></td>
<td>357.6010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315.1500 (cotton cords)</td>
<td></td>
<td>357.7010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>345.1020</td>
<td></td>
<td>357.8010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>345.1040</td>
<td></td>
<td>360.2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346.4560</td>
<td></td>
<td>360.2500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347.1000</td>
<td></td>
<td>360.3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347.1500</td>
<td></td>
<td>360.7522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347.2520 (candle wicking and other wicking with fast edges excluding lamp and stove wicking)</td>
<td>361.0522</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>361.0542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>361.5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>363.0100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>363.0510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>363.0525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347.3340</td>
<td></td>
<td>363.4020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347.3380</td>
<td></td>
<td>363.4040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>348.0010</td>
<td></td>
<td>363.4520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>348.0510</td>
<td></td>
<td>363.4540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350.0010</td>
<td></td>
<td>364.1220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351.0500</td>
<td></td>
<td>365.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351.2510</td>
<td></td>
<td>365.1510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351.4010</td>
<td></td>
<td>365.2510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351.4610</td>
<td></td>
<td>365.3110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351.5010</td>
<td></td>
<td>365.3510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351.6010</td>
<td></td>
<td>365.4010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351.8010</td>
<td></td>
<td>365.5010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351.9010</td>
<td></td>
<td>365.7010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352.1010</td>
<td></td>
<td>365.7510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352.3010</td>
<td></td>
<td>365.7700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352.4010</td>
<td></td>
<td>365.7830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352.5000</td>
<td></td>
<td>366.0300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352.8010</td>
<td></td>
<td>366.0600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353.1010</td>
<td></td>
<td>366.0900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1/ These items will be included in Group IV.
2/ These items will be included in Group II.
366.4500 (plain-woven, wholly of cotton)
366.4600
366.6000
366.6300
366.6500
366.6900
366.7700 (table and bureau covers, centrepieces, runners, scarfs and doilies, plain-woven, wholly of cotton)
372.0400
385.2500
385.3000
385.4000
385.6020
386.0400
386.2000
386.2500
386.3000
386.4000
386.5000 (zipper tape with cord attached)
734.5045

1 These items will be included in Group II.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Conversion factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Cotton yarn, singles, carded, not ornamented, etc.</td>
<td>lb.</td>
<td>4.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Cotton yarn, plied, carded, not ornamented, etc.</td>
<td>lb.</td>
<td>4.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Cotton yarn, singles, combed, not ornamented, etc.</td>
<td>lb.</td>
<td>4.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Cotton yarn, plied, combed, not ornamented, etc.</td>
<td>lb.</td>
<td>4.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Gingham, carded yarn</td>
<td>syd.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Gingham, combed yarn</td>
<td>syd.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Velveteens</td>
<td>syd.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Corduroy</td>
<td>syd.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Sheet, carded yarn</td>
<td>syd.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Sheet, combed yarn</td>
<td>syd.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Lawns, carded yarn</td>
<td>syd.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Lawns, combed yarn</td>
<td>syd.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Voiles, carded yarn</td>
<td>syd.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Voiles, combed yarn</td>
<td>syd.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Poplin and broadcloth, carded yarn</td>
<td>syd.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>Poplin and broadcloth, combed yarn</td>
<td>syd.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Conversion factor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>Typewriter ribbon cloth</td>
<td>syd.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>Print cloth, shirting type 80 x 80 type carded yarn</td>
<td>syd.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>Print cloth, shirting type, other than 80 x 80 type, carded yarn</td>
<td>syd.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>Shirting, carded yarn</td>
<td>syd.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>Shirting, combed yarn</td>
<td>syd.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>Twill and sateen, carded yarn</td>
<td>syd.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>Twill and sateen, combed yarn</td>
<td>syd.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>Yarn-dyed fabrics, n.e.s., carded yarn</td>
<td>syd.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>Yarn-dyed fabrics, n.e.s., combed yarn</td>
<td>syd.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>Fabrics, n.e.s., carded yarn</td>
<td>syd.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.</td>
<td>Fabrics, n.e.s., combed yarn</td>
<td>syd.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td>Pillowcases, plain, carded yarn</td>
<td>no.</td>
<td>1.084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.</td>
<td>Pillowcases, plain, combed yarn</td>
<td>no.</td>
<td>1.084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.</td>
<td>Dish towels</td>
<td>no.</td>
<td>.348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.</td>
<td>Towels, other than dish towels</td>
<td>no.</td>
<td>.348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.</td>
<td>Handkerchiefs</td>
<td>doz.</td>
<td>1.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.</td>
<td>Table damasks and manufactures</td>
<td>lb.</td>
<td>3.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34.</td>
<td>Sheets, carded yarn</td>
<td>no.</td>
<td>6.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Conversion factor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35.</td>
<td>Sheets, combed yarn</td>
<td>no.</td>
<td>6.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36.</td>
<td>Bedspreads, including quilts</td>
<td>no.</td>
<td>6.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.</td>
<td>Braided and woven elastics</td>
<td>lb.</td>
<td>4.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38.</td>
<td>Fishing nets</td>
<td>lb.</td>
<td>4.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.</td>
<td>Gloves and mittens</td>
<td>doz. pr.</td>
<td>3.527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.</td>
<td>Hose and half hose</td>
<td>doz. pr.</td>
<td>4.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.</td>
<td>Men's and boys' all white T-shirts, knitted or crocheted</td>
<td>doz.</td>
<td>7.234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.</td>
<td>Other T-shirts</td>
<td>doz.</td>
<td>7.234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.</td>
<td>Knit shirts, other than T-shirts and sweat-shirts (including infants)</td>
<td>doz.</td>
<td>7.234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.</td>
<td>Sweaters and cardigans</td>
<td>doz.</td>
<td>36.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.</td>
<td>Men's and boys' shirts, dress, not knit or crocheted</td>
<td>doz.</td>
<td>22.186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46.</td>
<td>Men's and boys' shirts, sport, not knit or crocheted</td>
<td>doz.</td>
<td>24.457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.</td>
<td>Men's and boys' shirts, work, not knit or crocheted</td>
<td>doz.</td>
<td>22.186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.</td>
<td>Raincoats, 3/4 length or over</td>
<td>doz.</td>
<td>50.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49.</td>
<td>All other coats</td>
<td>doz.</td>
<td>32.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.</td>
<td>Men's and boys' trousers, slacks and shorts, doz. outer, whether or not in sets, not knit or crocheted</td>
<td>doz.</td>
<td>17.797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Conversion factor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51.</td>
<td>Women's, misses' and children's trousers, slacks and shorts, outer, whether or not in sets, not knit or crocheted</td>
<td>doz.</td>
<td>17.797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52.</td>
<td>Blouses, whether or not in sets</td>
<td>doz.</td>
<td>14.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53.</td>
<td>Women's, misses', children's and infants' dresses (including nurses, and other uniform dresses), not knit or crocheted</td>
<td>doz.</td>
<td>45.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54.</td>
<td>Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc. (except blouses and shorts; blouses and trousers; or blouses, shorts and skirt sets)</td>
<td>doz.</td>
<td>25.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.</td>
<td>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes and beachrobes, lounging gowns, dusters and housecoats, not knit or crocheted</td>
<td>doz.</td>
<td>51.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.</td>
<td>Men's and boys' undershirts (not T-shirts)</td>
<td>doz.</td>
<td>9.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57.</td>
<td>Men's and boys' briefs and undershorts</td>
<td>doz.</td>
<td>11.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.</td>
<td>Drawers, shorts and briefs (except men's and boys' briefs), knit or crocheted</td>
<td>doz.</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.</td>
<td>All other underwear, not knit or crocheted</td>
<td>doz.</td>
<td>16.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.</td>
<td>Nightwear and pajamas</td>
<td>doz.</td>
<td>51.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.</td>
<td>Brassières and other body supporting garments</td>
<td>doz.</td>
<td>4.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62.</td>
<td>Other knitted or crocheted clothing</td>
<td>lb.</td>
<td>4.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Conversion Factor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.</td>
<td>Other clothing, not knit or crocheted</td>
<td>lb.</td>
<td>4.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64.</td>
<td>All other cotton textile items</td>
<td>lb.</td>
<td>4.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1/ Floor coverings will be measured by actual square yardages.

NOTE NO. 2

January 28, 1972

Excellency:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your note of today's date and the bilateral arrangement attached thereto concerning trade in cotton textiles between Japan and the United States which reads as follows:

(SEE NOTE NO. 1)

I have further the honor to confirm the foregoing understandings on behalf of the Government of the United States of America.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

(signed) William Rogers

His Excellency
Nobuhiko Ushiba,
Ambassador of Japan.

NOTE NO. 3

January 28, 1972

Excellency:

I have the honor to confirm, on behalf of my Government, the following understandings between the two Governments with reference to the Arrangement between the Government of Japan and the Government of the United States of America concerning Trade in Cotton Textiles between Japan and the United States effected by the Exchange of Notes today.
1. With reference to Annex A of the Arrangement, if any problem arises regarding the classification in the implementation of the Arrangement, the two Governments will consult each other with a view to finding an appropriate solution. Particularly, when questions arise whether certain products fall within the scope of Annex A, the two Governments will study such questions taking into account, inter alia, such international standards as BTN and SITC.

2. In order to avoid unnecessary work and difficulties, no change will be made in the classification of cotton textiles in the implementation of this Arrangement, except for such minor modifications relating to the classification of textiles into categories as are mutually agreed to as desirable for effective implementation of the Arrangement.

I have further the honor to request you to be good enough to confirm these understandings on behalf of your Government.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

(signed) William P. Rogers

His Excellency
Nobuhiko Ushiba,
Ambassador of Japan.

NOTE NO. 4

Washington, January 28, 1972

Sir:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date, which reads as follows:

(SEE NOTE NO. 3)

I have further the honor to confirm on behalf of my Government the understandings set forth in your letter.

Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

(signed) Nobuhiko Ushiba

The Honorable
William P. Rogers
Secretary of State of the United States of America
NOTE NO. 5

January 28, 1972

Excellency:

With reference to the Arrangement between the Government of Japan and the Government of the United States of America concerning Trade in Cotton Textiles between Japan and the United States effected by the Exchange of Notes today, I have the honor to inform you of the following views and intentions of the Government of the United States of America.

1. With reference to paragraph 5(b) of the Arrangement, the Government of the United States of America recognizes that exports of the end products containing fabrics potentially falling under the so-called concentration clause are themselves subject to limits established in Annex A of the Arrangement. It further recognizes that changing demands in the United States market may, from time to time, lead to changes in the types of fabric appearing in imports into the United States. Considering these and other circumstances, the Government of the United States of America does not intend to invoke paragraph 5(b) on any type of fabric except in the case of a sharp and substantial increase from present levels in imports from Japan of that fabric in the form of end items. It is to be understood that a sharp and substantial increase would be considered to apply only in those cases where present levels of imports from Japan of the fabric concerned in the form of end items already are in substantial volume in relation to total consumption in the United States.

In any event, the Government of the United States of America would give the Government of Japan advance notice prior to any invocation of the clause under discussion.

2. The Government of the United States of America wishes to assure the Government of Japan that its policy is to maintain a uniform system of classification for cotton textiles at all ports of entry. Should any difficulties arise in the implementation of the Arrangement relating to the classification of any cotton textile product, including Categories 45 and 46, at any time of the several ports of entry in the United States, the Government of the United States of America, on being advised of these problems by the Government of Japan, will investigate and will take whatever steps may be necessary to correct such difficulties.

William P. Rogers

His Excellency
Nobuhiko Ushiba,
Ambassador of Japan.
I have further the honor to request you to be good enough to acknowledge the receipt of this letter on behalf of your Government.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

(signed) William P. Rogers

NOTE NO. 6

Washington, January 28, 1972

Sir:

I have the honor to acknowledge, on behalf of my Government, receipt of your letter of today's date, which reads as follows:

(SEE NOTE NO. 5)

Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

(signed) Nobuhiko Ushiba

The Honorable
William P. Rogers
Secretary of State of the United States of America

NOTE NO. 7

Washington, January 28, 1972

Sir:

With reference to Annex A of the Arrangement between the Government of Japan and the Government of the United States of America concerning Trade in Cotton Textiles between Japan and the United States effected by the Exchange of Notes today, I have the honor to state our understanding that the exports of uniquely Japanese products called "Japan Items" will not be included in Annex A of the Arrangement. The attachment to this letter provides for the definition of "Japan Items" and enumerates those products which have been and are likely to be exported to the United States as "Japan Items". Additional items may be added to the above attachment through agreement after consultations as may become necessary in the future.
It is further understood that the exports of "Japan Items" will be made with certification by the Government of Japan. In the event that the Government of the United States of America finds that any particular products imported from Japan as "Japan Items" should not be properly classified as such, the Government of the United States of America may request consultations with the Government of Japan with a view to finding the appropriate classification of the products in question within Annex A of the Arrangement.

I have further the honor to request you to be good enough to confirm these understandings on behalf of your Government.

Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

(signed) Nobuhiko Ushiba

Enclosure:

Attachment

The Honorable
William P. Rogers
Secretary of State of the
United States of America
ATTACHMENT

1. Definition of "Japan Items"

"Japan Items" to be kept outside Annex A of the said Arrangement are the items which are uniquely Japanese products. Whether a particular product should be considered as "Japan Items" or not will be determined on the basis of the following criterion:

Designed for the use in the traditional Japanese way of life, wearing "Kimono", living in "Tatami" rooms, decorating for traditional Japanese ceremonies or festivals, playing Japanese sports, etc. In other words, not in use in the regular western way of life except for hobbies or special likings.

2. List of "Japan Items"

The names of the items which have been and are likely to be exported as "Japan Items" are as follows:

(a) Cloth

Kimono Traditional Japanese style dress.

Yukata A type of Kimono, summer-wear made of Yukata-Ji (plain-woven light fabrics printed in simple colors).

Juban Underwear for Kimono, fundamentally same style as Kimono.

Haori Overcoat for Kimono, usually less than 3/4 length.

Wafuku-koto Raincoat or duster coat to be worn over Kimono, basically same style as Kimono, different from Haori in not being open in front and longer than 3/4 length.

Happi Workers' overcoat, similar style with Haori but not dressy.

Judogi Kimono-style sports wear for judo, usually accompanied by slim and 3/4 length trousers and by belts.

Kendogi Kimono-style sports wear for Kendo, usually accompanied by Hakama (men's skirts, full length). Different from Judogi in being lighter, tighter and half-sleeves.
Kappogi  Apron to be worn over kimono with broad sleeves, chest and shoulders covered.

Momohiki  Carpenters' or Rikishamen's trousers, often coveralls to be worn in combination with Happi. Different from western style trousers in being extremely light and small in lower ends, usually black in color. Combination sets of Happi and Momohiki are often traded as "Carpenter Apparel".

Sashiko  Quilted coat which is almost like Happi, typically used by firemen.

(b) Clothing accessories

Obi  (1) Wide thick belts for kimono, usually a few inches wide or more.

(2) Wide, thin belts for men's kimono or yukata, both longer than western style belts by a few times.

(3) Judo belts, narrow but approximately twice as wide and longer than western style belts, no buckles.

Obishime  Woven decorative belt to be used on top of the Obi (1) above.

Tabi  Socks to be worn when one wears "kimono" made of woven fabric tightly in the form of foot, having a separate division for the big toe. Reaches just above the ankle and is fastened at the back by means of an overlap having metal hook tabs.

Koshihimo  Narrow, soft belt to be used between Obi and kimono, or kimono and juban.

Erisugata  A length of stiff cotton cloth to be sewn inside "Eri" collar to give a form or shape.

Sodeguchi  Extra broad sleeves which are based on the short sleeves of juban.

Homaekake  Men's working apron, thick and heavy. Big in size, usually simple in color.
(c) **Household goods**

**Futon**
Japanese style bedding, mattress and thick, large blankets. Mattress different from western style in the stuffing much softer and the covering cloth lighter. Blankets are as thick as an inch or more, also with soft stuffing.

**Futon-cover**
Cover for "Futon". Different from sheets as it covers the stuffing directly, also different in sizes as it is made to contain voluminous stuffings, usually printed or dyed.

**Zabuton**
Cushion to sit on in Japanese "Tatami" rooms. Approximately a yard square, a few inches thick with soft stuffing.

**Furoshiki**
Wrapping cloth of about one and a half yards square. Different from scarf in the thickness of the fabric.

**Koinobori**
Artificial carp to fly on top of a long pole on the occasion of "Boys' Festival" in the Japanese custom.

**Noren**
Shop curtain to hang at the entrance of shops, short with vertical cuts in several parts.

**Tenugui**
Oblong towel, woven, usually with Japanese decorative design.

---

**NOTE NO. 8**

January 28, 1972

Excellency:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date, which reads as follows:

(See NOTE NO. 7)

I have further the honor to confirm on behalf of my Government, the understandings set forth in your letter.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

William P. Rogers

His Excellency
Nobuhiko Ushiba
Ambassador of Japan
NOTE NO. 9

January 23, 1972

Excellency:

On the occasion of the Exchange of Notes effecting thereby the Arrangement between the Government of Japan and the Government of the United States of America concerning Trade in Cotton Textiles between Japan and the United States, I have the honor to state that there are certain items not included in Annex A of the Arrangement but which are classified as "cotton textiles" by the Government of the United States of America. A list of these items, identified by the numbers of "Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated", in effect as of January 1, 1968, is attached to this letter. It is the understanding of the Government of the United States of America that the Government of Japan does not consider some products covered by the TSUSA numbers on this list to be cotton textiles.

Nevertheless, in the event imports from Japan in any of the items or products enumerated in the attached list should cause or threaten to cause disruption of the United States domestic market, the Government of the United States of America may request consultations with the Government of Japan for the purpose of finding an appropriate course of action.

The consultations will be conducted in the manner provided in paragraph 5 of the Arrangement if the item or product in question is considered a cotton textile by the Government of Japan, or in any other manner agreeable to both Governments if the item or product in question is not considered a cotton textile by the Government of Japan. The Government of Japan will promptly notify the Government of the United States of America whether or not it considers the item or product in question to be a cotton textile.

While the Government of the United States of America agrees and prefers to seek a mutually satisfactory solution through the means mentioned above, it reserves its right, if such a settlement cannot be reached expeditiously, to invoke Article 3 of the Long-Term Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles, concerning the items or products enumerated in the attached list.

I have further the honor to request you to be good enough to confirm these understandings on behalf of your Government.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

Enclosure:

Attachment

His Excellency, Nobuhiko Ushiba,
Ambassador of Japan

William P. Rogers
## Attachment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Code</th>
<th>Value Code 1</th>
<th>Value Code 2</th>
<th>Value Code 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300.6020</td>
<td>349.1010</td>
<td>358.2410</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.6022</td>
<td>349.1012</td>
<td>358.2610</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.6024</td>
<td>355.0200</td>
<td>359.1040</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.6026</td>
<td>355.5000</td>
<td>359.1060</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.6028</td>
<td>355.6510</td>
<td>359.1080</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303.1000</td>
<td>356.1010</td>
<td>360.8020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315.0500</td>
<td>356.1510</td>
<td>361.1820</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315.1000</td>
<td>356.2000</td>
<td>361.2010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315.1500</td>
<td>356.2510</td>
<td>361.5422</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332.4020</td>
<td>358.0210</td>
<td>361.5622</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332.4040</td>
<td>358.0510</td>
<td>363.6025</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347.2520</td>
<td>358.0610</td>
<td>363.6040</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347.3320</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>364.1520</td>
<td>380.3980 5/</td>
<td>386.5006 6/</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>366.1520</td>
<td>380.3994 5/</td>
<td>706.2015</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>366.4500</td>
<td>382.0090 2/</td>
<td>706.2240</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>366.4700</td>
<td>382.3380</td>
<td>706.2270</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>366.7700</td>
<td>382.3394 5/</td>
<td>706.2415</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>366.7900</td>
<td>385.5520</td>
<td>727.8020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>376.0420</td>
<td>387.7020</td>
<td>727.8040</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>376.5400</td>
<td>385.7520</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>380.0076</td>
<td>335.8020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1/ Part of these items included, i.e., other than cords.
2/ Part of this item included, i.e., lamp and stove wicking and other wicking without fast edges.
3/ Part of this item included, i.e., other than plain-woven and wholly cotton.
4/ Part of this item included, i.e., other than table and bureau covers, centerpieces, runners, doilies, plain-woven and wholly of cotton.
5/ Part of these items included, i.e., shoe uppers, belts (other than sash belts and belts for apparel), suspenders and braces.
6/ Part of this item excluded, i.e., zipper tapes with cord attached.
NOTE NO. 10

Washington, January 28, 1972

Sir:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date, which reads as follows:

(See NOTE NO. 9)

With regard to the above-stated understandings of the Government of the United States of America, I wish to confirm, on behalf of my Government, that these are also the understandings of the Government of Japan with the following reservation.

In the event the Government of the United States of America exercises its right to invoke Article 3 of the Long-Term Arrangement, the Government of Japan may exercise its rights as an exporting country in accordance with the various relevant provisions of the Long-Term Arrangement, including the right to bring questions of interpretation or application of the Long-Term Arrangement to the GATT Cotton Textiles Committee in accordance with Article 8 of the Long-Term Arrangement.

Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

Nobuhiko Ushiba

The Honorable
William P. Rogers
Secretary of State of the
United States of America

NOTE NO. 11

January 28, 1972

Excellency:

With reference to the Arrangement between the Government of Japan and the Government of the United States of America concerning Trade in Cotton Textiles between Japan and the United States attached to the Notes exchanged today, I have the honor to state the understanding of my Government that, at a mutually
acceptable date prior to the reversion of Okinawa, the two Governments will consult to amend the Arrangement referred to above in order to accommodate the cotton textile export limits on exports of cotton textiles from Okinawa to the United States under the arrangements made on October 1, 1970, by the United States Civil Administration of the Ryukyu Islands for the industries concerned of Okinawa.

I have further the honor to request you to be good enough to confirm that this is also the understanding of your Government.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

William P. Rogers

His Excellency
Nobuhiko Ushiba,
Ambassador of Japan

NOTE NO. 12

Washington, January 28, 1972

Sir:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your Note of today's date, which reads as follows:

(See NOTE NO. 11)

I have further the honor to confirm that the above is also the understanding of my Government.

Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

Nobuhiko Ushiba

The Honorable
William P. Rogers
Secretary of the State of the
United States of America
EXCHANGE OF NOTES BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF JAPAN AND THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA ON THE AMENDMENT OF THE ARRANGEMENT CONCERNING TRADE IN COTTON TEXTILES BETWEEN JAPAN AND THE UNITED STATES

Exchanged at Washington, May 26, 1972

Entered into force, May 26, 1972
May 26, 1972

Sir,

I have the honor to refer to the Arrangement between the Government of Japan and the Government of the United States of America concerning Trade in Cotton Textiles between Japan and the United States effected by the Exchange of Notes of January 28, 1972, with related notes of the same date.

One of the above-mentioned notes referred to consultations of the two Governments at a mutually acceptable date prior to the reversion of Okinawa to amend the Arrangement referred to above in order to accommodate the cotton textile export limits on exports of cotton textiles from Okinawa. As a result of the said consultations recently held between the representatives of the two Governments, I have the honor to propose, on behalf of the Government of Japan, that the Arrangement be amended as follows:

1. The first two sentences in numbered paragraph 2 of the Arrangement shall be deleted and replaced by the following:

"The aggregate limits for the first twelve months period beginning January 1, 1972, and extending through December 31, 1972 (hereinafter referred to as "the first arrangement period"), and for the remaining nine months period beginning January 1, 1973, and extending through September 30, 1973 (hereinafter referred to as "the second arrangement period"), will be 463,384,000 square yards equivalent and 369,351,000 square yards equivalent respectively. These limits will be subdivided into four major groups as follows:

(a) | The First Arrangement Period (Square Yards Equivalent) | The Second Arrangement Period (Square Yards Equivalent) |
---|---|---|
Group I | Cotton cloth | 197,952,000 | 155,366,000 |
Group II | Made-up goods, usually included in U.S. cotton broad woven goods production | 64,670,000 | 50,927,000 |
Group III | Apparel | 184,988,000 | 150,114,000 |
Group IV | Miscellaneous cotton textiles | 15,774,000 | 12,422,000"
2. Subparagraph (a)(1)(i) in numbered paragraph 3 of the Arrangement shall be deleted and replaced by the following:

"(i) Exports may exceed the aggregate limit, as well as group and specific limits and ceiling for the first arrangement period by carryover of not more than the lesser of 5 percent of the limits or ceilings for the year 1971 or the actual shortfall in exports under such limits or ceilings in the year 1971; the limits or ceilings for the year 1971 referred to above are limits or ceilings applicable under the Exchange of Notes plus corresponding limits or ceilings calculated for the twelve months period ending September 30, 1971 of the arrangements on exports of cotton textiles from Okinawa to the United States made on October 1, 1970, by the United States Civil Administration of the Ryukyu Islands, and"

3. Subparagraph (b)(ii) in numbered paragraph 3 of the Arrangement shall be amended by deleting the expression "applicable under the Exchange of Notes".

4. Paragraph 3 (a) in Annex A shall be deleted and replaced by the following:

"(a) The following specific limits will apply within the total limits specified in paragraph 2(a) of the Arrangement for Group III -- "Apparel" during the first and second arrangement periods:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>First Arrangement Period</th>
<th>Second Arrangement Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) T-Shirts, knit (Categories 41 and 42)</td>
<td>685,000 doz.</td>
<td>540,000 doz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Knitshirts, other than T and Sweatshirts (Category 43)</td>
<td>1,276,000 doz.</td>
<td>1,005,000 doz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Men's and boys' shirts, dress, not knit or crocheted (Category 45)</td>
<td>490,000 doz.</td>
<td>386,000 doz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Men's and boys' shirts, sports, whether or not in sets, not knit or crocheted (Category 46)</td>
<td>1,154,000 doz.</td>
<td>918,000 doz.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(5) Raincoats 3/4 length and over (Category 48) 103,000 doz. 85,000 doz.

(6) All other coats (Category 49) 275,000 doz. 218,000 doz.

(7) Trousers, slacks and shorts, outer, whether or not in sets, not knit or crocheted (Categories 50 and 51) 2,643,000 doz. 2,207,000 doz.

(8) Blouses, whether or not in sets, not knit or crocheted (Category 52) 2,274,000 doz. 1,791,000 doz.

(9) Dresses, not knit or crocheted (Category 53) 116,000 doz. 97,000 doz.

(10) Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, rompers, creepers etc., not knit or crocheted (Category 54) 406,000 doz. 320,000 doz.

(11) Nightwear and pajamas (Category 60) 284,000 doz. 229,000 doz.

(12) All other Apparel (Categories 39, 40, 44, 47, 55 through 59, 61, 62 and part of Category 63 as specified in paragraph 6 below) 7,380,000 syds. equiv. 6,993,000 syds. equiv.

5. Paragraph 3 (c) in Annex A shall be deleted and replaced by the following:

"(c) Within the specific limits set forth in subparagraph (a)(7) above for trousers, slacks and shorts, outer, whether or not in sets, not knit or crocheted, the following specific ceilings will not be exceeded during the first and second arrangement periods:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>The First Arrangement Period</th>
<th>The Second Arrangement Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) Men's and boys' (Category 50)</td>
<td>813,000 doz.</td>
<td>651,000 doz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Women's, misses' and children's (Category 51)</td>
<td>2,088,000 doz.</td>
<td>1,758,000 doz.&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6. Paragraph 3(d) in Annex A shall be deleted and replaced by the following:

"(d) The aggregate volume of exports of the following apparel items manufactured of corduroy, where the chief weight of the item is corduroy, will be limited to 35,106,000 square yards equivalent for the first arrangement period and 28,287,000 square yards equivalent for the second arrangement period, based upon the conversion factors for the items in question which appear in Annex B:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Sportshirts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>All other coats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-51</td>
<td>Trousers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Playsuits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I have further the honor to propose that this Note and your Note in reply confirming the above proposals on behalf of the Government of the United States of America shall be regarded as constituting an agreement between the two Governments, effective May 15, 1972.

Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration

(signed) Nobuhiko Ushiba

The Honorable
U. Alexis Johnson
Acting Secretary of State
of the United States of America

NOTE NO. 14

May 26, 1972

Excellency:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your Note of today's date, which reads as follows:

(See NOTE NO. 13)
I have further the honor to confirm the foregoing proposals on behalf of the Government of the United States of America and to agree that Your Excellency's Note and this Note shall be regarded as constituting an agreement between the two Governments, effective May 15, 1972.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Acting Secretary of State:

(signed) Willis C. Armstrong

His Excellency
Nobuhiko Ushiba
Ambassador of Japan
### ANNEX

**LIST OF COTTON TEXTILE PRODUCTS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 1 OF THE AGREEMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group of categories</th>
<th>Categories</th>
<th>Description of products</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Group I</strong></td>
<td><strong>B</strong></td>
<td>COTTON FABRICS, UNBLEACHED OR BLEACHED MERCERIZED OR NOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>B 1</strong></td>
<td>Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>B 2</strong></td>
<td>Woven fabrics other than gauze or terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, containing less than 85 per cent by weight of cotton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>B 3</strong></td>
<td>Woven fabrics other than gauze or terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, containing at least 85 per cent by weight of cotton, plain weave, weighing more than 70 but not more than 130 grs. per square metre, of a width of more than 115 cm. but not more than 165 cm., only with a yarn numbered less than 55,000 m/kg. (English number 32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>B 4</strong></td>
<td>Woven fabrics other than gauze or terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, containing at least 85 per cent by weight of cotton, plain weave, weighing not more than 130 grs. per square metre, other than those under B 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>B 5</strong></td>
<td>Woven fabrics other than gauze or terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, containing at least 85 per cent by weight of cotton, plain weave, weighing more than 130 but not more than 200 grs. per square metre, of a width of at least 85 cm. but not more than 115 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>B 6</strong></td>
<td>Woven fabrics other than gauze or terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, containing at least 85 per cent by weight of cotton, plain weave, weighing per square metre more than 130 grs. but not more than 200 grs. of a width of more than 115 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group of categories</td>
<td>Categories</td>
<td>Description of products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B 7</td>
<td>Woven fabrics other than gauze or terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, containing at least 85 per cent by weight of cotton, of a width of at least 85 cm., other than plain weave</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B 8</td>
<td>Other woven fabrics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>COTTON FABRICS OTHER THAN UNBLEACHED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 1</td>
<td>Bleached, mercerised or not</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II</td>
<td>OTHER COTTON FABRICS, MADE-UP ARTICLES AND MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES OF COTTON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 2</td>
<td>Gauze other than unbleached or bleached</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 3</td>
<td>Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, other than unbleached or bleached</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 4</td>
<td>Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No. 55.08 and fabrics falling within heading No. 58.05)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 5</td>
<td>Woven fabrics other than gauze or terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, dyed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 6</td>
<td>Woven fabrics other than gauze or terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, printed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 7</td>
<td>Woven fabrics other than gauze or terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, made with yarns of various colours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>HOUSEHOLD MADE-UP ARTICLES OF COTTON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 1</td>
<td>Bed linen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 2</td>
<td>Table linen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 3</td>
<td>Terry toilet linen and terry kitchen linen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 4</td>
<td>Other household articles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group of categories</td>
<td>Categories</td>
<td>Description of products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>E 1</td>
<td>Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E 2</td>
<td>Undergarments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E 3</td>
<td>Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized. Articles other than knitted or crocheted fabrics and articles thereof, elastic or rubberized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E 4</td>
<td>Woven trousers and breeches, for men and boys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E 5</td>
<td>Other woven outer garments for men and boys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E 6</td>
<td>Woven outer garments for women, girls and infants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E 7</td>
<td>Shirts and bodices for men and boys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E 8</td>
<td>Other woven undergarments for men and boys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E 9</td>
<td>Woven undergarments for women, girls and infants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E 10</td>
<td>Handkerchiefs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E 11</td>
<td>Other articles of apparel and clothing accessories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>F 1</td>
<td>Travelling rugs and blankets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>F 2</td>
<td>Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters, and the like</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>F 3</td>
<td>Pneumatic mattresses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>F 4</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NOTE NO. 15

September 26, 1973

Excellency:

With reference to the Arrangement between the Government of Japan and the Government of the United States of America concerning trade in cotton textiles between Japan and the United States effected by the Exchange of Notes dated January 28, 1972, with related letters of same date, as amended by the Exchange of Notes dated May 26, 1972, (hereinafter referred to as "the Arrangement of 1972") and to the recent talks between the representatives of the two Governments concerning restraint on the exports of cotton textiles from Japan to the United States for the period of twelve months starting from October 1, 1973, I have the honor to confirm the following understanding on behalf of my Government:

The Government of Japan will continue to take, for the period of twelve months starting from October 1, 1973, the same restraint measures on Japanese exports of cotton textiles to the United States as those applied in accordance with the provisions of the Arrangement of 1972, except that export limits shall be the aggregates of one third of the limits for the second arrangement period, as stipulated in the Arrangement of 1972, and the limits for the same arrangement period increased by five per cent, plus the carry-over from the second arrangement period, if any.

I have further the honor to request Your Excellency to be good enough to confirm the foregoing understanding on behalf of Your Excellency's Government.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

Takeshi Yasukawa

His Excellency
Henry A. Kissinger,
Secretary of State
Excellency:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Your Excellency's note of September 26, 1973, concerning the export of Japanese cotton textiles to the United States, the text of which reads as follows:

(See NOTE NO. 15)

In reply, I have the honor to confirm, on behalf of the Government of the United States, the understanding set forth in Your Excellency's note. Accordingly, Your Excellency's note and this reply shall constitute an understanding between our two Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

Kenneth Rush

His Excellency
Takeshi Yasukawa,
Ambassador of Japan.
NOTE NO. 17

September 26, 1973

Excellency:

I have the honor to refer to the Arrangement between the Government of Japan and the Government of the United States of America concerning Trade in Wool and Man-Made Fiber Textiles between Japan and the United States attached to the Exchange of Notes of January 3, 1972 (hereinafter referred to as "the Wool and Man-Made Fiber Textiles Arrangement") and to the Notes exchanged on September 26, 1973 between the Government of Japan and the Government of the United States of America concerning the restraint measures to be taken on trade in cotton textiles for the period of twelve months starting from October 1, 1973 (hereinafter referred to as "the Exchange of Notes on Cotton Textiles"), and to confirm on behalf of the Government of Japan that the provisions set forth below will be regarded as forming part of the Wool and Man-Made Fiber Textiles Arrangement:

Without regard to the provisions of paragraphs 3 and 6 of the Wool and Man-Made Fiber Textiles Arrangement and provided that there is an equivalent square yard shortfall in exports under the Exchange of Notes on Cotton Textiles during the twelve month period starting October 1, 1973, exports of yarns in categories 200-205 may be increased by up to 51,435,000 square yards equivalent in the third year of the Wool and Man-Made Fiber Textiles Arrangement.

I should be grateful if Your Excellency would confirm the foregoing understanding on behalf of the Government of the United States of America.

Accept, Excellency, the assurances of my highest consideration.

Takeshi Yasukawa

His Excellency
Henry A. Kissinger,
Secretary of State
EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Your Excellency's note of today's date which reads as follows:

(See NOTE NO. 17)

I have further the honor to confirm the foregoing understanding on behalf of the Government of the United States of America.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

Kenneth Rush

His Excellency
Takeshi Yasukawa,
Ambassador of Japan.
ARRANGEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF JAPAN AND THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA CONCERNING TRADE IN WOOL AND MAN-MADE FIBRE TEXTILES BETWEEN JAPAN AND THE UNITED STATES

Preamble

The purpose of this Arrangement is to prevent an abrupt increase and to provide for orderly development of export trade in wool and man-made fibre textiles from Japan to the United States consistent with the healthy development of the textile economies of both countries.

For this purpose and in accordance with the provisions of this Arrangement, Japan will conduct her exports to the United States of wool and man-made fibre textile products to see to it that an aggregate annual increase in the exports of such products will not be in excess of the levels provided for in the Arrangement, and the United States will give consideration in implementing this Arrangement to assuring the full utilization of such levels by Japan.

1. (a) The provisions of this Arrangement will be implemented by the two Governments in accordance with the laws and regulations applicable in their respective countries.

(b) The Government of Japan will apply the restraints provided for in this Arrangement to exports of wool and man-made fibre textiles to the United States for three years beginning 1 October 1971.

2. The two Governments recognize that their rights and obligations under the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade are not affected by this Arrangement.

3. (a) The annual overall limits for wool and man-made fibre textiles for the three years of this Arrangement are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Square yards equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 October 1971-30 September 1972</td>
<td>997,500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 October 1972-30 September 1973</td>
<td>1,047,400,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 October 1973-30 September 1974</td>
<td>1,099,800,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) Within the annual overall limits provided for in sub-paragraph (a) above, the annual overall limits for wool textiles will be 42,833,000 square yards equivalent for the first arrangement year, 43,261,000 square yards equivalent for the second arrangement year and 43,694,000 square yards equivalent for the third arrangement year.

1Confirmed by exchange of notes on 3 January 1972.
(c) Within the annual overall limits provided for in sub-paragraph (a) above, the annual overall limits for man-made fibre textiles will be 954,667,000 square yards equivalent for the first arrangement year, 1,004,139,000 square yards equivalent for the second arrangement year and 1,056,106,000 square yards equivalent for the third arrangement year.

4. Within the applicable annual overall limits for wool and man-made fibre textiles set forth in paragraph 3, the annual limits for certain groups of categories, sub-groups of categories and specific categories are as set forth in, or determined in accordance with Annex A.

5. Within the applicable annual overall limits for wool and man-made fibre textiles set forth in paragraph 3, as they may be adjusted pursuant to the provisions of this Arrangement, the limits for exports in any of the groups and sub-groups set forth in Annex A may be exceeded by the percentages shown in Annex A for each group and sub-group and in accordance with other provisions of this Arrangement. Within the applicable limits as they may be adjusted in accordance with the provisions of this Arrangement, the limits for exports in the specific categories listed in Annex A may be exceeded in accordance with the note therein and with other provisions of this Arrangement.

6. (a) (i) If, during any arrangement year, the Government of the United States of America considers that imports from Japan in any category not set out in Annex A or in any particular product within any category set out in Annex A are increasing so as to cause or threaten to cause disruption in the United States market, the Government of the United States of America will request consultations with the Government of Japan.

(ii) Pending a mutually satisfactory solution between the two Governments, the Government of Japan will limit exports for that arrangement year in the category or product, as to which such consultations have been requested, to 105 per cent for man-made fibre textile categories or products and 103 per cent for wool textile categories or products of the level of imports into the United States from Japan of such category or product during the most recent twelve-month period preceding the month in which the request for consultations was made for which relevant data are available to the two Governments.

(b) With respect to categories not set forth in Annex A, consultations referred to in sub-paragraph (a) above will be requested whenever imports from Japan in a twelve-month period in such category increase to the level of the imports from Japan of such category for the twelve-month period ending 31 March 1971, compounded for each arrangement year by 10 per cent for each man-made fibre textile category and 3 per cent for each wool category.

Consultations will not be requested for any category under this sub-paragraph when imports from Japan in such category are not more than 500,000 square yards equivalent for each man-made fibre textile category other than apparel, 350,000 square yards equivalent for each man-made fibre apparel category, and 100,000 square yards equivalent for each wool category.
In the event such consultations are requested at the levels indicated in this sub-paragraph and pending a mutually satisfactory solution between the two Governments, the Government of Japan will limit the exports in the category in question in the arrangement year in question to the level of imports in such category to the United States from Japan which formed the basis for the consultation request.

(c) Any consultations provided for in this paragraph will be held and concluded promptly. The Government of the United States of America will provide a detailed factual statement of reasons and justification for its request for consultations, including relevant data on imports from third countries. The Government of the United States of America will make similar consultation requests to the governments of other countries whose exports to the United States of wool and man-made fibre textiles are subject to restraint in cases where imports from such countries in the same category or product are increasing.

7. (a) (i) During the second and third arrangement years, exports may exceed the annual overall limit for man-made fibre textiles and the annual overall limit for wool textiles as well as the annual limits for the groups, sub-groups, specific categories and sub-limits set forth in Annex A by carryover of not more than the lesser of 5 per cent of the applicable limit in the preceding arrangement year or the actual shortfall in exports under such limit in such preceding arrangement year.

(ii) Carryover of shortfalls in the categories or sub-limits set forth in Annex A will be used for exports in the same category or sub-limit in which the shortfall occurred.

(iii) Carryover of shortfalls not attributable to shortfalls in categories or sub-limits listed in Annex A may be used for the export of textiles of the same fibre not listed in Annex A, subject to the provisions of paragraph 6.

(iv) Exports pursuant to this paragraph will be additional to those pursuant to other provisions in this Arrangement.

(b) (i) A shortfall occurs in man-made fibre textiles only when exports from Japan of man-made fibre textiles are below the annual overall limit provided for in paragraph 3(c) and, with respect to exports in any specific category or sub-limit listed in Annex A, when such exports are also below the limits provided for the applicable group or sub-group as well as for the category or sub-limit. A shortfall occurs in wool textiles only when exports of wool textiles are below the annual overall limit provided for in paragraph 3(b) and, with respect to exports in any specific category or sub-limit listed in Annex A, when such exports are also below the limits provided for the applicable group or sub-group as well as for the category or sub-limit.
(ii) In determining shortfalls in groups, sub-groups, categories or sub-limits listed in Annex A, the limits referred to in sub-paragraph (i) above are without any adjustments provided for in accordance with the provisions of this Arrangement.

8. If the Government of Japan considers that as a result of the restraints specified in this Arrangement, Japan is, or is threatened to be, placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third country whose exports to the United States of wool and man-made fibre textiles are subject to restraint, or that Japan is, or is threatened to be, put in a substantially disadvantageous position compared with any other exporting country because of such factors as a remarkable increase of exports by such country to the United States, the Government of Japan may request consultations with the Government of the United States of America. Such consultations will be held and concluded promptly with a view to taking appropriate remedial action such as a reasonable modification of this Arrangement. The Government of the United States of America will take such appropriate remedial measures as may be deemed satisfactory by the two Governments in the consultations.

9. (a) During the period of validity of this Arrangement, experts of the Ministry of International Trade and Industry and of the Department of Commerce and of other competent authorities of the two Governments will, in principle, meet monthly to exchange current data on exports and imports between Japan and the United States of the textiles covered by this Arrangement, to review in detail the implementation of the Arrangement, and to consider any problems arising thereunder including flexibility problems and including classification questions. The Government of the United States of America will consider such problems with the Government of Japan in a reasonable manner consistent with the principles set forth in the Preamble.

(b) During the first two years of this Arrangement, these experts will meet to consider the problems arising out of existing export contracts reported prior to 1 October 1971, concerning categories listed in Annex A which, if fulfilled, would cause exports to exceed limits provided for in the first arrangement year and will seek satisfactory solutions to such problems taking into account conditions in the United States market. In the event any excess of first year limits is permitted, it will be deducted from the second year limits.

(c) The experts will also consider hardship situations in either Japan or the United States which may be related to the operation of this Arrangement or the trade conducted thereunder and may make appropriate recommendations to their Governments for the resolution of such situations.

10. The Government of Japan will endeavour to space exports as evenly as practicable on a quarterly basis throughout each arrangement year, taking seasonal factors into account.
11. (a) The textile categories covered by and the rates of conversion applicable under this Arrangement are set forth in Annex B. The scope and definitions of the textiles covered by such categories will be determined in accordance with United States Customs classification and definitions, subject to further clarification where necessary. Any textiles which are wholly or in part of wool and/or man-made fibre, but not chief value cotton, will be subject to the terms of this Arrangement. Any question with regard to the assignment of such textiles which are not chief value wool or chief value man-made fibre will be subject to consultations between the two Governments, which will take into account the marketing of such textiles in the United States.

(b) Experts of the two Governments will meet as necessary to discuss the application of the above definitions to certain articles which the Government of Japan considers to be products of industries other than the textile and apparel industries, and not to be textile or apparel products.

12. The validity of this Arrangement is for the period of three years beginning 1 October 1971. During the third year of this Arrangement, the two Governments will consider extending the Arrangement for a further period of time.

13. Each Government may at any time propose modification of this Arrangement. The other Government will give sympathetic consideration to such a proposal.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group and category</th>
<th>Category distribution within group (per cent)</th>
<th>Group limits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>First year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Group I (7.5 per cent)</strong></td>
<td>100.0000</td>
<td>156,837,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206 Woven fabrics, cellulosic, wholly of continuous man-made fibre</td>
<td>23.8945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210 (a) Woven fabrics, other, of man-made fibres except glass fibres (Sub-limit for fabrics containing over 17 per cent or more by weight of wool)</td>
<td>12.5392</td>
<td>(5.4758)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211 Knit fabrics</td>
<td>63.5663</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Group II (5 per cent)</strong></td>
<td>100.0000</td>
<td>152,409,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208 Woven fabrics, other, wholly of continuous man-made fibre</td>
<td>77.5503</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209 Woven fabrics, other, wholly of non-continuous fibres</td>
<td>22.4497</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Group III - Sub-group A (10 per cent)</strong></td>
<td>100.0000</td>
<td>35,411,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216 Dresses, knit</td>
<td>17.4836</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222 Trousers, slacks and shorts, knit, women's girls' and infants'</td>
<td>42.3622</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236 Skirts, not knit</td>
<td>9.1853</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238 Trousers, slacks and shorts, not knit</td>
<td>30.9689</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Group III - Sub-group B (2.5 per cent)</strong></td>
<td>100.0000</td>
<td>92,596,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219 Shirts, other (including blouses), knit</td>
<td>26.1617</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221 Sweaters and cardigans, knit</td>
<td>42.6556</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229 Coats, not knit</td>
<td>31.1827</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group and category</td>
<td>Category distribution within group (per cent)</td>
<td>First year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Group IV (5 per cent)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226 Blouses, not knit</td>
<td>100.0000</td>
<td>25,298,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234 Dress shirts, not knit</td>
<td>29.7074</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235 Shirts, other, not knit</td>
<td>38.0051</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Group V (2.5 per cent)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104 Woven fabrics of wool, including blankets (carriage robes, lap robes, steamer rugs, etc.) over 2 yards in length</td>
<td>100.0000</td>
<td>27,343,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sub-limit for woven wool fabrics over 6 ounces per square yard)</td>
<td>(73.9775)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Group VI (5 per cent)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120 Men's and boys' suits</td>
<td>100.0000</td>
<td>3,945,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124 Trousers, slacks and shorts</td>
<td>35.5068</td>
<td>64.4932</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Exports in any category within a group or sub-group may not exceed 103 per cent of the group or sub-group limit for that category (as adjusted by the percentage shown) multiplied by the percentage which the category accounted for of the total of United States imports from Japan of the categories in that group (sub-group in Group III) during the twelve-month period ending 31 March 1971.
Supplementary Understanding Between the Government of Japan and the Government of the United States

In the event of and effective upon the conclusion of a bilateral arrangement between the two Governments concerning trade in cotton textiles for 1972 and the first nine-months period of 1973, the provisions set forth below will be regarded as forming part of the Wool and Man-Made Fibre Textiles Arrangement:

Without regard to the provisions of paragraphs 3 and 6 of the Wool and Man-Made Fibre Textiles Arrangement and provided that there is an equivalent square yard shortfall in exports under the cotton textiles arrangement during 1972 and the first nine-months period of 1973 respectively, exports of yarns in categories 200-205 may be increased by up to 46,578,000 square yards equivalent in the first year and 48,947,000 square yards equivalent in the second year of the Wool and Man-Made Fibre Textiles Arrangement.

1 Confirmed by exchange of notes of 3 January 1972
# ANNEX I

## Categories of Cotton Textile Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Conversion factor to Syds.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Cotton yarn, carded, singles</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td>4.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Cotton yarn, carded, plied</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td>4.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cotton yarn, combed, singles</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td>4.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Cotton yarn, combed, plied</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td>4.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Gingham, carded</td>
<td>Syds.</td>
<td>Not required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Gingham, combed</td>
<td>Syds.</td>
<td>Not required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Velveteen</td>
<td>Syds.</td>
<td>Not required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Corduroy</td>
<td>Syds.</td>
<td>Not required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Sheeting, carded</td>
<td>Syds.</td>
<td>Not required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Sheeting, combed</td>
<td>Syds.</td>
<td>Not required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Lawns, carded</td>
<td>Syds.</td>
<td>Not required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Lawns, combed</td>
<td>Syds.</td>
<td>Not required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Voile, carded</td>
<td>Syds.</td>
<td>Not required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Voile, combed</td>
<td>Syds.</td>
<td>Not required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Poplin and broadcloth, carded</td>
<td>Syds.</td>
<td>Not required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Poplin and broadcloth, combed</td>
<td>Syds.</td>
<td>Not required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Typewriter ribbon cloth</td>
<td>Syds.</td>
<td>Not required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Print cloth, shirting type, 80 x 80 type, carded</td>
<td>Syds.</td>
<td>Not required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Print cloth, shirting type, other than 80 x 80 type, carded</td>
<td>Syds.</td>
<td>Not required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Shirting, jacquard or dobby, carded</td>
<td>Syds.</td>
<td>Not required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Shirting, jacquard or dobby, combed</td>
<td>Syds.</td>
<td>Not required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Twill and sateen, carded</td>
<td>Syds.</td>
<td>Not required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Twill and sateen, combed</td>
<td>Syds.</td>
<td>Not required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Woven fabric, n.e.s., yarn dyed, carded</td>
<td>Syds.</td>
<td>Not required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Woven fabric, n.e.s., yarn dyed, combed</td>
<td>Syds.</td>
<td>Not required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Woven fabric, n.e.s., other, carded</td>
<td>Syds.</td>
<td>Not required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Woven fabric, n.e.s., other, combed</td>
<td>Syds.</td>
<td>Not required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Pillowcases, not ornamented, carded</td>
<td>Numbers</td>
<td>1.084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Pillowcases, not ornamented, combed</td>
<td>Numbers</td>
<td>1.084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Towels, dish</td>
<td>Numbers</td>
<td>.348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Towels, other</td>
<td>Numbers</td>
<td>.348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Handkerchiefs, whether or not in the piece</td>
<td>Dozen</td>
<td>1.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Table damask and manufactures</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td>3.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category number</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Conversion factor to Syds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Sheets, carded</td>
<td>Numbers</td>
<td>6.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Sheets, combed</td>
<td>Numbers</td>
<td>6.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Bedspreads and quilts</td>
<td>Numbers</td>
<td>6.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Braided and woven elastic</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td>4.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Fishing nets and fish netting</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td>4.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Gloves and mittens</td>
<td>Dozen</td>
<td>3.527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Hose and half hose</td>
<td>Doz. prs.</td>
<td>4.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>T-shirts, all white, knit, men's and boys'</td>
<td>Dozen</td>
<td>7.234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>T-shirts, other knit</td>
<td>Dozen</td>
<td>7.234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Shirts, knit, other than T-shirts and sweatshirts</td>
<td>Dozen</td>
<td>7.234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Sweaters and cardigans</td>
<td>Dozen</td>
<td>36.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Shirts, dress, not knit, men's and boys'</td>
<td>Dozen</td>
<td>22.186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Shirts, sport, not knit, men's and boys'</td>
<td>Dozen</td>
<td>24.457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Shirts, work, not knit, men's and boys'</td>
<td>Dozen</td>
<td>22.186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer, not knit</td>
<td>Dozen</td>
<td>50.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Coats, other, not knit</td>
<td>Dozen</td>
<td>32.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Trousers, slacks and shorts (outer), not knit, men's and boys'</td>
<td>Dozen</td>
<td>17.797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Trousers, slacks and shorts (outer) not knit, women's, girls' and infants'</td>
<td>Dozen</td>
<td>17.797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Blouses, not knit</td>
<td>Dozen</td>
<td>14.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Dresses (including uniforms) not knit</td>
<td>Dozen</td>
<td>45.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc., not knit, n.e.s.</td>
<td>Dozen</td>
<td>25.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes and beachrobes, lounging gowns, housecoats, and dusters, not knit</td>
<td>Dozen</td>
<td>51.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Undershirts, knit, men's and boys'</td>
<td>Dozen</td>
<td>9.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Briefs and undershorts, men's and boys'</td>
<td>Dozen</td>
<td>11.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Drawers, shorts and briefs, knit, n.e.s.</td>
<td>Dozen</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>All other underwear, not knit</td>
<td>Dozen</td>
<td>16.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Pajamas and other nightwear</td>
<td>Dozen</td>
<td>51.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Brassieres and other body supporting garments</td>
<td>Dozen</td>
<td>4.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Wearing apparel, knit, n.e.s.</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td>4.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Wearing apparel, not knit, n.e.s.</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td>4.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>All other cotton textiles</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td>4.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# ANNEX II

## Categories of Wool and Man-Made Fibre Textile Products

### Wool

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Unit of measure</th>
<th>Syd. Conversion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Wool tops and wool advanced</td>
<td>LB.</td>
<td>1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Yarns of Angora Rabbit hair</td>
<td>LB.</td>
<td>1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Other yarns of wool and hair</td>
<td>LB.</td>
<td>1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Woven fabrics of wool, including blankets</td>
<td>Syd.</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Carriage robes, lap robes, steamer rugs, etc.) over 3 yards in length</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Billiard cloth</td>
<td>Syd.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Blankets</td>
<td>LB.</td>
<td>1.295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Carriage and auto robes, etc., n.e.s.</td>
<td>LB.</td>
<td>1.295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Tapestries and upholstery fabrics</td>
<td>Syd.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Pile and tufted fabrics</td>
<td>Syd.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Knit fabrics in the piece</td>
<td>LB.</td>
<td>1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Hosiery</td>
<td>Doz. Pr.</td>
<td>2.7814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Gloves and mittens</td>
<td>Doz. Pr.</td>
<td>2.093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Underwear, knit</td>
<td>LB.</td>
<td>1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Other infants articles, knit, not ornamented</td>
<td>LB.</td>
<td>1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Knit hats and similar items</td>
<td>LB.</td>
<td>1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>Knit wearing apparel, n.e.s., valued not over $5 per pound</td>
<td>LB.</td>
<td>1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Knit wearing apparel, n.e.s., valued over $5 per lb.</td>
<td>LB.</td>
<td>1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Hats, caps, not blocked</td>
<td>LB.</td>
<td>1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>Hats, caps, blocked, finished</td>
<td>LB.</td>
<td>1.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. The categories and descriptions in this list correspond to United States categories for reporting imports of wool textile manufactures. These categories are further defined in terms of TSUSA numbers in the publication "Correlation of Textile Categories with Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated," available from the United States Department of Commerce. The correlation set forth in that publication, as it may be revised from time to time, shall be controlling for purposes of defining the categories set forth in this Annex.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Unit of measure</th>
<th>Syd. conversion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Men's and boys' suits</td>
<td>No.</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Men's and boys' outer coats</td>
<td>No.</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Women's, misses', and children's coats and suits</td>
<td>No.</td>
<td>4.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Women's, misses', children's separate skirts</td>
<td>No.</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Trousers, slacks and shorts</td>
<td>No.</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Articles of wearing apparel, n.e.s.</td>
<td>Lb.</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>Lace and net articles including veiling</td>
<td>Lb.</td>
<td>1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Miscellaneous wool manufactures</td>
<td>Lb.</td>
<td>1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>Braided floor covering</td>
<td>Sft.</td>
<td>0.1111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Wool floor coverings, n.e.s.</td>
<td>Sft.</td>
<td>0.1111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Man-Made Fibres**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Unit of measure</th>
<th>Syd. conversion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Textured yarns</td>
<td>Lb.</td>
<td>3.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Yarn wholly of continuous filament, cellulosic</td>
<td>Lb.</td>
<td>5.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Yarn wholly of continuous filament, other cellulosic</td>
<td>Lb.</td>
<td>11.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>Yarn wolly of non-continuous filament, cellulosic</td>
<td>Lb.</td>
<td>3.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>Yarn wholly of non-continuous filament, other</td>
<td>Lb.</td>
<td>4.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>Yarns, other</td>
<td>Lb.</td>
<td>3.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>Woven fabrics, cellulosic, wholly of continuous man-made fibre</td>
<td>Syd.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>Woven fabrics, cellulosic, wholly of non-continuous fibres</td>
<td>Syd.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>Woven fabrics, other, wholly of continuous man-made fibre</td>
<td>Syd.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209</td>
<td>Woven fabrics, other, wholly of non-continuous fibres</td>
<td>Syd.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Woven fabrics, other, of man-made fibres (including fabric containing more than 17 per cent by weight of wool: glass fabrics and mixed yarn fabrics)</td>
<td>Syd.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Unit of measure</td>
<td>Syd. conversion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Knit fabrics</td>
<td>Lb.</td>
<td>7.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>Pile and tufted fabrics</td>
<td>Syd.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
<td>Speciality fabrics</td>
<td>Lb.</td>
<td>7.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214</td>
<td>Gloves and mittens, knit, whether or not ornamented</td>
<td>Doz. Pr.</td>
<td>3.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>Hosiery</td>
<td>Doz. Pr.</td>
<td>4.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>Dresses, knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>45.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217</td>
<td>Pajamas and other nightwear, knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>51.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218</td>
<td>T-shirts, knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>7.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>Shirts, other (including blouses), knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>18.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>Skirts, knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>17.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td>Sweaters and cardigans, knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>36.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>Trousers, slacks and shorts, knit, women's, girls' and infants'</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>17.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>Underwear, knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>16.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224</td>
<td>Other wearing apparel, knit, whether or not ornamented</td>
<td>Lb.</td>
<td>7.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225</td>
<td>Body supporting garments</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>4.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226</td>
<td>Handkerchiefs</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>1.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227</td>
<td>Mufflers, scarves and shawls, not knit</td>
<td>Lb.</td>
<td>7.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228</td>
<td>Blouses, not knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>14.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229</td>
<td>Coats, not knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>41.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
<td>Dresses, not knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>45.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes and beach robes, not knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>51.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232</td>
<td>Pajamas and other nightwear, not knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>51.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233</td>
<td>Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, etc., not knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>21.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234</td>
<td>Dress shirts, not knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>22.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235</td>
<td>Shirts, other, not knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>24.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236</td>
<td>Skirts, not knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>17.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237</td>
<td>Suits, not knit</td>
<td>No.</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238</td>
<td>Trousers, slacks and shorts, not knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>17.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239</td>
<td>Underwear, not knit</td>
<td>Doz.</td>
<td>16.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>Other wearing apparel, not knit, whether or not ornamented</td>
<td>Lb.</td>
<td>7.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
<td>Floor coverings</td>
<td>Sft.</td>
<td>0.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242</td>
<td>Other furnishings</td>
<td>Lb.</td>
<td>7.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243</td>
<td>Man-made fibre manufactures, n.e.s.</td>
<td>Lb.</td>
<td>7.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Notification to the Textiles Surveillance Body Under Article 2(1) by UNITED STATES**

**Date of notification:** 26.2.1974

**BTN number**

**US category**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Wearing apparel, not knit, n.e.s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Trousers, slacks and shorts (outer) not knit, men's and boys'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Dresses (including uniforms) not knit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Type of measure applied:** Article 3 of the L.T.A. restraints

**Country affected:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Levels of imports affected</th>
<th>Effective date of entry</th>
<th>Expiry date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BELIZE (UI)</td>
<td>631,743 pounds</td>
<td>29.6.73</td>
<td>28.6.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>18,634 dzs</td>
<td>28.11.73</td>
<td>27.11.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32,414 dzs</td>
<td>1.10.73</td>
<td>30.9.74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wool and Man-Made Fibres:**

**Type of measure applied:** Bilaterals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Levels of imports affected</th>
<th>Effective date of entry</th>
<th>Expiry date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Republic of China</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>1.10.71</td>
<td>30.10.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rep. of Korea*</td>
<td>1,924.4</td>
<td>1.10.71</td>
<td>30.10.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia*</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1.10.70</td>
<td>31.1.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>(1975) 25.68</td>
<td>1.1.74</td>
<td>31.12.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7.14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.11.73</td>
<td>30.9.76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cotton Textile**

**Type of measure applied:** Bilateral

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Levels of imports affected</th>
<th>Effective date of entry</th>
<th>Expiry date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brazil*</td>
<td>80,907.5</td>
<td>1.10.70</td>
<td>30.9.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>yearly from 1973 onward</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rep. of China</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>1.1.71</td>
<td>31.12.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>1.7.71</td>
<td>30.6.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czechoslovakia</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>1.5.69</td>
<td>30.4.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador*</td>
<td>2nd year 6.2</td>
<td>1.4.72</td>
<td>31.3.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>10.9</td>
<td>1.7.71</td>
<td>30.6.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>1.10.71</td>
<td>30.9.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary*</td>
<td>4.25</td>
<td>1.8.70</td>
<td>31.7.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks:**

For all agreements

* Particpating country in the Arrangement.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of notification</th>
<th>BTN number US category</th>
<th>Product description</th>
<th>Type of measure applied</th>
<th>Country affected</th>
<th>Levels of imports affected</th>
<th>Effective date of entry</th>
<th>Expiry date</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26.2.1971 1-64</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cotton Textile (cont'd)</td>
<td>Bilaterals</td>
<td>India*</td>
<td>110. (Million)</td>
<td>1.10.70</td>
<td>30.9.74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Italy*</td>
<td>24.86684</td>
<td>1.10.70</td>
<td>30.9.74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jamaica*</td>
<td>26.031,357</td>
<td>1.10.70</td>
<td>30.9.74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rep. of Korea*</td>
<td>96.667,995</td>
<td>1.11.71</td>
<td>30.9.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Portugal (Macao)</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>1.11.73</td>
<td>31.12.77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Malta</td>
<td>12.7</td>
<td>1.11.67</td>
<td>31.12.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Malaysia*</td>
<td>20.</td>
<td>1.9.70</td>
<td>31.8.74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mexico*</td>
<td>(96.1)</td>
<td>1.5.71</td>
<td>30.4.76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>1.8.72</td>
<td>31.7.77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pakistan*</td>
<td>110. (1973-74)</td>
<td>1.7.70</td>
<td>30.6.77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>5.</td>
<td>1.10.71</td>
<td>30.9.76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Philippines*</td>
<td>27.82/030</td>
<td>1.11.68</td>
<td>31.12.76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Poland*</td>
<td>10.0 (1970-75)</td>
<td>1.3.70</td>
<td>28.2.76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>113.555594</td>
<td>1.11.71</td>
<td>31.12.74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Romania*</td>
<td>9.</td>
<td>1.11.71</td>
<td>31.12.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td>68.544,300 (1972)</td>
<td>1.11.71</td>
<td>31.12.74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spain*</td>
<td>49.</td>
<td>1.11.71</td>
<td>31.10.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thailand</td>
<td>15.</td>
<td>1.4.72</td>
<td>31.3.77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>U.A.R.*</td>
<td>52.5</td>
<td>1.10.70</td>
<td>31.12.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yugoslavia*</td>
<td>23.560</td>
<td>1.1.71</td>
<td>31.12.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Participating country in the Arrangement.
**Notification to the Textiles Surveillance Body Under Article 2(1) by UNITED STATES (HONG KONG)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of notification</th>
<th>BTN number</th>
<th>Product description</th>
<th>Type of measure applied</th>
<th>Country affected</th>
<th>Levels of imports affected</th>
<th>Effective date of entry</th>
<th>Expiry date</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Group I (Yarns and Fabrics of cotton, man-made fibres and wool)</td>
<td>Bilateral Agreement</td>
<td>Hong Kong*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.05</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specific Categories</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.06</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cotton Yarn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.09</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cotton Fabrics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) 5/6 - Gingham, carded and combed</td>
<td>174,490,358</td>
<td>1/10/73</td>
<td>30/9/74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) 9/10 - Seeting, carded and combed</td>
<td>6,602,303</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) 25/25 - Twill &amp; satin, carded and combed</td>
<td>11,049,333</td>
<td>1/10/73</td>
<td>30/9/74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d) 26(1)/27(2) - Duck fabrics, carded and combed</td>
<td>1,433,902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basket Categories (not subject to specific limit but subject to group restraint limit)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51.01</td>
<td></td>
<td>N.M.F. Yarn (continuous and discontinuous)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51.03</td>
<td></td>
<td>(a) ex 200 - Textured yarn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.05</td>
<td></td>
<td>(a) ex 200 - Textured yarn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.06</td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) 203 - Yarn wholly of non-continuous filament, cellulosic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) 204 - Yarn wholly of non-continuous filament, other</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) 205 - Yarn, other</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.06</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wool Yarns</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) 101 - Wool tops and wool advanced</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) 103 - Other yarns of wool and hair</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.07</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cotton Fabrics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.08</td>
<td></td>
<td>26(2) - Fabrics, n.e.s. carded</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This notification was received from Hong Kong as export restraints required by the terms of Hong Kong/United States bilateral agreement.*

* Participating country in the Arrangement.
### Notification to the Textiles Surveillance Body Under Article 2(1) by UNITED STATES (HONG KONG)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of notification</th>
<th>BTN number</th>
<th>Product description</th>
<th>Type of measure applied</th>
<th>Country affected</th>
<th>Levels of imports affected</th>
<th>Effective date of entry</th>
<th>Expiry date</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bilateral Agreement</td>
<td>Hong Kong</td>
<td>1973/74 Export Restraints</td>
<td>1/10/71</td>
<td>30/9/76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ex 55.09</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(a) 7 - Velveteen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) 8 - Corduroy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(c) 11 - Lawns, carded</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(d) 12 - Lawns, combed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(e) 18 - Velvets, carded</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(f) 15 - Poplin and broadcloth, carded</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(g) 16 - Poplin and broadcloth, combed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(h) 17 - Typewriter ribbon cloth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(i) 18 - Print cloth, type shirting, 80x80 type, carded</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(j) 19 - Print cloth, type shirting, other than 80x80 type, carded</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(k) 20 - Shirting, jacquard or dobby, carded</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(l) 21 - Shirting, jacquard or dobby, combed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(m) 26 - Fabrics, n.e.s. carded</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(n) 27 - Oxford type cloth, combed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(o) 27 - Fabrics, n.e.s.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.N.F. Fabrics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(a) 206 - Woven fabrics, cellulosic, wholly of continuous, man-made fibre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) 208 - Woven fabrics, other, wholly of continuous man-made fibre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(c) 210 - Woven fabrics, other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>56.07</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(a) 207 - Woven fabrics, cellulosic, wholly of non-continuous fibre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) 209 - Woven fabrics, other, wholly of non-continuous fibre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>58.04</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>212 - Pile fabrics and tufted fabrics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>58.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>213 - Specialty fabrics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>60.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>211 - Knit fabrics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wool Fabrics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>53.11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(a) 104 - Woven fabrics of wool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) 105 - Billiard cloth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>53.12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(a) 106 - Blankets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) 107 - Carriage and automobies, n.e.s.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>58.03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(c) 108 - Tapestries and upholstery fabrics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(d) 109 - Pile and tufted fabrics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>60.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>110 - Knit fabrics in the piece</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Notification to the Textiles Surveillance Body Under Article 2(1) by UNITED STATES/HONG KONG (cont'd)

**Date of notification**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Product description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60.04</td>
<td>Men's and boys' shirts, dress, not knit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.05</td>
<td>Men's and boys' shirts, sport and work, not knit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.06</td>
<td>Women's and misses' shirts, dress, not knit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.07</td>
<td>Women's and boys' shirts, sport and work, not knit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Country affected**

- **Hong Kong**

**Type of measure applied**

- Bilateral Agreement - Export Restraint

**Specific Categories**

**Cotton apparel**

**Group II (Cotton apparel)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specific Categories</th>
<th>Product description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Under &amp; Outer Garments, knit</td>
<td>a) 44 Men's and boys' T-shirts, knit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) 45/62(1) Knit skirts and blouses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c) 62 Nightwear and pyjamas, knit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>d) 62(1) Knitted sweatshirts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Men's and Boys' Outer Garments, not knit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) ex 48 Men's and boys' raincoats, 3/4 length or over, not knit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) ex 49 Men's and boys' other coats, not knit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) 50 Men's and boys' trousers, slacks and shorts, not knit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Women's, girls' &amp; Infants' Outer Garments, not knit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) ex 48 Women's and misses' raincoats, 3/4 length or over, not knit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) ex 49 Women's and misses' other coats, not knit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) 51 Women's, misses', children's and infants' dresses (incl. uniformes) not knit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d) 52 Blouses, not knit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(e) 53 Women's, misses', children's and infants' dresses (incl. uniformes) not knit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(f) 54/57(1) Playsuits, one-piece suits, overalls, rompers, etc. and entrelaces, not knit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(g) 55 Dressing gowns, inc. bath, robes, beach, indoor, lounging gowns, dusters &amp; housecoats, not knit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Men's and Boys' Undergarments, not knit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) 46 Men's and boys' raincoats, dress, not knit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) 47 Men's and boys' shirts, sport and work, not knit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) 60 Men's and boys' nightwear &amp; pyjamas, not knit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Women's and misses' nightwear and pyjamas, not knit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) 61 Women's and misses' nightwear and pyjamas, not knit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Levels of imports affected

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>Value</td>
<td>Effective date of entry</td>
<td>Expiry date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.04</td>
<td>245,483,238</td>
<td></td>
<td>1/10/73</td>
<td>30/9/74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.05</td>
<td>11,322,306</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

*Participating country in the Arrangement.*
Notification to the Textiles Surveillance Body Under Article 2(1) by UNITED STATES (HONG KONG) (cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of notification</th>
<th>BTN number</th>
<th>Product description</th>
<th>Type of measure applied</th>
<th>Country affected</th>
<th>Levels of imports affected</th>
<th>Effective date of entry</th>
<th>Expiry date</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Basket Categories</strong> (Not subject to specific limit but subject to group restraint limit)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cotton Apparel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.02</td>
<td></td>
<td>ex 39 Gloves, knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.03</td>
<td></td>
<td>ex 40 Hose and half hose, knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.04</td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Garments, knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(a) 50 Men's and boys' undershirts, knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) 57 Men's and boys' briefs, knit, n.e.s.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(c) 50 Drawers, shorts &amp; briefs, knit, n.e.s.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.05</td>
<td></td>
<td>Outer Garments, knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(a) 44 Sweaters and cardigans, knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) ex 62(3) Other wearing apparel, knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65.05</td>
<td></td>
<td>ex 62(3) Headwear, knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.01</td>
<td></td>
<td>ex 63(2) Men's &amp; boys' other wearing apparel, not knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.02</td>
<td></td>
<td>ex 63(2) Women's &amp; misses' other wearing apparel, not knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.03</td>
<td></td>
<td>ex 59 Men's and boys' other underwear, not knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.04</td>
<td></td>
<td>ex 59 Women's &amp; misses' other underwear, not knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gloves, Mittens, Mitts, Stockings etc., not knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(a) ex 39 Gloves, not knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) ex 40 Hose and half hose, not knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.11</td>
<td></td>
<td>ex 63(2) Belts, not knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Notification to the Textiles Surveillance Body Under Article 2(1) by UNITED STATES (HONG KONG)\(^2\) (cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DTN number</th>
<th>Product description</th>
<th>Type of measure applied</th>
<th>Country affected</th>
<th>Levels of imports affected</th>
<th>Effective date of entry</th>
<th>Expiry date</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60.05</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bilateral Agreement export restraint</td>
<td>Hong Kong*</td>
<td>1973/74 Restriction limit (Eq. 60.05)</td>
<td>1/10/73</td>
<td>30/9/74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Value: 48,827,024</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62.02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Value: 39,233,242</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64.03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Value: 26,332,815</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.05</td>
<td>25 - Handkerchiefs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Value: 1,158,817</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex 60.05</td>
<td>33 - Table damasks and manufactures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Value: 6,143,265</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.07</td>
<td>36 - Bedspreads and quilts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Value: 5,398,265</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.13</td>
<td>37 - Braided and woven elastics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Value: Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex 59.05</td>
<td>38 - Fishing nets and fish netting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Value: Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62.03</td>
<td>64 - All other cotton textiles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Value: Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.11</td>
<td>M.M.F. made-ups</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Value: Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.01</td>
<td>241 - Floor coverings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Value: Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.02</td>
<td>242 - Other furnishings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Value: Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Participating country in the Arrangement.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of notification</th>
<th>BTN number</th>
<th>Product description</th>
<th>Type of measure applied</th>
<th>Country affected</th>
<th>Levels of imports affected</th>
<th>Effective date of entry</th>
<th>Expiry date</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bilateral Agreement</td>
<td>Hong Kong</td>
<td>1973/74</td>
<td>1/10/71</td>
<td>30/9/76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Export restraint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ex 58.09</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>246 - Lace and net articles and including veiling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>58.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>128 - Miscellaneous wool manufacture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ex 58.02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>121 - Braided floor covering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>132 - Wool floor coverings, n.e.s.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ex 58.04</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ex 219 - Shirts, knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>60.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(a) ex 219 - Blouses, knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) 221 - Sweaters and cardigans, knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(c) 222/ex 224 - Trousers, slacks and shorts, knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>61.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Men's and boys' outer garments, not knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(a) ex 223 - Coats, not knit (men's and boys')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) ex 238 - Trousers, slacks and shorts, not knit (men's and boys')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Notification to the Textiles Surveillance Body Under Article 2(1) by UNITED STATES (HONG KONG) (cont’d)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of notification</th>
<th>BTN Number</th>
<th>Product description</th>
<th>Type of measure applied</th>
<th>Country affected</th>
<th>Levels of imports affected</th>
<th>Effective date of entry</th>
<th>Expiry date</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>61.02</td>
<td>Women's and girls' outer garments, not knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(a) 228 - Blouses, not knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) ex 229 - Coats, not knit (women's and girls')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(c) ex 238 - Trousers, slacks and shorts, not knit (women's and girls')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>61.03</td>
<td>Men's and boys' under garments, not knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(a) ex 232 - Pyjamas and other nightwear, not knit (men's and boys')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) 234 - Dress shirts, not knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(c) 235 - Shirts, other, not knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>61.04</td>
<td>Women's and girls' under garments, not knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ex 232 - Pyjamas and other nightwear, not knit (women's and girls')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Basket categories (not subject to specific limit but subject to group restraint limit)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60.02</td>
<td>Gloves and mittens, knit, whether or not ornamented</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>67.03</td>
<td>Hoisery, knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60.04</td>
<td>Under garments, knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(a) 217 - Pyjamas and other nightwear, knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) 210 - T-shirts, knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(c) 223 - Underwear, knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60.05</td>
<td>Outer garments, knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(a) 216 - Dress, knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) 220 - Skirts, knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(c) ex 224 - Other wearing apparel, knit, whether or not ornamented</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Notification to the Textiles Surveillance Body Under Article 2(1) by UNITED STATES (HONG KONG) 3/ (cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of notification</th>
<th>BTN number</th>
<th>Product description</th>
<th>Type of measure applied</th>
<th>Country affected</th>
<th>Levels of imports affected</th>
<th>Effective date of entry</th>
<th>Expiry date</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Headwear, knit</td>
<td>Bilateral Agreement</td>
<td>Hong Kong</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>1/10/71</td>
<td>30/9/76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.02</td>
<td>ex 224</td>
<td>Men's &amp; boys' outer garments, not knit</td>
<td>Export restraints</td>
<td>Hong Kong</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>1/10/71</td>
<td>30/9/76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(a) 213</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) ex 210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.03</td>
<td>ex 239</td>
<td>Underwear, not knit (men's &amp; boys')</td>
<td>Export restraints</td>
<td>Hong Kong</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>1/10/71</td>
<td>30/9/76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(a) ex 215</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) ex 210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.11</td>
<td>ex 240</td>
<td>Made-up accessories for articles of apparel (e.g. shoulder-straps, belts etc.)</td>
<td>Export restraints</td>
<td>Hong Kong</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>1/10/71</td>
<td>30/9/76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(a) ex 215</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) ex 210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Notification to the Textiles Surveillance Body Under Article 2(1) by UNITED STATES (HONG KONG) (cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of notification</th>
<th>BTN number</th>
<th>Product description</th>
<th>Type of measure applied</th>
<th>Country affected</th>
<th>Levels of imports affected</th>
<th>Effective date of entry</th>
<th>Expiry date</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wool Apparel</td>
<td>Bilateral Agreement</td>
<td>Hong Kong</td>
<td>1973/1974 Restraint limit</td>
<td>1/10/71</td>
<td>30/9/76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Specific Category - Wool Apparel</td>
<td>Export Restraint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.03</td>
<td></td>
<td>116/117 - Knit wearing apparel n.e.s.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.10</td>
<td></td>
<td>112 - Gloves and mittens</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.05</td>
<td></td>
<td>111 - Hosiery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.04</td>
<td></td>
<td>113 - Underwear knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.05</td>
<td></td>
<td>114 - Other infants articles, knit, not ornamented</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.01</td>
<td></td>
<td>ex 124 - Women’s and girls’ trousers, slacks and shorts, not knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ex 125 - Shirts, not knit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ex 126 - Knit hats and similar items</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ex 127 - Hats, caps, not blocked</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ex 128 - Hats, caps, blocked, finished</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of notification</td>
<td>ETR number</td>
<td>Product description</td>
<td>Type of measure applied</td>
<td>Country affected</td>
<td>Levels of imports affected</td>
<td>Effective date of entry</td>
<td>Expiry date</td>
<td>Remarks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.5.1974</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Categories</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cotton textiles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5-27 part 32</td>
<td>Group I - Cotton cloth</td>
<td>Export restraints under bilateral agreement</td>
<td>Japan*</td>
<td>197,952,000</td>
<td>1.1.72</td>
<td>30.9.74</td>
<td>Full details are given in the Arrangement concerning limits by specific categories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28-31, 33-36 part 32, 68</td>
<td>Group II - Made-up goods, usually included in United States cotton broad woven goods production</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>64,670,000</td>
<td>56,927,000</td>
<td>Limits not to be exceeded by more than 10 per cent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>39-62 part 63</td>
<td>Group III - Apparel</td>
<td></td>
<td>Japan*</td>
<td>184,988,000</td>
<td>150,114,000</td>
<td>Limits not to be exceeded by more than 5 per cent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1-4, 37, 38 part 63-64</td>
<td>Group IV - Miscellaneous cotton textiles</td>
<td></td>
<td>Japan*</td>
<td>15,774,000</td>
<td>12,422,000</td>
<td>Limits not to be exceeded by more than 10 per cent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>206, 210, 211</td>
<td>Group I - Woven fabrics and knit fabrics</td>
<td></td>
<td>Japan*</td>
<td>173,502,000</td>
<td>11.10.73</td>
<td>30.9.74</td>
<td>See L/3668 for further details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>208, 209</td>
<td>Group II - Woven fabrics of continuous and non-continuous fibres</td>
<td></td>
<td>Japan*</td>
<td>166,603,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>215, 222, 235, 238</td>
<td>Group III A - Dresses, trousers, skirts etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Japan*</td>
<td>39,173,000</td>
<td>102,435,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>219, 221, 229</td>
<td>Group III B - Shirts, sweaters, coats etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Japan*</td>
<td>102,435,000</td>
<td>39,048,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>228, 234, 235</td>
<td>Group IV - Blouses, dress skirts, shirts etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Japan*</td>
<td>27,893,000</td>
<td>3,025,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>104</td>
<td>Group V - Woven fabrics of wool</td>
<td></td>
<td>Japan*</td>
<td>27,893,000</td>
<td>3,025,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>120, 124</td>
<td>Group VI - Men's and boys' shirts, trousers etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Japan*</td>
<td>27,893,000</td>
<td>3,025,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Participating country in the Arrangement.

This notification was received from Japan as export restraints required by the terms of United States-Japan bilateral agreement.

The export limits for 1973-74 shall be aggregates of one third of the limits for the second arrangement period as stipulated in the Arrangement of 1972, and the limits for the same arrangement period increased by 5 per cent, plus the carry-over from the second arrangement period if any.

Extended 1 October 1973